Computer Graphics
Getting More from Your Mac

24-BIT MONITORS
26 Products Tested

Picking the Best of
8 DRAW PROGRAMS
Understanding Computer-Generated

DESKTOP MAPPING
GAMES OF 1991
Everyone agrees that the Typist™ is the best thing that ever happened to hand scanners. The ability to read words and numbers easily and accurately really makes a difference when you’re pressed for time. Or like most people you simply hate to type.

With the Typist you can scan almost any document just like you were typing it yourself; into just about any PC compatible or Macintosh® word processor, spreadsheet or database.

It’s not surprising then that the Typist has so quickly become the hand scanner of choice when it comes to OCR. The clear standard.

So you might say that the writing was already on the wall, and it was only a matter of time before the Typist allowed you to scan and edit graphics as well.

That’s why Caere® Corporation created the Typist Plus Graphics™, the hand scanner that adds yet another dimension by allowing you to scan and enhance photos, artwork and illustrations with incredible ease and accuracy.

The Typist Plus Graphics lets you put your best image forward because of a major innovation called the Graphic Editor™, which creates full tone images – 256 shades of gray – in software. You can display grayscale images up to the full capacity of your screen; modify and edit in either grayscale mode for photographs, or black and white mode for line drawings; and later output in picture perfect form.

In fact, when it comes to printed output, the Typist Plus includes LaserGray™, yet another proprietary technology from Caere. So you can print halftones that look just like grayscale images. The photos that
you modify on-screen have a crisp, sharper look and feel. A professional touch.

Just think of what the addition of picture perfect graphics can mean for your business or profession.

Use the Typist Plus Graphics to capture photos that you can incorporate into your most critical business presentations or reports. Scan company logos and place directly onto your stationary, invoices or slide presentations. You can add graphics to all of your Macintosh desktop published documents, including training manuals, newsletters – even invitations to company events.

The word is out about the Typist Plus Graphics. Now you get the full picture – words and graphics – in one intuitive and easy-to-use hand scanner.

To learn more about the Typist Plus Graphics and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere’s authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:
Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Graphics Editor and LaserScan are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other @registermarks and ™ Trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 73 on reader service card
To get the most out of this box,

Now that you've had the good sense to put a Macintosh in, may we suggest something sensible to put in your Mac:

The Microsoft Office. The essential tool set designed to work the way you do.

What exactly does that mean? It means you get four of the most functional business programs ever to light up a Mac screen, all in one specially priced box.

There's Microsoft Word, software that helps you accomplish everyday tasks with ease (perhaps that's why it's the most popular word processor around).

Microsoft Excel, the spreadsheet that makes calculating, charting and other powerful functions possible with just the click of a mouse.

Microsoft PowerPoint, the program that lets you create truly impressive slides, overheads and audience handouts.

*The Microsoft Office contains software for a single Macintosh or PC workstation version of Mail. Microsoft Mail server software must be purchased separately and installed on a Macintosh workstation or the network. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Mac and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*
And Microsoft Mail, the friendly, efficient route for office communications. All four have been thoughtfully designed, with features like outlining in Microsoft Excel and Word, style sheets, shared user dictionaries, mail integration and templates.

Which may explain why each of these applications is a leader in its category. And what's more, the price for The Microsoft Office has never been better. So now that you have the computer that has everything going for it, get it everything it needs to get going.

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Department W71. Or stop by your Microsoft reseller today.
CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld .................................. 14
MacBulletin .................................................. 19
Commentary/Jerry Borrell ................................... 31
Mac developers—tool makers and tool users.
Letters ......................................................... 41
Art Beat ....................................................... 67
By Cathy Abes
The Iconoclast ................................................ 73
By Steven Levy  May I see your programmer's license, please?
Conspicuous Consumer .................................... 93
By Deborah Branscum Have companies been naughty or nice? A year-end roundu
Updates ....................................................... 99
News ........................................................... 107
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran
New Products ................................................ 191
How To/Quick Tips ......................................... 207
By Lon Poole
How To/Getting Started with Choosing a Mac ........... 213
By Jim Heid
How To/Insights on FreeHand 3.0 ......................... 223
By David Pogue
Where to Buy .................................................. 227
Best-Sellers .................................................. 286

January 1992, Volume 9, Number 1
Macworld (ISSN 0896-8046) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 South Street, San Francisco, CA 94113. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $100 for 26 issues. Foreign rates are: 47 countries in E.U. fund with additional postage. Add $4 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $10 per year for postage for all other countries. Send bulk postage orders to San Francisco, California, using address mailing label.
Periodicals Postage Paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices.
FEATURES

24-Bit Monitors: Fast and Functional ........................... 124
By Charles Setter  Macworld Lab tests 26 monitor/board systems and discovers some dazzling color combos matched with plummeting prices.

Top Draws .......................................................... 132
By Deke McClelland  Designed for a broader audience, draw programs are being packed with sophisticated and innovative features. We compare 8 packages to find the best illustrator's tools.

All about Color ...................................................... 140
By Steve Roth  How to choose the right color tools to ensure that what you see on screen is (at least close to) what you get on paper.

The 1991 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame ........................ 146
By Steven Levy  In the sixth year of this venerable institution, our game warlord defeats a proposed merger with the PC game contest and adds CD ROM to the roster.

Every Pixel on the Planet ......................................... 152
By Dan Littman  Today's desktop mapping software lets you display information geographically. We help you find the package—from clip art to geographical analysis—that gets your data on the map.

REVIEWS

Claris Resolve 1.0.2 ........................................ 162
Spreadsheet program.

Canvas 3.0 ......................................................... 163
Draw and paint program.

GreatWorks 1.0 .................................................... 164
Integrated applications.

The Louvre, Volumes I–III .......................................... 168
Interactive video/dark.

DiskTwin 2.0 and Twint 1.0 ....................................... 173
Disk-mirroring systems.

The Writing Center ................................................... 175
Entry-level word processor and page layouts.

HP LaserJet III P PostScript Printer with AppleTalk ........... 177
PostScript laser printer.

Swamp Gas Visits the United States of America .................. 179
Geography game.

HP ScanJet 4500 24-bit color scanner.

Screen Caffeine 1.0, TextureSynth 1.1, Wraptures ................. 180
Texture products.

nuBase for the Mac v.1.3 ........................................ 184
Relational database.

The Desktop Critic .................................................. 187
The Macintosh Bible, Third Edition; Encyclopedia Macintosh; The First Book of the Mac; Macworld Complete Mac Handbook; Big Book of Amazing Mac Facts; Dr. Macintosh; Apple Macintosh Book, Third Edition; Inside the Macintosh; Macintosh Companion; The Big Mac Book; The Little Mac Book.
New Mac-compatible notebooks are here NOW

Now, in a true notebook size, you can enjoy 68000 and 68030 processing and unprecedented expansion capabilities in just 6.25 pounds and 8.5 x 11 x 2.1 inches. Featherweights in size but true heavyweights in capabilities, all Outbound™ Notebook Systems have removable hard disk drives and microprocessors. That means they can be upgraded quickly when you need more storage and power. Plus, the Outbound you choose is ready for action immediately because Macintosh® ROM is already installed. These are the ones you’ve been waiting for. They’re from the “portable pros” at Outbound. We’re the leader at making them smaller, lighter and faster. So wait no more.

Call Outbound today and get yourself a new Mac-compatible notebook computer.
1-800-444-4607

Each Outbound Notebook System is sold with a unit Macintosh® Outbound installs the ROM from the unit so all expansion is “inside” the case. The case contains a ROM-equipped, ready-to-use Outbound.

Outbound

SMALLER. LIGHTER. FASTER.
EXPANDABLE!
Our new modem will knock your socks off.

But at this price you can afford more socks.

Introducing the Xeba™
9600 send/receive fax
2400 modem with V.42
bis for throughput
to 9600 bps

Xeba brings the aggressive
pricing of the DOS market to
Macintosh users.

We're Quicktel, a leader in internal
and external modems for PCs. But we
like Macs. We use them ourselves. And
we want Macintosh users to take advan-
tage of our high quality standards, super-
efficient manufacturing and
Rockwell TrueFAX technology.

We've brought it all together
together in this sleek new case.
And priced it irresistibly low.

Xeba has send, receive, background
operation, night fax and many more fax capabilities. It's
also a V.22 bis/ V.42 bis modem with MNP-5. That means it
can achieve throughput up to 9600 bps
when connected with a similarly-
equipped modem.

Quicktel modems are
carefully made in the
USA. They carry a
lifetime warranty. Call for
details on our 30-day no-questions-
asked money-back guarantee. Xeba is simply the best
price/performance deal on the market.

Check with your favorite computer store first, and if they
don't have it, we'll sell you one direct.

Either way, you'll save enough to
liven up that sock drawer.

**Special Direct Sale Price: $199**

Plus $5 shipping and handling. Xeba's list price is $299, so order today.

Call 1-800-735-6442 today
Add It Up, Mirror

$1299
Color Scanner w/Photoshop 2.0
The Mirror 600 Color Scanner offers an unbeatable combination of performance and value. With true 600 DPI scanning resolution, 8.1/2 x 14 scan bed and full System 7.0 compatibility, the Mirror 600 also includes the full release version of Adobe Photoshop 2.0.
"...the quality of the hardware is excellent!"

$399
14" Color Display
Finally, a color monitor that the "average" user can afford. At just $399, it's less than Apple's 12" monitor but offers 56% more workspace and plugs right into LC, I1s, and I1ci models. The Mirror 14" Color Monitor features 640 x 480 resolution with a razor sharp dot pitch of .31 mm, and brilliant, saturated colors.

$899
19" Two-page Monochrome Display
The Mirror two-page monochrome display is practical and affordable, yet rivals more expensive brands. Eliminate scrolling, squinting and get the workspace you want at a price you can afford. Available for SE, Classic, LC, SE30, and all Mac IIs.

Hard Drives
If you think all hard drives are made the same, take a look at Mirror's. Our full range of zero-footprint fixed hard drives, and 44 and 88MB Syquest removable drives, are built with attention to the smallest detail.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DRIVES</th>
<th>EXT.</th>
<th>INT.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30MB</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MB(Q)</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB(Q)</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB(Q)</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330MB</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425MB</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595MB</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB Rem.*</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB Rem.*</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB Opr.*</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Q) Quantity
*Price includes 1 cartridge

Mirror Portrait Display

The new Mirror Portrait Display is improved from top to bottom, with a combination of features no one else offers. This display plugs right into your Mac's built-in video port* for a crisp, grey-scale view of a full page. Built to meet the strict Swedish standards for VLF and ELF emissions, and featuring built-in ADB ports to keep keyboard and mouse cables under control, the Mirror Portrait Display is an unequaled buy.

Portable Drives

The ideal storage solution for people on the go. The Mirror portable drives weigh only 2 pounds and fit easily into a briefcase. Despite their small size, the Mirror Portables are very rugged and offer full-size performance.

$299
45MB

$349
80MB

Technical Support Hotline: (612) 633-2105  Telephone: (612) 633-4450  Fax: (612) 633-7373
* MacUser Magazine, December 1991
Is Your Best Buy.

10 Reasons To Buy Mirror.

Now, more than ever, you should be buying from Mirror, a strong company dedicated to the best possible after sales support. There's more to Mirror than just great prices. Here are ten very good reasons why you should buy Mirror.

1. Two-year warranty on all drives; One year on Scanner & Displays  
2. 30-day money-back guarantee  
3. Most orders ship within 24 hours  
4. Lifetime technical support  
5. 48-hour typical repair turnaround  
6. User Group, Education and Volume discounts  
7. America Online, GEnie and BBS support  
8. All products fully System 7.0 compatible  
9. The safety of a publicly traded company, with six years of providing Macintosh peripherals  
10. Knowledgeable and friendly sales staff

$2599  
ProView Trinitron 20" Color Display

Work in full, photographic-quality color with the monitor. MacUser called "a real bargain"*. Bundled with our exclusive Desktop Designer Pro software, our top-of-the-line displays will add life to your most critical projects.

*MacUser Magazine, June 1991

$599  
CD-ROM Drive

MacUser Magazine says the Mirror CD-ROM drive is the best of the bunch.* The Mirror CD-ROM gives you access to the incredible world of information available on CD; it can also play your audio CD's. Order the drive now and you can buy the Software Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia for only $49.

*MacUser Magazine, June 1991

To Order Direct, Call 1-800-654-5294

Circle 125 on reader service card
Work Sets and System 7

Find out about new system capabilities which will save you from the drudgery of repetitive work.

What makes a computer environment efficient? Some will say it’s being able to run a batch of commands by committing unnatural acts with your keyboard, such as typing something like: find \-name '* .o' \-atime Most Macintosh users would disagree.

Greater efficiency and increased convenience should not mean learning a different and unfriendly language. The System 7 team knew that, too, when they opened the door for a more efficient Macintosh environment.

An Alias By Any Other Name

If you have System 7, you’ve probably already discovered aliases. An alias looks like a copy of a document, but it’s really just a tiny file (about 1 to 2K in size) that directs your Macintosh to the original document. Aliases come in handy when you want quick access to programs or documents located deep inside your hard disk. Make an alias and place it right on your desktop, or even in the Apple Menu folder (in which case the alias is listed in your Apple menu).

A Step Beyond

The release of System 7 has sparked the appearance of utilities designed specifically for its powerful capabilities. One of these is Kiwi™ POWER WINDOWS, the first comprehensive window and document management tool. It offers a sophisticated and flexible window placement system that helps you maximize your use of available screen space in all your applications.

It also features a document management system that takes the alias concept into a new dimension.

Work Sets: The Next Frontier

The Kiwi POWER WINDOWS document management system is based on an idea called Work Sets. If you’re a “power user” and use aliases, you’ll love Work Sets.

Like an alias, Work Sets are tiny files which can reside anywhere on your hard disk. But instead of referring to a single file, Work Sets represent a group of files and their associated windows. When you open a Work Set, Kiwi POWER WINDOWS automatically launches applications, opens every document in the set, and restores all corresponding windows to the positions they occupied when you originally created that Work Set. They can also contain documents from several applications.

Work Sets can even include Finder windows (folders) that you use often, and like to see displayed in a certain way. Just imagine: one click and your System, Extension, Control Panel, and Apple Menu items folders all pop open, ready and waiting for another round of System maintenance.

Work Sets make life easier by providing instant access to groups of windows, documents and files—with one click of the mouse.

Finder Work Sets are terrific for shared volumes and CD ROMs, providing a quick way to display contents of those disks in a personalized manner that suits your needs.

Work Sets will empower you to mold your Macintosh into an efficient work environment that fits you like a glove.

Smart Stuff

You might ask what happens if you move or rename the documents which are part of a Work Set, or if you change screens, or if you want a document from one application to be opened by another? Kiwi POWER WINDOWS will handle that—and more. You can even send Work Sets to colleagues on the same network and it will retrieve documents on a shared disk, or ask for a particular floppy. This product is not a gimmicky, window dressing gadget. It’s a real power user tool.

Get The Facts

Work Sets are only one of Kiwi POWER WINDOWS’ advanced capabilities. With its Window Layouts, it manages windows as effortlessly as it manages documents and folders.

For more details, call the Kiwi Software information line at 1-800-321-5494. And if you mention that you saw this advertisement in Macworld, you just might get lucky: every 50th caller will win a free copy of the program. One call per person, valid while quantities last.

Kiwi POWER WINDOWS is available from your software supplier, or directly from Kiwi Software. Suggested retail price $79.95.

© 1991 Kiwi Software, Inc. 6545 Pandell Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93117

Kiwi and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Kiwi is a trademark of Kiwi Software, Inc.

Circle 49 on reader service card
From the beginning of time, man has tried to express himself through graphics.

In the beginning man had to use primitive tools for creating graphic designs.

In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.

In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.

Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD 2D/3D

The power of intelligence!

- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Auto Isometric Viewing
- Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Related and Auto Update Windows
- Unlimited color Support
- Fast, Smooth 3D Shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- Real-Time Rotation
- Unified Bi-Cubic surface geometry

Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic calculations
- Import & Export DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS

for only... $699

MACRenderman Compatible

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE & DEMO DISK
Phone (918) 825-4848 FAX (918) 825-6359

DesignCAD, Inc.
1 American Way - Pryor OK 74361

Dealers circle 336 on reader service card

End user circle 337 on reader service card
This is what you get out of a $4999, plain paper, 300 dpi, PostScript language compatible printer.
Then again, so's this.

The choice is yours. You can stick with plain old black and white laser printing. Or you can pick the new Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint printer, and get rich laser-quality color documents.

You'll get sharp 300 dpi images on laser plain paper and transparencies. Speedy RISC processing. 100% PostScript language compatibility. And the ability to connect to Macintosh, PCs, and UNIX workstations simultaneously.

All for a monochrome price.

Which means switching to color is a black and white choice. So for your nearest Personal ColorPoint dealer, call 1-800-873-4561, department SI-M8.

Introducing the Personal ColorPoint printer.
**DYNOPage**

Print any Mac file to any page size

Send a letter-size sheet into a printer and what do you normally get? One page. But what if you could take the same paper and print trifold brochures? Or pages for your personal organizer? DYNOPage prints all this and more. Just call 800-SAY-DYNO (800-729-3966).

**Macworld**

**How to Contact Macworld**

Subscription Services
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/288-6648, or 303/447-9359, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/399-1170.

Macworld on America Online
Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6564, extension 5254.

Macworld in Microform
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-7000.

Book Issues of Macworld
Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727. $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial
Mail or FAX
Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. 415/244-0998.

AppleLink: MacworldConnect: MacworldCompServe: 70370, 702 FAX: 415/442-0766

Letters to the Editor
All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

Questions and Quick Tips
Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Jon Poole.

Consumer Advocates
Were burned? Really stung? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Consumer Advocates, Deborah Brunsen.

New Products and Updates
Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Trade Shows
For a copy of Macworld’s editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

Reprints and Photocopy Permissions
Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprints and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld
Please do not send unsolicited manuscripts. If you’re interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer’s guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer’s Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Microsoft is an independent company not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Macworld is the registered trademark of IDG Communications, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1992 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world’s largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 100 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. Written material, if not in the public domain, is copyrighted; unauthorized reproduction is a violation of U.S. and international laws.

**DYNOPage**

Print any Mac file to any page size

Circle 7 on reader service card.
Dial into your network.

From anywhere.

When you want remote access to your network, you should use the best solution. NetModem® by Shiva. The industry standard in remote network communications.

EASY ACCESS

NetModem has features no network should be without. For instance, it allows remote users with a Mac and modem to dial in and access all network resources, like file servers, electronic mail, laser printers and more—even run network applications. The exact same way you would at the office.

CENTRAL MANAGEMENT

And unlike software-only solutions for remote access, NetModem's hardware based approach doesn't require a dedicated computer on the network. And you can manage every NetModem on your network from one location—even remotely. With NetModem, you can even specify how much of the network remote users can access: the whole network or just the zone where the NetModem is located.

A FAMILY OF OPTIONS

NetModem is available in 2400 bps and 9600 bps versions. With models for LocalTalk or Ethernet.

So if you're considering a dial in solution for network access, consider NetModem. And if you already have a modem, ask us about TeleBridge or EtherGate.

Just call 1-800-458-3550, 617-252-6300 or fax 617-252-6852 to see what solution Shiva has that's best for you.

NetModem® by Shiva

Shiva Corporation, One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
How to tell a Trinitron monitor from an ordinary monitor.

Look in the corners. On a Trinitron monitor they're crisp, clean, with low distortion. Straight lines are straight, curves are smooth.

Your work looks great edge to edge, top to bottom. Why?

Because of the unique Trinitron CRT. Its one-gun, three-beam, single-lens design delivers a bright, sharply focused beam.

Conventional monitors don't have it. Nor do they have the
vertically flat screen that gives a full, square-corner image. Screens on other monitors are curved. You can see the difference. But not all Trinitron monitors have the Sony name on the outside. To make sure you're getting the brightest, sharpest monitors, ask for the ones with the Trinitron technology inside.

And the sharp corners all around.
SuperMac™ delivers all this and more in a single card — our Spectrum/8·24" PDQ. Spectrum/8·24 PDQ gives you workstation-class performance, a choice of accelerated 8-bit or 24-bit graphics, and almost twice the 8-bit price/performance of the Apple® 8·24 GC. The reason? Innovative chip design that attains the top achievable speed from the most-used graphics routines in applications like PageMaker, QuarkXPress, Photoshop®, FreeHand, and Illustrator.

With Spectrum/8·24 PDQ driving your large-screen 19" or 21" displays, 8-bit color-publishing and prepress applications literally race across the screen. It also delivers 24-bit graphics on 12" and 13" color displays. And to speed your work along, Spectrum/8·24 PDQ provides advanced features like hardware pan and zoom and a Virtual Desktop™ of up to an eight-foot-square workspace. All for only $1,399!

That's hundreds of dollars less than its closest competitor. Making Spectrum/8·24 PDQ your best buy for color-publishing and prepress applications.

Protect Your Investment

Spectrum/8·24 PDQ also comes with the longest warranty in the industry — five years. You may never have a problem because SuperMac engineers its products for quality and reliability. But if you do, you can count on full protection, for free!

To experience SuperMac power, price, and protection for yourself, call today for the location of your nearest Authorized SuperMac Reseller — 1-800-334-3005.

© 1991 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac™, Spectrum/8·24, and Virtual Desktop are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Photoshop and Illustrator are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other brand and product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. 'Price based on Suggested Retail Price and may vary depending upon location.'
The Future of Groupware

The use of electronic mail as the transportation backbone for multiuser software is increasing. To make life easier for developers, Lotus Development, Apple, and IBM are working on a programming standard called Open Mail Interface. Any OMI-compliant E-mail will provide the hooks programmers need to use E-mail for such applications as office calendars, even across multiple e-mail systems and operating systems. Developers can contact Ted Reall at Lotus, 617/695-4610.

Apple Announces Groupware Platform

Apple's recently announced Open Collaboration Environment will provide a set of tools for third-party developers to use in developing E-mail and other applications that depend on sending messages back and forth. The OMI-compatible tools (see previous bulletin), which will be incorporated in an upgrade to System 7, provide messaging, directory services, and privacy and security controls. Apple said it will describe specific products early in 1992. It is not clear whether Apple will market end-user software or stick to providing tools for other developers.

Adobe Chip Makes Printers Real-Time

Adobe Systems has designed a chip that makes PostScript text imaging so fast that the limiting factor when printing text will be the rated engine speed of the printer—at last. Called the Adobe Type 1 Coprocessor, the chip contains Adobe's standard font-rendering algorithms, which run much faster on the chip than the usual rendering in software. Adobe expects third-party vendors to offer printers that use the chip sometime in the first half of 1992. The company said it is also working on coprocessors that will accelerate other parts of PostScript.

HP Cuts Price of DeskWriter

Hewlett-Packard has reduced the list price of its popular DeskWriter monochrome ink-jet printer from $729 to $599. Contact HP at 800/752-0900.

Apple Announces ISDN Board

Apple will ship in November its ISDN NB Card, a NuBus board that interfaces with the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN). ISDN is a public wide-area network that's an emerging standard for local and international exchange of voice, video, data, graphics, and other forms of information. ISDN can transmit up to 64Kbps. Apple's board will list for $1099. Contact your Apple dealer.

One Piece of a PIM

From two of the early developers of FileMaker comes In Control, a to-do list for managing appointments and deadlines that eschews the calendar interface and contact list of similar products. In Control displays information in a multiple-column outline format that can be sorted by priority or urgency and sifted through with a variety of searching tools and calculations. It lists for $129.95. For more information, call Attain Software at 617/547-2188.

QMS Cuts PostScript Prices

QMS has dropped the prices of some of its most popular PostScript printers by 6 percent to 22 percent. The QMS-PS 410, QMS-PS 815, and QMS-PS 825 printers, which can sense whether an incoming file is PostScript or PCL, now list for $2395, $3995, and $4695, respectively. Those three printers have been the subjects of controversy because of differences that QMS says are solved in new units, and because of differences between the PostScript on their controllers and other versions of PostScript (see MacBulletin, Macworld, November 1991). The QMS-PS 810's new list price is $3495, while the ColorScript 100 Model 10 now goes for $8495. Contact QMS at 205/633-4300.

Multiple Master Typefaces Announced

Adobe rocked the world of type last spring when it announced a new technology called Multiple Master typefaces, which can incorporate a range of user-controllable attributes such as bold and italic in one typeface. Adobe now plans to ship its first two Multiple Master typefaces by the end of 1991. Myriad will list for $370, and Minion for $470. For more information, contact Adobe at 415/961-4400.

JPEG Compression for EPS Files

Storm Technology has devised a compression technology that will enable users to transparently compress and expand graphics as encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files. The result should be compatibility among page-layout applications, graphics software, and printers or other devices that use Adobe's PostScript Level 2. Storm expects third-party (continues)
software developers to incorporate the technology in their applications. The company will include the capability in a new version of its PicturePress JPEG compression software, scheduled for the first quarter of 1992. Contact Storm at 415/691-1111.

Farallon Ships 24-Port PhoneNet Hubs
Farallon Computing has begun shipping the PhoneNet StarController 377, its first 24-port hub. Farallon is also offering the PhoneNet StarController 357, an improved 12-port hub. Both hubs are designed to provide greater reliability and easier AppleTalk network management. Both ship with a new version of the company's StarCommand network-management software. The 24-port 377 lists for $1899, and the 12-port 357 lists for $1495. Contact Farallon at 415/596-9100.

Apple's Unit Shipments Remain High
Apple's strategy of gaining market share continues to succeed, with the company's unit shipments up 60 percent for the fiscal year ending September 27, 1991, over the previous year's shipments. For the fourth quarter unit shipments were up 50 percent over units shipped in the same quarter the previous year. As expected, Apple reported lower profits on higher sales revenue.

The List of Books
The bibliography-generator Pro-Cite has been upgraded to version 2.0. New features include the ability to search for references in a word processor document and automatically create a bibliography entry from them, support for subscript and superscript characters, and the ability to export bibliographies in text-only format. It can store 100,000 records in a database. Pro-Cite lists for $395. Personal Bibliographic Software is at 313/996-1580.

Claris Enters Windows Market
Even though Claris's intentions to cut its ties with Apple were never realized, the software subsidiary has gone ahead with at least one of its independent plans: marketing non-Mac software. Claris has licensed Hollywood, a presentation package developed for Windows by Publishing Solutions and previously marketed by IBM. Claris plans to port Hollywood to OS/2, but would not comment on its Mac plans.

Tool Kit for Resolve, Wingz Hackers
Spreadware has developed Toolbox to help spreadsheet users write sophisticated scripts for Wingz and for Claris's Wingz-derived Resolve. Using Toolbox, scripters can create applications by adding dialog boxes, text fields, menus, and so on, to worksheets. Toolbox provides more than 80 functions for formatting, controlling, and printing, as well as manipulating numbers. It lists for $89. Spreadware is at 619/347-2365.

New Networking Products Announced
International Transware has announced several Mac networking products. The SerialWay is a three-port, stand-alone hub for users dialing into AppleTalk networks with Apple's new Remote Access (see Macworld News, December 1991). The SerialWay lists for $499, or $999 for the Ethernet version. TransTalk is a router that connects multiple LANs into a single WAN. It has hardware compression, includes network-management software, and supports both asynchronous and synchronous communication. Priced at $899, TransTalk also supports Hayes's ISDN System Adapter, essentially an ISDN modem bridge. InterTalk is a LAN router that incorporates direct memory access for greater speed; it costs $599. A $399 NuBus board version of InterTalk that uses the Mac's power supply but has its own memory and processor, is also available. International Transware is at 415/968-8888.

Radius Unveils 20-Inch Color Monitor
The PrecisionColor Display/20 from Radius is a 20-inch color monitor that works with a wide range of display adapters and Macintoshes. When attached to a Radius PrecisionColor display adapter, the Display/20 can change resolutions on the fly for an enlarged view, or for displaying several pages at once. The 24-bit monitor meets Swedish MPR2 guidelines for magnetic emissions. It is currently shipping for $3229. Contact Radius at 408/434-1010.

MicroNet Raven Drives for Quadra
MicroNet Technology has introduced versions of its Raven high-speed disk array that work inside the Macintosh Quadra 900. Called the Micro/Raven 40, the series ranges in capacity from 606MB to 2700MB, depending on the capacity of the two drives in the array. The 606MB version of the Raven lists for $6390, while the 2700MB version lists for $13,890. The company also introduced Micro/Mirror high-capacity disk-mirroring systems for the Quadra 900. For more information, contact MicroNet at 714/837-6033.

Multi-Ad Creator Revised
The Mac's only tool designed specifically for laying out advertisements is being upgraded to version 3.0. Multi-Ad Creator 3.0 adds support for Pantone and Focoltone colors, trapping, and such serious prepress concerns as control of ink coverage and undercolor removal. Multi-Ad Creator lists for $895. Multi-Ad Services is at 309/692-1530.

Privacy in the Workplace
The Electronic Mail Association has published a 36-page guide to help employers formulate a coherent policy on the privacy of employees' electronic mail. The EMA is charging $45 for the document. For more information, call the association at 703/875-8620.
WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME A DRAWING PROGRAM MADE YOUR PALMS SWEAT, YOUR PULSE RACE, AND YOUR HEAD SPIN.

UNLEASH THE AWESOME POWER OF CANVAS 3.

Fasten your seat belt and get ready to take the incredible new Canvas 3.0 for a spin. Its exceptional performance and nimble handling make Canvas 3.0 the hottest precision drawing program on the market. And its formidable list of major enhancements puts it miles ahead of anything else on the road.

CRUISE INTO THE FUTURE TODAY. Canvas 3.0 is System 7 Savvy with all of the features Apple® wants to see in System 7 graphics applications. Cruise & Subscribe, Balloon Help™, AppleEvents™, and 32-bit memory are fully supported. What’s more, Canvas 3.0’s breakthrough Open Architecture technology lets you add new tools, effects, and file translators with ease, at any time.

IT WILL LEAVE YOU SPEECHLESS. Canvas 3.0 offers a wide range of professional text handling features. Fractional leading and kerning. Tab support within text blocks (left, right, center, decimal). Subscript and superscript text. You can even bind text to any curve.

Wrap text around or encrust it within irregular shaped objects. Fully justify and slant text margins. Apply character by character font scaling. And convert TrueType™ and PostScript® Type-1 fonts into their Bézier curve outlines.

NOTHING HANDLES CURVES BETTER. While other drawing programs make you draw Bézier curves by “connecting the dots”, Canvas 3.0’s freehand tool lets you create any curve by simply drawing it. And it gives you unparalleled Bézier curve editing power — from multi-point selection and editing to automatic object conversions, combinations, and blends.

You even get centerline auto tracing of scanned images.

GO WHEREVER YOU WANT.

With enhanced color capabilities, including a built-in process (CMYK) color separator, PANTONE® color support, and automatic gradient fills and blends, Canvas 3.0 is blowing the doors off the competition. But it doesn’t stop there. You’ll also find technical features like custom hatching, parallel lines and curves, and dashed lines, curves and borders. Automatic dimension lines. And a Smart Mouse™ drawing aide for precise alignments. What’s more, there are new built-in file translators for important multi-platform formats like EPSF, TIFF, CGM, DFX™, IGES, and Illustrator®.

TAKE THE CHECKERED FLAG. Why drive some sedate sedan when you can own the road with the new Canvas 3.0? It’s incredibly easy to use — and the list price of just $399 simply adds to the thrill. So, take a deep breath. Buckle up. Double click. And unleash the awesome power of Canvas 3.0. You’re in for the ride of your life.

CANVAS 3

PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM DONELA SOFTWARE

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer call (305) 594-6965 or Fax: (305) 477-5794, Donela Software, 3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122.

©1991 Donela Systems, Inc. Canvas™ and Smart Mouse™ are trademarks of Donela Systems, Inc. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Chris Coronas. TrueType™, Balloon Help™ and AppleEvents™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript® and Illustrator® are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. MacDraft™ is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Freehand™ is a trademark of Atlas Corporation. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of pantone, inc. DFX is a trademark of AutoDesk Inc. The F-40 illustration was created and color separated using Canvas 3.0. We welcome environmentally sound ideas or ways we can do things with less of thousands of pre-owned master disks.

Circle 57 on reader service card
Why
in the world
would you want
to read 8 pages
of ads from
La Cie?
“...The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie...”
MacWeek, February 1991

“The [La Cie Tsunami 50's] case is durable, power-on as well as drive-activity indicator lights are provided, and bundled software is excellent.”
MacUser, April 1991

“...the choice is clear: if you don't need a large scanning bed or a transparency option, buy the La Cie Silverscanner. It is one of the least expensive models under review, and its scans are among the best.”
Macworld, March 1991

“Of all the drives we tested, we recommend La Cie's Cirrus drive.”
MacUser, March 1989

“...the choice is clear: if you don't need a large scanning bed or a transparency option, buy the La Cie Silverscanner. It is one of the least expensive models under review, and its scans are among the best.”
Macworld, June 1991

“If you want quality and relative affordability, try...La Cie...”
Macworld, September 1991

“If you want quality and relative affordability, try...La Cie...”
Macworld, September 1991

“Get a hard disk. Seriously. Or, in this case, Cirrus-ly.”
Macworld, August 1988

“Get a hard disk. Seriously. Or, in this case, Cirrus-ly.”
Macworld, August 1988

“A hard disk drive with an actual capacity of 423 MB. Good support.”
MacUser, December 1990

“Now here's an interface to get excited about (Silverscanner). La Cie's Photoshop plug-in offers more options than almost any other software, and it's all clearly labeled and easy to understand.”
Publish, August 1991

“Now here's an interface to get excited about (Silverscanner). La Cie's Photoshop plug-in offers more options than almost any other software, and it's all clearly labeled and easy to understand.”
Publish, August 1991

“Silverlining has bailed me out of so many tough situations that I've lost count. It works well on every brand of hard disk I've used.”
Bobker's Dozen Best
MacUser, December 1990

“Silverlining has bailed me out of so many tough situations that I've lost count. It works well on every brand of hard disk I've used.”
Bobker's Dozen Best
MacUser, December 1990

“Quantum has also developed an even faster drive mechanism, the LP52S, which offers a capacity of about 50 megabytes ...the La Cie Tsunami 50 uses this mechanism.”
MacUser, April 1991

“Quantum has also developed an even faster drive mechanism, the LP52S, which offers a capacity of about 50 megabytes ...the La Cie Tsunami 50 uses this mechanism.”
MacUser, April 1991

“The best termination solutions, however, come from La Cie...”
Macworld, March 1991

“The best termination solutions, however, come from La Cie...”
Macworld, March 1991

“La Cie products were my favorites.”
Macworld, September 1989

“La Cie products were my favorites.”
Macworld, September 1989

“The best termination solution, however, come with drives from La Cie...”
Macworld, March 1991

“The best termination solution, however, come with drives from La Cie...”
Macworld, March 1991

“The well-designed La Cie Tsunami 50 is an external, 50MB SCSI hard disk drive based on the new, fast Quantum LP52S mechanism. This was the second-fastest drive overall in our April '91 lab report.”
MacUser, April 1991

“The well-designed La Cie Tsunami 50 is an external, 50MB SCSI hard disk drive based on the new, fast Quantum LP52S mechanism. This was the second-fastest drive overall in our April '91 lab report.”
MacUser, April 1991

“Sure winners, the lightweight, silent and inexpensive Cirrus drives from La Cie come with first-rate utility software...the cream of the crop.”
Macworld, May 1989

“Sure winners, the lightweight, silent and inexpensive Cirrus drives from La Cie come with first-rate utility software...the cream of the crop.”
Macworld, May 1989

“Good software can make using a hard disk a joy. Cirrus drives include an outstanding set of utilities.”
Macworld, May 1989

“Good software can make using a hard disk a joy. Cirrus drives include an outstanding set of utilities.”
Macworld, May 1989

“The best termination solution, however, come with drives from La Cie...”
Macworld, March 1991

“The best termination solution, however, come with drives from La Cie...”
Macworld, March 1991

“La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance.”
Macworld, March 1990

“La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance.”
Macworld, March 1990

“[The La Cie 1000 MB ZFP Plus] provides good performance with the Silverslining 5.27 SCSI driver. Software provides password-protection and data-encryption functions.”
MacUser, July 1991

“[The La Cie 1000 MB ZFP Plus] provides good performance with the Silverslining 5.27 SCSI driver. Software provides password-protection and data-encryption functions.”
MacUser, July 1991

“Ask them.”

“The La Cie ZFP 400 is an affordable hard disk drive with an actual capacity of 650 MB. Good support.”
MacUser, December 1990

“The La Cie ZFP 400 is an affordable hard disk drive with an actual capacity of 650 MB. Good support.”
MacUser, December 1990

“Only one company, La Cie, has a hard partitioning utility that lets you resize partitions without losing data.”
Macworld, November 1989

“Only one company, La Cie, has a hard partitioning utility that lets you resize partitions without losing data.”
Macworld, November 1989

_REQUIRED_BIO_
Why should you plunk down your hard-earned money on a La Cie hard drive?

Well, the folks at Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek and other computer publications have been giving out some excellent reasons for years. With the consensus being that La Cie offers some of the hardest-working, fastest, most reliable drives you can own. Hard drives that continue to win design awards from both industrial and computer publications.

But if you'd like a few more reasons to buy a La Cie, consider that all of our hard drives up to 400MB come with the heart of a lion—in this case a built-in Quantum drive mechanism. It's about the fastest, most reliable, most respected mechanism around. With effective seek times as low as 8ms.

You're covered by our 2-Year Limited Warranty† which says that if, within two years, anything goes wrong with your drive's Quantum mechanism, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours absolutely free. Plus, you can add an additional 3 years to your warranty for just $1 per megabyte.†

And because we're backed by the resources of Quantum, you can count on us to provide high-quality mechanisms, components—plus customer service and support—for a long time to come.

Need more reasons to buy? Take a close look at our product listings. To order, or for even more information, call us at 800-999-0143. After all, when the subject is La Cie, we always love to talk.

PocketDrive™
- Portable, compact and easy to use
- 2½ inch drive
- Comes with one PocketDock™ cable

80MB PocketDrive $599
40MB PocketDrive $499
Miniature T-Connector $59
Extra PocketDock cable $99

Removable Cartridge Drive
- The performance of a fixed drive with the versatility of floppies
- High-speed back-up capabilities
- Perfect for the high capacity needs of large databases, CAD applications, desktop publishing and more

44MB Cartridge Drive $649
Removable Cartridge $99

Tape Drives
- Cost-effective solutions for protecting your data
- Drives include easy-to-use Retrospect™ by Dantz, the industry's leading back-up software
- Features La Cie's award-winning Cirrus case

155MB Tape Drive $749
600MB Tape Drive $1199
1.2-2.0GB DAT Drive $1799

Magneto Optical Drive
- Ideal for daily or archival backup
- Reusable cartridges are re-readable, re-writable, and erasable

600MB Optical Drive $3199
Optical Cartridge $169

Bacster™ Drives
- Fits conveniently on the back of your Mac Plus or SE

50MB Bacster Drive $499
100MB Bacster Drive $699
Now that the experts have spoken, put your money where their mouth is.

Internal and ZFP Drives
- A wide range of storage capacity at an affordable price
- Space saving drives that fit directly under or inside your Macintosh
- External on/off termination switch
- Perfect for home, office or educational uses
- Wide range power supply (110-220)
- Silent, half-speed fan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400MB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$2049</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$2249</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$2749</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6GB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$4049</td>
<td>$4199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cirrus Drives
- Award-winning portable drive
- Access times as low as 15ms
- External on/off termination switch
- Operates silently thanks to its high volume, half-speed fan
- Wide range power supply (110-220)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$879</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tsunami Drives
- Combines unique design, ultralight weight and state-of-the-art components to make the Tsunami drive La Cie's most portable
- Whisper-quiet, half-speed fan
- External on/off termination switch
- Wide range power supply (110-220) plus convenience outlet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$1649</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Free Copy of Silverlining
Included free with every La Cie hard drive, Silverlining has been called the most powerful and useful hard disk management software in the industry. Silverlining maximizes the performance of all SCSI drives, giving you powerful volume-sizing functions and advanced partitioning features that allow as many as 60 partitions to be dynamically resized without data loss. Included in 200 Best Macintosh Products (MacUser, 1990).

Call (800) 999-0143 to Order
or For More Information
Here's one more reason
to lug around
an 80MB hard drive.

If you think La Cie's new 80MB PocketDrive comes with a big advantage, look closer.
It’s a very small one.
Because until now, no one's ever loaded as much capacity into such a compact, portable and easy-to-use drive as La Cie.

**Portability with a purpose.**
So maybe you're a skeptic. And you're thinking that PocketDrive, being as small as a billfold, must somehow skimp on performance.
Wrong.
For starters, with 80MB of storage it’s plenty powerful, letting you store and transport more files and applications than you can shake a stick at.
And when you consider its all-new 2½ inch drive technology, fast 19ms seek time, plus the quietest operation this side of a mime troupe, it’s clear that PocketDrive really gives you maximum performance in a minimum of space.
*AAlso available with 40MB.

**Sets up in seconds.**
You’ve heard that compact drives are a pain to connect and disconnect? Not anymore. Instead of plugging directly into the back of your Mac, PocketDrive connects to a cable called PocketDock. No more fumbling around at the back of your computer, connecting, disconnecting and reconnecting everything. And when you buy an additional PocketDock cable, you can leave one cable at work and one at home for even faster set up.

And for those times when you’re on the road and you don’t have access to your own computers, PocketDrive's optional miniature T-connector lets you plug into whatever Mac you're using.

**You can count on Quantum.**
**Plus Silverlining.**
La Cie's reputation for reliability and stability starts on the inside, where we use only industry-leading Quantum drive mechanisms. (No other Mac-compatible drive mechanisms run faster.)
And with PocketDrive, you also get Silverlining. Acclaimed as the most powerful hard disk management software in the industry, Silverlining’s set of utilities maximizes the performance of SCSI drives like no other. In fact, MacUser was so impressed, they named Silverlining one of their 200 Best Macintosh Products.

All this, plus a surprisingly affordable price.

So before you size up any other hard drive, call La Cie and prepare to get carried away with our amazing little PocketDrive. After all, if you’re going to take your work home, why not put it in your pocket?
Now that you’ve seen what they’ve said, see what they mean.

When the subject is scanners, seeing is believing. So, to see what the critics are raving about, we thought it wise to show you just how good La Cie looks compared to the competition — in this case, the Microtek 600ZS.

The result? When you compare the two images side by side just like the experts did, La Cie’s Silverscanner™ beats Microtek.

Fair and square.

The best hardware for the money.

When Macworld recommended buying the La Cie scanner, they must have had some very good reasons in mind.

Maybe it’s because we offer the finest, most reliable hardware in the industry.

Or that the Silverscanner delivers the kind of superior performance usually found in machines costing thousands more.

Or the fact that you get high-quality, true-to-life color. Sharp, accurate scans. Production-quality halftones with excellent detail in those troublesome shadow areas. Plus easy-to-use image controls, with full functions such as user-selectable halftoning, color dropout, gamma correction, brightness and color correction. All right at your fingertips.

Faster previews, faster scans.

If you’ve ever used a scanner, you know what it means to wait for the entire preview to finish before you can make any adjustments to your scan settings. It’s a process that can burn up a lot of your time.

But thanks to our single dynamic preview window, you can modify your scanner functions during the preview. That means no more waiting around for the preview to finish before making your scan settings and starting your final scan. Suddenly, your previews take seconds instead of minutes.

In fact, the Silverscanner is so fast — and will save so much time — you can often finish your scans before other scanners are even finished previewing.
The hardware is great. The software is priceless.

The Silverscanner also comes with a great software package. And not some bargain-basement throwaways, either.

You get the software the experts are crazy about — state-of-the-art Adobe Photoshop 2.0, Letraset ColorStudio 1.5 with Shapes, plus La Cie’s exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules. Valuable software that costs at least $2,000 if bought separately.

All of which makes the Silverscanner very hard to beat.

To order, just pick up the phone.

By now, it should be clear why we’re so excited about La Cie’s Silverscanner. So, call 1-800-999-0143 today.

And see what all the talk is about.

Call (800) 999-0143 to Order

or For More Information.

New Volume Discounts.

Silverscanner $1399 (La Cie software only)

$1899 (with all software)

La Cie Silverscanner: 16.8 million colors; 256 smooth shades of gray; production-quality line art; up to 1200 dpi—all in a single pass.

Silverscan, Silverscanner, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Shipping not included. 5% surcharge for American Express. Sales tax added where applicable. La Cie, Ltd., 1955 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 691-5590.
©La Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
Improve VDT Safety Conditions

Six simple steps you can take.

At Curtis, we've been saying it for years. In San Francisco, it's the law. Use ergonomic accessories to improve computing comfort and safety.

1. Relieve eyestrain and fatigue, cut glare 95%, and absorb 98% of VLF radiation with a Curtis Glare Filter.
2. Get five accessories in one! Wrist rest, copy holder, diskette holder, mouse garage and dust cover.
4. Reduce eye fatigue — use a Curtis Clip to hold copy
and eliminate constant refocusing from desktop to monitor.
5. Position and adjust monitor to optimum viewing angle with a Curtis Monitor Arm — arm and platform both swivel 360°.
6. Improve monitor viewing comfort instantly with a Curtis Tilt & Swivel or Curtis Universal Monitor Base.

Don't take chances with your health and safety — start using Curtis accessories today.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For your FREE "VDTs & Radiation" brochure, call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 42

Macintosh and Macintosh SE are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc.
© Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.
COMMENTARY

A Tool for the Mind?
OF THE MACINTOSH, DEVELOPERS, AND HISTORY

BY JERRY BORRELL

Last month in this space I wrote about the experiences of a research engineer who designs scientific instruments on personal computers. It was a revelatory discourse on why the Macintosh has not succeeded in areas such as computer-aided design. That column, and the PBS documentary "Columbus and the Age of Discovery," with its explanations of how the world was shaped by events of the Middle Ages, caused me to reflect upon whether the Macintosh is one of the tools for the mind that are shaping the world and our culture.

The truth is that the Macintosh—there are more than 5 million of them now—has had and is continuing to have an impact on the way many of us think and work. But the PBS series caused me to question whether this little computer's legacy will be significant or just a blip in the history of the world. The question has immediacy for me because as the editor of Macworld I frequently meet with individuals in the Macintosh developer and user community.

I think of Macintosh developers as the equivalent of those users of newly translated Arabic texts on science and medicine referred to in the PBS documentary—those who brought scientific method to European cultures, thereby initiating the Renaissance. Or I think of Mac developers as people who are applying new technology to traditional tasks, thereby changing society—or in this instance, changing the ways in which the Macintosh can be used.

What Direction for Developers?
Over my six years of writing (this is my 65th monthly column) and working at Macworld I have followed the growth and change among Macintosh developers as avidly as a historian. I have listened to those who became Mac developers for the profit, to those who love the Macintosh, and to those who fit both categories. I continue to meet with entrepreneurs who have succeeded, with executives who have left the community, and with those who are making second or third attempts at becoming Mac developers. They are the most learned, cosmopolitan, fascinating group of computer engineers and scientists one can imagine. Their wit and imagination translates into products that delight and serve Macintosh users well.

As I reflect upon their work today, I recall one thought frequently voiced by developers: whether they can continue to be Macintosh developers. Radius is one of the few public companies to have risen out of the Macintosh development environment. Company president Barry James Folsom reminded me of a recent conversation he had with Bob Puette, president of Apple USA, in the aftermath of Apple's announcement that it would sell a 21-inch color monitor in the United States. To paraphrase, Folsom told Puette that he understood Apple's decision was based on business; similarly, Radius had made the decision to place 50 percent of its research dollars into developing products for the IBM PC/PC clone market rather than for development for the Macintosh. (continues)
Dan Schwinn, CEO of Shiva Corporation, told me recently (another paraphrase) that Apple simply makes it ever more difficult to develop products for the Macintosh. In the same conversation, Schwinn said that Shiva too was investigating how to sell products into other computer environments, although for a networking company this is a natural expansion of the market.

Nothing New

Not that arguments over developer loyalty are a new event. One day four years ago I was sitting in the office of Jim Rafferty, CEO of Cricket Software, at the time, when he received a 40-minute call from an Apple director berating him for beginning to develop Windows products. Cricket is no longer in the marketplace, perhaps partly because of too-ambitious investments into Windows development. But in general, Rafferty preferred the Macintosh as a development platform. He often put his Mac programming team through nightmarish development hoops in order to please Apple or to get out the next important Macintosh product. Today he is involved in moving QuickTime-type technology to the PC platform. One of Apple’s best developers has become one of the competition’s best developers.

Some developers have succeeded in part because they established themselves on the Mac and then made the leap into the larger, more competitive, PC marketplace. Aldus, developer of PageMaker, started on the Macintosh. I recall warning Aldus’s president, Paul Brainerd, years ago that if Aldus were to pursue DOS development, the company’s Macintosh development would slow. Indeed, Macintosh development has slowed, but Aldus is a larger, more profitable company today because Brainerd decided to sell products into a non-Mac market.

You cannot blame company presidents for taking what they perceive is the best course to success for their company. The issue I raise is whether Apple, in not more aggressively pursuing and supporting its developers, is not only ceding important product development to its competitors, but also losing the battle for computer users’ minds by not having important new products appear first on the Mac.

In some ways the Apple developer environment is similar to one of those nation-states, discussed in the PBS documentary, that the Catholic Church dominated in the 15th century—scientists had to either leave or hide the nature of the work they were doing for fear of persecution. The analogy is hyperbolic with regard to the severity of the persecution, but apt in terms of the ability of scientists to work in an environment conducive to their growth and development. Fewer talented developers seek to make a difference only through the use of the Macintosh.

Developers share several common factors. There are few Mac-only developers today, unlike in the past. More products are sold by fewer companies—Microsoft, Aldus, Adobe, Symantec, and Claris dominate Mac software sales. Often, development cycles on Mac products are held up due to development needs for the Windows version of the products. Macintosh developers entering the market almost always have a vision of developing products for other computers as soon as they can. Developers who have to divide their resources to work on several different computers necessarily work slower and tend to develop with less ability to take advantage of each computer’s unique strengths. Innovation is slowing across the product market.

(continues)
Everyone knows **SYSTAT is the most comprehensive statistics package on the Mac.**

Did you know it is also the easiest to use?

While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

Choose from universal symbols instead of technical words. Find help anytime for any statistical term or menu. Move freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. Hear optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. Import data faster than any other major Mac stat package. Analyze data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. Edit reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. Explore with 3-D rotation and color brushing. Present surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. Connect Macintoshes, PCs, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. Succeed with the only package offering a complete solution to your statistical problems. It’s that easy.

**SYSTAT.** Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

Call or write us at: SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 1.800.423.STAT Tel: 708.664.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567

For international representatives call: Australia 61.3.8661766, Austria 43.1.5053695, Benelux Countries 31.3402.66336, Canada 416.424.1700, Denmark 45.64.406575, Finland 358.0.6923800, France 33.1.40935000, Germany 49.65.428272, Italy 39.587.213640, Japan 81.35923211, Malaysia 603.719.8299, Netherlands 31.3402.66336, New Zealand 64.71.952675, Norway 47.3.692240, Spain 34.3.4590722, Sweden 46.7607.2007, Switzerland 41.31.416611, UK 44.81.3921502

End Users Circle 172 on reader service card Dealers Circle 29 on reader service card
COMMENTARY

Tool Makers, Tool Users
Developers for the Macintosh fall into two primary categories: those who make tools for others to create Macintosh applications and those who use these tools to build applications. Among tool makers I point to people such as Bill Duvall of Consulair and Paul Smethers, both of whom spent years working to build programming tools for the Macintosh.

Duvall, a Silicon Valley wunderkind, worked at SRI (with Doug Engelbart on the original hypertext system) and at Xerox PARC (where Duvall did some of the first non-Latin alphabet work on computers). Apple contracted Duvall to create MDS (Macintosh Development System), Apple's first programming environment for Macintosh developers. The rocky path of working with Apple led him to direct his own company, Consulair, to build commercial tools for other Macintosh developers. Consulair's programming tools are slowly declining in the face of competition from Apple-supplied programming tools such as MPW (Mac Programmers Workshop). Duvall is one of those talented computer-systems engineers who love the Mac and want to help it along, but can't seem to find a way with or without Apple to aid the process. He recently resigned from Consulair as director of engineering for HyperCard.

Then there are the tool users, those who take a newly designed sextant and circumnavigate the globe. You have to look with wonder at some of the people who have become Macintosh developers: Reese Jones dropped out of the doctoral program in biophysics at the University of California at Berkeley in order to found Farallon Computing, a $50 million-plus networking company. Dan Feldman left a career in mathematics to found Abacus Concepts, a Berkeley, California–based company that is the principal seller of statistics tools for the Macintosh. Allan Bonadio of Prescience Corporation, another wunderkind, decided he loved the Macintosh and wanted to develop mathematics programs. Chad Mitchell, cofounder of Great Wave Software, slowed his doctoral work at Stanford University (he has since completed his Ph.D.) to finish programming the ConcertWare series of products for the Macintosh. Doug Macrae and Kevin Curran were two whiz kids who wrote some of the original video games when they were at MIT. Then they decided to start a company to build a hard drive for the Macintosh and have rarely looked back since founding GCC Technologies.

If you methodically look around the Macintosh developer community, you find a truly marvelous crew. Examples include Mike Stenz and Joe Sparks, the duo at Reactor who developed Spaceship Warlock. I cannot escape comparing these two to Steven Spielberg and George Lucas early in their careers. Tool users who are destined, if they remain Mac developers, to appear on the national scene in the 1990s as the new gurus of digital media. Saenz reminds me of Vesalius, the 16th-century Renaissance man of Italy, who against all teachings of the Church decided to sneak corpses out of graveyards to develop the first comprehensive catalog of anatomical drawings, thereby contributing to modern medicine.

Does Apple Encourage Tool Makers?
Back to the analogy of the Middle Ages and the question of whether Apple plays the part of Rome (that is, we will OK navigation of the globe if we think that more pagans will convert to Catholicism) or the part of the Spanish Crown (if you question the established order, you will be punished).

(continues)

Big ads cost a lot of money. New On Cue II doesn't. Which, makes it a sequel without an equal.

For less than $100, you'll manage your Macintosh® and the work you do on it the way you want to rather than the way you've always had to. Launch groups of applications and files with a single click or keystroke. Find, duplicate, delete, and search for files without returning to the Finder. Open files created by applications not installed on your system. Track and launch up to 100 recently opened files. Group and order all your system extensions. Retrieve, display, and launch files from any drive by name, type, date, size, creator, or any set of search criteria.

We call OnCueII the personal file and application manager for the Mac. You'll think of it as a major jolt of productivity to help you get things done better quicker.

Don't wait to get your cursor on it. Call us now at 1-800-877-4266.

OnCueII
MANAGE YOUR FILES AND APPLICATIONS IN A FLASH.

Requirements: Any Macintosh. 1 MB RAM minimum, running System 6.0.2 or above. Fully System 7 compatible. Site licenses available.

©1991 ICOM Simulations Software. ©1991 by IM Software and Scott Saenz. All Rights Reserved. OnCue and OnCueII are trademarks of IM Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 17 on reader service card.
Organize your finances
Quicken easy!

The world's #1-selling financial software organizes home and small business finances better than ever—with more than 50 major new features and improvements.

So if you still haven't tried Quicken yet, new version 3.0 is a powerful reason to stop putting it off.

A more complete financial picture.
New Quicken 3.0 does a lot more than manage your checkbook and track expenses. Now it organizes everything from checking and savings accounts to cash, credit cards, assets and liabilities.

You can also track spending, savings and progress toward your goals more precisely than ever—with pre-formatted automatic reports like Cash Flow, Budget, Itemized Expenses, Tax Summary, Net Worth and more. Plus, you can customize your own reports and save them to use again and again.

Easier than ever.
Powerful new Quicken 3.0 is actually simpler than ever to use.

Now paying your bills is as simple as typing into the on-screen check register. New Quicken 3.0 does the rest. It memorizes your regular payments and prints out checks. And now it even lets you pay bills electronically through the CheckFree payment service.

Meanwhile, it tracks exactly where your money goes—utilities, clothes, charity, etc.—to give you complete, accurate reports and cut tax preparation time to minutes.

Controls small business finances.
You'll be amazed at how much time new Quicken 3.0 saves in your small business. It generates P&L, Balance Sheet, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Job/Project reports and more. No wonder more than half of Quicken owners use it for business.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
We offer free unlimited help by phone. And if you're not completely satisfied, you can return Quicken within 60 days for a full refund—no questions asked.

So you've got nothing to lose, but so much to gain. Try it out!

Yes! Send me my Quicken 3.0 for the Macintosh for just $59.95. If I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it for a full refund. Free air shipping within the U.S.

Yes! Send me my upgrade version of Quicken 3.0 for the Macintosh for just $29.95 (includes shipping). I have enclosed the title page from my Quicken Users Manual. No photocopies, please.

Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery in the U.S., slightly longer in Canada.

CA & MN residents add sales tax. International shipping extra.

Name__________________________
Address__________________________
City________State____Zip________
Day Phone________________________

☐ Check enclosed (no COD or purchase orders)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover
Card#__________________________
Exp.Date________________________
Signature________________________

Equipment required: Any Macintosh computer with at least 1 megabyte of RAM, one or more floppy disk drives, or a hard disk and system 4.1 or later (System 7 compatible). Guaranteed to work with all printers and monitors or your money back.

Not copy protected. Free unlimited technical support.

Mail to:
Intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026
Or call 1-800-624-8742

1-800-624-8742
Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada.

©Intuit, Inc. 1991
Put an end to the envelope hassle!

Set a default return address or logo.  
Save commonly used addresses in a convenient pop-up menu.

Perfectly positioned address in your choice of font, style and size.  
Optional US Postal service-tested bar codes on laser printers speed-up your mail.

“Cool little products such as KiwiEnvelopes! make the world a slightly better place to live.”
Guy Kawasaki, MacUser, Nov 1990.

“It turns out a perfectly addressed finished product... and it has about a two-minute learning curve.”
Cynthia Harriman, MacWorld, May 1990.

KiwiEnvelopes! one click is all it takes!  $ 49.95

Buy KiwiEnvelopes! now and get FREE CLIP ART from Dubil-Click Software to add pizzazz to your return addresses.

Send this coupon along with your registration card and we'll ship you back a disk full of the best envelope clip art FREE OF CHARGE.

Act now!  Offer valid while quantities last.

The talented QuickTime team includes, from left to right: Back row: Ken Doyle, Chris Thorman, Mark Krueger, and Gary Woodcock. Middle row: Sean Callahan, Peter Noddie, Jim Batsan, and George Cassey. Up front: Bruce Leak and Lee Mighdoll (with flamingo).

The tales are legion of how Apple has expended precious resources on major developers—Ashton-Tate, Lotus Development Corporation, Software Publishing Corporation, and others—with little return either to itself or to Macintosh owners. (Some might argue that Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac will change Lotus's history with the Mac.) Small developers deprived of communication, support, or early seeding of product from Apple are particularly hurt.

Apple's software subsidiary, Claris, which always causes Mac developers to question why they should make the effort to compete, will soon add another question mark for developers. Like Sun Microsystems and Next, Claris intends to establish a software publishing arm to help bring smaller companies' products to market. Done properly, this could be a boon; done poorly, it will hurt Mac developers.

Finally, there is the bulk of Macintosh developers, a group of companies with annual revenues of $1 million to $5 million each. Members of this group increasingly look at the Macintosh as a platform for growth as a company before they enter the IBM PC and PC clone market. Paul Toppling, president of Design Science, said that after years of developing for the Mac, his small company has succeeded in the IBM PC market. Creating products that can run on multiple platforms is now "a major factor, if not the major" influencing factor for future
YOU'RE WAITING TOO LONG.

When you need a lot of data at your fingertips fast, you need the CY-2000 magneto-optical disk drive from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

It's like having unlimited storage space. With the ability to access the files you want in seconds.

It's called near-line storage, and it's perfect for data-intensive applications like multimedia, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, medical imaging and more. Plus, it's ideal for private databases and security-sensitive files because the disks can be removed and stored to prevent unauthorized access.

The CY-2000 gives you 1 GB on each disk, a 10 Mbit per second transfer rate and a 35 ms average seek time. In a compact 5¼" format that's "plug and play" compatible with most personal computers, workstations and servers.

The media are erasable, rewritable and extremely durable. One platter can last up to 40 years. And because they're small and lightweight, you'll enjoy reduced storage and shipping costs.

The CY-2000 is part of our family of data storage products that includes QIC streamers, magneto-optical disk drives, and 8mm helical scan tape subsystems and libraries.

So, if file access is trying your patience, don't wait another minute. For complete information on the CY-2000, call today at 804/873-9000.

TRUE "PLUG-AND-PLAY" COMPATIBILITY WITH:

- Alliant
- Alpha Micro
- Altos
- Apollo
- Aris
- AT&T
- Basic-4
- Concurrent
- Convergent
- DataGeneral
- DEC 3100/5000
- DEC 5100
- DEC 6100
- DEC 6100/400
- DEC Unibus
- Gould/Encore
- HP
- IBM AS/400
- IBM Mainframe
- IBM RISC/6000
- IBM RT
- IBM S/38
- Intergraph
- True vs.
Great Color/BW Graphics, Exciting Sounds, Supports System 7.0

Glider 4.0™
Fly your Glider from room to room maintaining altitude from heater vents and avoiding wall sockets, paper shredders, mysterious copters, and more!

$49.95

Aqua Blooper Piper™
Fit together some of the weirdest pipe fittings you’ve ever seen before the basement fills with water. It’s one wild, wet, and easy game to learn, but tough to master.

$49.95

Fun Bundle!
Three exciting action games for only $99.95!
(Limited time offer) Together rated 14 mice by MacUser magazine!

Casady & Greene, Inc.
22734 Portola Dr., Salinas CA 93908-1119
408-484-9228 • FAX 408-484-9218 • 1-800-359-4920
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 32 on reader service card.

Commentary

product development, Topping said. He continues to believe in the Mac, the device of preference within the company. But as differences between Windows and the Mac interface dwindle, developers feel they must look toward the larger Windows marketplace. “Business is business,” said Topping; in other words, his company will build products in whatever environment they can succeed in.

A few developers like Abacus await better tools to move their software to other platforms, but clearly there are almost no exclusive Mac developers left in this industry. Peter Norton Computing, now a part of Symantec, produces Norton Desktop for Windows, which all but makes Windows 3.0 a clone of Apple’s System 7.

Apple as Venice
At the same time, Apple over the years has become a kind of haven for very talented software and hardware engineers. Within the confines of its various engineering or advanced research organizations are people who can make a difference.

You may have noted my enthusiastic support of QuickTime over the last several months. That groundbreaking product will ship in December and January. A similar version for IBM PC’s and PC clones will ship early next year too—never has Apple had more competition in the products through which it attempts to distinguish itself.

John Sculley announced at a recent conference in Japan that before the end of 1992 Apple would have a computer with a built-in CD player. Dear John, too little too late. Better work on the serial port on the back of the Mac and make it ready to accept ISDN-speed communications—that’s where the rest of the world is headed. Better speed up the graphics performance of your machines. Better ensure the Mac can support 3-D graphics. Better not give source code to IBM via your new multimedia joint venture, Kaleida. Apple’s role in innovation is dangerously close to disappearing. You can’t lock up QuickTime forever, but for now Apple is like a ship’s captain with a complete set of charts that no one else possesses. Where are you headed?
Four highly reliable uses for your not-by-CORE Macintosh drive.

For reliability with your Mac, call us.

Tired of finding alternative uses for your "Click & Pray" drives? CORE hard drives are built for one purpose only. Our strict standards of quality bring you the performance you demand — and reliability you can count on.

So, after years of leading the PC users of the world to high reliability, high performance, and high capacity, we're now inviting the Macintosh user to enjoy these same standards.

Accompanying these standards are two and five year full replacement warranties, backing drives with MTBF ratings of 150,000 hours and seek times better than 14ms.

If the notion of 80,120 & 200 MB CORE Optima Series™ drives in a small foot print external cabinet sounds appealing, or if HC Mac Series in 330, 650, 1000 & 1300 MB capacities fits the bill, call us today.

CORE Macintosh 407/997-6055
Ingram Micro D 800/456-8000 • Merisel 800/637-4735 (US) 416/-738-3920 (Canada)

Circle 215 on reader service card
"THE BEST UPGRADE VALUE WE'VE SEEN YET FOR THE SE."

- MacWEEK

ONLY THE MOBIUS 030 DISPLAY SYSTEM OFFERS MAC IIcx PERFORMANCE STARTING AT JUST $995.

A big screen with built-in acceleration that lets you keep pace with the latest Macs—for one third the cost of buying one. It turns your Mac into a high-speed workstation with up to five times more work space. Enough room for an entire layout in PageMaker, "a full page in Word," or a complete budget in Excel. Your documents will always appear razor-sharp and rock-solid—"very bright, very sharp, very easy on the eyes," according to MacWorld.

But that's only half the picture. You'll also experience a quantum leap in performance, because only Mobius integrates video and 030 acceleration on the same card. "The best and second-best improvements the Mac SE can get," according to MacWeek. So your SE or Classic will run as fast as a Mac IIcx, saving you hours of time and frustration waiting for your Mac.

While your Mac goes faster, your cash doesn't. "What separates the Mobius 030 Display System from all the competition is simple, old-fashioned value," claims MacWeek.

Call us today to place an order, for information or for the location of your nearest Mobius dealer. And see for yourself what the best upgrade value is for your SE or Classic.

© 1991 Mobius Technologies, Inc. Mobius 030 Display System is a trademark of Mobius Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Mobius Technologies, Inc., Emeryville, CA, 94608-0556, Fax 510/892-2814. All Mobius displays pass the new oxygen-free copper Emissions Standards.

Circle 89 on reader service card
Practicality, Not Myth
Like many Macheads, Steven Levy has evidently found great personal satisfaction in rooting for the underdog (The Iconoclast, October 1991) in the David-versus-Goliath mythology so cleverly created and exploited by Apple in its imaginative television and print advertising over the years.

Then again, we Americans do have an ugly penchant for attempting to buy self-image and status with the money in our wallets rather than with self-examination and real accomplishment. I can do without the glittering mythology.

Eric Tamm
El Cerrito, California

More Than a Product
Now I find Apple allied with Big Blue, and Macworld running a two-page IBM advertisement (October 1991). It stinks of treason most foul.

Apple was supposed to be the computer company that existed to put technology in people's hands. Now, with this new alliance, it has become just another yuppy hellhole: greedheads who couldn't give a damn about anything beyond the next quarterly report. They've targeted the corporate world, and abandoned the true believers.

T. C. Lynch
Staten Island, New York

Open Technologies
I see no harm in a practical Apple-IBM alliance. While I'm skeptical that this limited partnership will revolutionize computing in the future, I look forward to the day when Apples and IBM PCs can talk to each other seamlessly and quickly. The "rest of us" have businesses to run and do not have the time to contort our Macs into communicating with the other 85 percent of the computer world.

It is Apple, not IBM, that litigates at the drop of an icon; and even Levy's high priest, Steven Jobs, refused to allow anyone access to the inside of the early Macintoshes so as to perpetuate his monopoly. If this is the dream that's being lost, give me reality anytime.

Joseph Braff
Shrub Oak, New York

Fear of Inertia
Apple's initial premise was to make computers useful for the average person. It succeeded brilliantly in that mission, not only with its own computers but by the influence it had on other manufacturers, most notably IBM and Atari.

The fact that IBM has teamed with Apple to create a new generation of computers does not threaten me. Mac users cannot live in fear of change. Change is what we were trying to do in the first place.

Susan Forney
Richland, Washington

Evangelizing IBM
This IBM ad is an outrage! I called the ad's 800 number and said, "I challenge you to find one person or organization that has ever switched from us-

(continues)

Corrections
Signals in an active star are routed to all branches, just as in a passive star ("Building a Better Network," November 1991). The main difference between active and passive stars is that in an active star the signal is boosted through the star controller, which allows a longer network.

The correct phone number for Fractal Design Corporation (Where to Buy, November 1991) is 408/688-8800; the fax number is 408/688-8836.

A defective Typist unit was used to compile the results listed in "OCR: Teaching Your Mac to Read," November 1991. Correct accuracy results for the Typist are:

Typewriter: 15
Press Release: 33
Fax: 217
Mailing List: 34
Contract: 1984
Magazine Story: 102
Average: 398

The statement "both hand-held recognizers ranked among the least accurate programs tested" is not correct. The Typist finished ahead of Scan-Reader, TextPert, ReadStar II, and Read-It Personal. In retesting, The Typist was able to recognize a second-generation fax.

Great Plains Account
(continues)
Marketing plan?
Looks more like a cookbook!

You've seen it. Maybe even created one yourself. The business report that looks like a collection of favorite neighborhood recipes.

Even after hole punching, aligning and plastic prongs, the report still sports a look that says anything BUT “business”.

1st Impression™ eliminates those tedious punch-and-bind steps. And makes it easy to create reports that look professional. Choose from a variety of cover styles, colors, and sheet capacities. From contemporary to classic, earthy to upscale, your report always looks customized.

The fully automatic, thermal binding system is truly “desktop”. With advanced technology that helps you create book-look documents in seconds.

Your Office Products Dealer is ready to bind your latest report with 1st Impression™. Call 1-800-677-5150 for his location.

Dennison Stationery Products Company
300 Howard Street
Framingham, MA 01701

Circle 108 on reader service card.
New Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money® Version 4.0!
The ONLY financial software that does it all.

- Budgeting
- Checkwriting
- Electronic bill payment with CheckFree® system
- Tax planning
- Teams up with MacInTax™ for tax preparation
- Portfolio management
- Net worth calculator
- Insurance
- Retirement planning
- College planning
- Loan amortization
- Full business features
- Exports to Microsoft® Excel, Works, and most spreadsheets

Why not explore Managing Your Money for yourself?

For a FREE interactive demo disk call 1-800-288-MECA.* You won't be disappointed.

* Offer good while supplies last. Item Code: MMD4

© 1991 MECA Software, Inc.
tions have increasingly focused on becoming more profitable, leaner, and meaner. Unfortunately, their misguided efforts have led to putting a Macintosh in front of untrained clerks and giving them the title typesetter/designer/publications/advertising specialist. Substandard graphic materials have become more the rule than the exception.

No algorithm will be written in the foreseeable future to simulate the skill and an eye for composition.

Bill Jennings
Placentia, California

Prepress Clarified
As a principal of a large full-color printing company with a CEPS system, I am constantly bombarded with questions from clients who have been oversold on DTP. Your article (“The Prepress Edge,” October 1991) goes a long way in clarifying the interface jungle and is the most readable treatise on the subject I have seen to date. Upon inspection few things in life are as simple and inexpensive as they appear at first glance. High-end color on the desktop is no exception.

Jerry Bray
Glen Burnie, Maryland

DTP Oversimplified
Your article “The Prepress Edge” is a shoddy attempt at explaining a very complex process.

The screen angle issue is far more complex. First of all, the traditional angles are 45 degrees for black, 75 degrees for magenta, 90 degrees for yellow, and 105 degrees for cyan. All colors are 30 degrees apart from one another except yellow because it is not a dominant color. The irrational screening techniques Joe Matarazzo mentions are sure to accelerate the quality of printing, but the traditional angles are the most tried and true. There is some suggested reading that might help: Kiss Impressions, by J. Tom Morgan (Technical and Education Center of the Graphic Arts, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1983), and The Lithographer’s Manual, edited by Ray Blair (Graphic Arts Technical Foundation, 1988), are helpful in understanding printing and its history.

Carmen Madison
Columbus, Georgia

Lost Warranty
Yesterday, September 17, I went to print a document and my IDS Wip 40 hard drive started to make a disturbing clacking noise, then it whined, then it died, taking a whole passel of applications and documents with it. Purchased in January 1991—well under warranty (be it one, two, or five years)—no sweat.

I figured I’d just pack it up and send it back. I purchased it from, groan, CDA (Conspicuous Consumer, November 1991), so I decided to call IDS directly. Got a scratchy, incoherent...

“Noticed your proposal? Impossible when they all look alike!”

You’ve seen ‘em. Maybe even created some yourself. Common, universal “one-look” documents. The kind that give “stock reports” a whole new meaning.

Regardless of size, subject, or client, they all look the same… BLAH! Is that any way to get noticed?

1st Impression™ changes all that. Choose from a wide variety of cover styles, colors, and sheet capacities to create the look that’s right for the report. Whether contemporary or classic, earthy or upscale, your reports look customized and always professional.

The fully automatic, thermal binding system is truly “desktop.” With advanced technology that helps you create professional, book-look documents in seconds.

Your Office Products Dealer is ready to bind your latest report with 1st Impression™. Call 1-800-677-5750 for his location.

Dennison Stationery Products Company
300 Howard Street
Framingham, MA 01701

Circle 53 on reader service card.
Get the Facts, Before You Buy A

Now you can buy a state-of-the-art fax modem without compromising on data features like MNP 5 and V.42bis compression — the SupraFAXModem Plus has everything you need! This complete package turns your Macintosh® into a sophisticated telecommunications tool. Before you know it, you'll be sending and receiving faxes directly from your Mac — even while you use it for other tasks. And you can find free software and lots of useful information as you explore the amazing world of telecommunications with the included software packages and online service offers.

$249.95
SUGGESTED RETAIL

1-800-967-8772
en, voice-mail message that told me I'd reached iDS and put me unceremoniously on hold. For an hour.

Let me guess: iDS and CDA and Jasmine are all bankrupt, or are hiding in Colombia together.

Michelle Kienbolz
Montross, Virginia

IDS is a product line that was licensed in the U.S. by Jasmine from a third party. Jasmine declared Chapter 7 bankruptcy on September 30, and CDA Computer Sales had a liquidation sale September 21 and said in a September 16 letter, "CDA expects it will be filing a bankruptcy petition in the near future."—Ed.

Speedy Mechanical Typist

In the opening of "OCR: Teaching Your Mac to Read" (November 1991), your author states that if you were to hire a typist no more accurate than the most revered OCR program, that person would be out the door. The OCR process properly includes editing the result before saving, so final accuracy is dependent upon the operator. With our interactive spelling checker, you are able to correct all errors, even those in the original text. You end up with a perfect document in one-fourth the time.

At the end, the author chose AccuText. However, his rationale for doing so concerns us. He states that although "[AccuText] can be two to three times slower than OmniPage . . . speed for accuracy is a sweet trade." This leaves the impression that OmniPage, while admittedly much faster, is somehow less accurate.

Larry Miller
Vice President, Marketing
Caire Corporation
Los Gatos, California

Difficult for Whom?

I'm looking back at the "Game Hall of Fame" in the December 1990 issue of Macworld. I noticed a statement that I strongly disagree with. In your description of the game Pipe Dream you stated that "...with 36 levels of play, the challenge far exceeds the ability of the most precocious preteen. Sorry, kids: Pipe Dream might amuse you, but it's really for adults." I am 11 years old and have gotten past level 36 on Pipe Dream. I feel that that remark was unfair to the younger Mac gamers. Despite that one statement, I am eagerly awaiting the next "Game Hall of Fame."

Andrew Fiore
Durham, North Carolina

See "The 1991 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame" in this issue.—Ed.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld). Include a return address and a daytime telephone number. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we are unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
It can take any color you throw at it.

Let's say you have this outrageous design. But your color printer just doesn't get it. Looks like a job for the new Phaser™ III.

It has the broadest range of colors available—167 million of them—all delivered at 300 dpi with TekColor™ and Pantone-approved color matching. You'll get brilliant color on any paper, from stationery to card stock. And it takes up to 12" x 18" so you can even print tabloid bleeds.

Ten MB RAM and a 24 MHz RISC chip make it the fastest printer controller around. And with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2, your stuff will look great.

So go ahead. Throw out the wildest idea you can think of. The Phaser III can take it. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 18C for a free output sample.

Circle 143 on reader service card
That's right. Ordering from MacConnection on weekends won't give you sunburn, windburn, or even heartburn. Because while you're skiing and snacking, we'll be picking and packing. So any in-stock items you order on Saturday (all day) or Sunday (‘til noon) will be delivered on Monday. Speaking of weekends, you can place an order Friday (or, actually, until 3:15 a.m. Saturday) and it will arrive on Saturday.

And our total shipping charge is still only $3!

These are just the latest in a long list of micro-mail-order innovations from the all-week-long warriors at MacConnection including: toll-free tech support, Money-Back Guarantee, $3 overnight shipping, catalogs on recycled paper, no foam packing peanuts, 1-Minute Mail Order, our own instructional videos, and a whole lot more.

We've sure been imitated a lot. But no one has ever matched our combination of price, terms, and service. And now, it looks like they'll have to work weekends to try to catch up...
A WEEKEND ACTIVITY REGRET MONDAY MORNING.

Settle back with RAMbo and call anytime (8 a.m. Monday to 9 a.m. Sunday).

Hold on to your horses! Look at these prices!

At the end of your rope? Call toll free.

We won't snow you.

Connection®

TIL NOON. GET IT MONDAY. 1-800/800-3333 (AVAILABLE IN MOST AREAS)
Wilmington, OH sure reminds us of our hometown Marlborough, NH (pop. 568).

MacConnection now ships all orders from Airborne hub.

MacConnection News Bureau

WILMINGTON, OH—MacConnection is now shipping all orders from their private distribution center at Airborne Express' hub airport in Wilmington, Ohio.

The New Hampshire firm has had a satellite warehouse there since 1989 when it became the first mail-order company to offer overnight shipping for $3. In 1990, they extended the ordering deadline to 3:15 a.m. And now, by centralizing its distribution at Airborne, MacConnection can offer Monday delivery of weekend orders—another mail-order first.

Why Airborne? Their facility has the country's only privately owned and operated Category II Instrument Landing System. There are also DC-9 and DC-8 flight simulators for training, and facilities for major aircraft maintenance on site.

In addition, a major $120 million expansion project has just begun. It will add a 9,000-foot runway, a third maintenance hanger, fourth package sorting facility, and new roadway. Construction is scheduled to be completed Dec. 31, 1994.

Airborne also plans to increase its fleet to 100 aircraft, create 3,000 new jobs, and add at least six buildings to its Commerce Park where MacConnection has its distribution center.

According to MacConnection President Pat Gallup, "It's another indication that Airborne is the airfreight company for the '90s. Thanks to them we can deliver packages faster than anyone ever has before."

Memo
FROM THE DESK OF PAT GALLUP

Last minute holiday shopping? We'll be taking orders til 3:15 a.m. Dec. 24th to get out by Airborne for delivery that same day... Christmas Eve!

All those amber waves of grain make takeoffs and landings a breeze for the planes.

Start the day with a hearty breakfast and a smile from Joyce at the Silver Spoon.
Airborne delivers. And how! 95% by noon.

By The Marlow Post-Haste

A survey of 4,000 industry participants by the International Cargo Forum recently selected Airborne Express as the Outstanding Integrated Cargo System.

Almost 500,000 packages leave Airborne's facility every night. 95% arrive by noon and the average delivery time is 9:45 a.m.

The company also maintains one of the most sophisticated 24-hour tracking systems in the world.

Airborne Express is the third largest air express company in the industry. But they have also been the fastest growing for the last seven years.

So move aside purple planes and brown trucks, Airborne's on a roll.

Airborne Express is the third largest air express company in the industry. But they have also been the fastest growing for the last seven years.

So move aside purple planes and brown trucks, Airborne's on a roll.

ORDER SATURDAY (ALL DAY) OR SUNDAY (TIL NOON).
GET IT MONDAY. 1-800/800-3333
(AVAILABLE IN MOST AREAS)
"A dependable and superbly implemented program." So wrote MacUser (4/91) in awarding 5-Mice to FileGuard. It protects your hard drives and partitions from unauthorized access, copying, and erasure (including attempts to bypass security with a system diskette). It protects your applications, files, and all folders from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or copying—the newest version gives you complete control over who can use which application. And it protects your desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users.

Access privileges can be given to specific users or groups of users and transferred to any other Mac in a single step. And the System Users Log lets you continuously track user/group activity. So put a lock on it with FileGuard. Now completely System 7 compatible.

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085  FileGuard 2.7 (1 user) (Dec. '91) $139.
7422  FileGuard 2.7 (5 user) (Dec. '91) 489.
7423  FileGuard 2.7 (10 user) (Dec. '91) 799.
Fax, modem, and voice messaging!

Give your Mac total control of your telecommunications with the Macworld World-Class Award-winning DoveFax Desktop. The combination of a 2400 bps Hayes-compatible data modem and a 9600 bps fax modem lets you manage all your daily communications from the privacy (and convenience) of your computer.

Send and receive in the background, create custom cover pages, log fax activity, and get notified when messages arrive. DoveFax Plus adds Mac-based voice messaging software so your Mac can also serve as an answering machine complete with personalized greetings. Both models are also available in internal versions for NuBus systems. DoveFax LAN allows networked users to share communications capabilities over a single phone line.

**Dove Computer**
- 6758 DoveFax Desktop 2.0 $289.
- 3352 DoveFax NuBus $329.
- 9634 DoveFax Plus $349.
- 4110 DoveFax LAN 499. 4108 NuBus 529.

**The Dove speaks.**
Microsoft
2868 Flight Simulator 4.0. Fly a Cessna, Lear-Jet, C-130, and sailplane to destinations with unpredictable weather conditions. $43.

Broderbund
6384 PlayMaker Football. Build teams and design plays with hard hitting football action. Now in color. $29.

Broderbund
3559 SimAnt. You're in charge of an ant colony out to conquer a suburban backyard and overcome tract & human obstacles. $35.

Casady & Greene
3342 Glider 4.0. Fly the paper glider past hilarious obstacles in 60 different rooms to escape the eerie mansion! Room editor incl. $29.

Softstream
3472 Family Card Games. Solitaire–Klondike, Pyramid or Boston, Runaway–Straight or Gin, War–Solo and Canfield. $50.

Advanced Gravis

Electronic Arts
8194 Armor Alley 1.0. Helicopters, tanks, convoys, napalm, & more are all at your disposal as you do battle against the computer. $32.

Electronic Arts
2962 Harpoon Challenger Pak. Scenario Editor, Battleset #2, Harpoon Battlebook, and Harpoon itself. $59.

Softstream
3501 The Classic Trilogy. Play with Sir John & other historical gamemasters. Practice or teach Cribbage, Whist & Hearts. $50.

Sir-Tech Software
8229 Bane of the Cosmic Forge. Fantasy role-playing game in the tradition of Wizardry with authentic medieval period features. $35.

Electronic Arts
1907 PGA Golf. Compete against the pros at Sawgrass, Arrowhead, PGA West Stadium course, and Stromberg $39.

Postcard Int'l.

Electronic Arts
1907 PGA Golf. Compete against the pros at Sawgrass, Arrowhead, PGA West Stadium course, and Stromberg $39.

Aldus
3502 Beyond Dark Castle. Picks up where Dark Castle left off. Black Knight is back, but he's even harder to reach. $34.

Aldus
3503 Dark Castle. A fast paced arcade style game. Your quest is to topple the evil Black Knight in battle. $34.

Softstream
7622 Darwin's Dilemma. Everyone's talking about Darwin's Dilemma the captivating conundrum where the solution is evolution. $31.
Sierra On-line
2523 King’s Quest V. Embark with King Graham on his most thrilling and perilous adventure—the quest for the missing Royal Family of Daventry... $34.

Interplay Prod.
1894 BattleChess. See your chess pieces come to life with 3D animation. There are 10 levels of difficulty $29.

Inline Design
1562 3 in Three. Animated full-color adventure that shows you a side of your Mac that you never imagined... $31.

Inline Design
3414 Mutant Beach. Take your Mac to Mutant Beach! The fully-animated, full-color interactive action adventure that’s state of the art $44.

Toyogo

Toyogo
7624 Nemesis Go Master 5.0. A richly-featured Go game which teaches basic & finer points of play. Visual tutorial aids $36.

Casady & Greene
3343 Aqua Bloop Piper. Don’t let that basement flood! Fix weird pipe pieces together correctly, or else. Easy to learn, hard to master! $29.

Accolade
1423 HardBall II. Authentic graphics. Unparalleled realism. True-to-ballplay animation... $31.

Deadly Games

XOR
8061 MacSki. Design your own ski slopes or use pre-designed courses. Offers multiple difficulty levels and conditions... $39.

Centron
7824 O MacSki. 5 gambling simulations in one package: Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Video Poker, Baccarat. 8525 B&W... $41. 8524 Color... $43.

Strategic Studies
3287 Warlords. Monsters, dragons, castles, and empires at war. Only one will prevail in this super strategy game... $31.

XOR
3815 NFL Challenge 1.03. Realistic football simulation including passes, interceptions, injuries, substitutions, and instant replays $55.
Order by noon

The original mail order source for Macintosh products. Since 1984. 1991 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software.

System 7 Video: Featuring Macworld Contributing Editor Lon Poole. Free when you order Apple's System 7 for S99 (1074). Or buy one for just S9 (2244). We also have Lon's book Macworld Guide to System 7 for $19 (2238).

Products preceded by ☐ are compatible with System 7. For specific features of System 7, please ask when placing your order.

Companies participating in the 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with red stars. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

We carry only the very latest versions of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted, call for information.

DAILY BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression ☐ Resume Expert or Cover Letters ea.$48.

4138 ☐ StatView Student 1.0 ... 75.
4481 ☐ StatView II or SuperANOVA 309.

★ Essential Software ... 30 day MBG
4086 ☐ Easy Alarms 1.1—"The slickest, cleanest package you can imagine". Macworld (11/91). Colorful, multiple calendars. Reminds you of upcoming events. Sends reminders and voice messages across your network! ... $31.

★ Claris ... 30 day MBG
1129 ☐ MacWrite II 1.1V1 ... 136.
8216 ☐ FileMaker Pro 1.0V2 ... 209.
3531 ☐ Claris Resolve 1.0 ... 279.
1125 ☐ MacProject II 2.5V1 ... 349.
3903 ☐ ClarisWorks 1.0 special ... 149.

★ Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1942 ☐ Markel Analyst Plus 2.0 ... 225.

★ Essential Software ... 30 day MBG
4086 ☐ Easy Alarms 1.1 ... 31.

★ Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG
7070 ☐ Language Master 2.0 ... 45.

★ Good Software ... 30 day MBG
2527 ☐ REM's Property Manager ... 339.
4955 ☐ Wingz 1.1A ... 245.
2507 ☐ Quicken 3.0 ... 42.

★ Kaetron Software ... 30 day MBG
8941 ☐ TopDown 3.0 ... 199.

★ Lotus Development
3806 ☐ 1-2-3 for the Mac ... 349.
3804 ☐ 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade ... 89.

★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2565 ☐ Microsoft Project 1.1—Effectively schedule tasks & manage resources. Gives unlimited ways to view project information, boardroom-quality reports & presentations, resource scheduling across multiple projects & more ... $449.

★ Mainstay ... 30 day MBG
7718 ☐ MacFlow 3.5 ... 188.

★ MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 ☐ Managing Your Money 4.0 ... 99.

★ Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
9729 ☐ Strunk & White's Elements of Style ... 34.

★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2572 ☐ Schedule Plus 1.0 ... 129.
2884 ☐ Works 2.00E ... 159.
4969 ☐ Word 4.0D ... 245.
9803 ☐ Excel 3.0 ... 309.
2565 ☐ Project 1.1 ... 449.
5454 ☐ The Microsoft Office 1.0 ... 479.

★ New Era ... 30 day MBG
3130 ☐ nuBASE 1.3 ... 179.

★ Novell & Associates ... 30 day MBG
4602 ☐ EndNote 1.4 ... 85.
8010 ☐ EndNote Plus 1.1 ... 145.

★ Nisus 3.06--Boasts ten clipboards, unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, and a lightning-fast search & replace that can even check unopened files. Plus: graphics and two macro levels for custom features ... $245.

★ Paragon Concepts
5693 ☐ Nisus 3.06--Boasts ten clipboards, unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, and a lightning-fast search & replace that can even check unopened files. Plus: graphics and two macro levels for custom features ... $245.
on a Sunday.

**Teleware** ... 30 day MBG

**Portfolio Systems** ... 30 day MBG
7992 @DynaPage or 6916 Dynodex ea. 72.

**PowerUp** ... 30 day MBG
7696 @Calendar Creator 1.0l . 44.
7694 @Address Book Plus 2.0 . 63.
7698 @Fast Forms 2.0 . 112.

**Provue** ... 60 day MBG
4582 @Panorama II 2.0 . 245.

**Que Corp.** ... 30 day MBG
7482 @RightWriter for the Mac 3.1 . 54.

**Reality Technologies** ... 30 day MBG
6929 @WealthBuilder 1.02 . 95.

**Reference Software** ... 30 day MBG
6268 @Grammatic Mac 2.0 . 58.

Round Lake Publishing
@LetterWorks, Sales or Legal . ea. 45.

**Shana** ... 30 day MBG
7692 @Informed Designer 1.2 . 159.

**Wyoming Software** ... 30 day MBG
3557 @Business Sense 4.0-0%-4% Mice
Business Planning Software $95.

**Softsync/BLOC** ... 30 day MBG
7129 @Accountant, Inc. 2.1 . 2 $339.

**Software Toolworks**
8366 @Dollars & Sense 5.0 . 69.

**Spyglass** ... 60 day MBG
2027 @Transform 3.0 or 2028 @Dicer 1.1 $399.

**Survivor Software** ... 30 day MBG
3289 @MacMoney . 59.

**Symantec** ... 30 day MBG
2237 @GreatWorks 199. 2278 Upgrade 99.
3422 @More 3.1 . 265.

**Symmetry** ... 30 day MBG
3131 @Acta 7 . 75.

**Synergy** ... 30 day MBG

**Teleware** ... 30 day MBG
7616 @M.Y.O.B. 2.1 $139.

**TIMESLIPS** ... 30 day MBG
2966 @Timeslips III 2.0 . 94.
8939 @Accounting Link 1.0B . 52.

**T/Maker** ... 30 day MBG
3505 @WriteNow 2.2/Gramp. & MacTools 99.
3508 @The PowerBundle (wizard case) 159.

**Williams & Macias** ... 30 day MBG
4976 @StickyBusiness 1.5 . 51.
6926 @myDiskLabeler . 42.

**WordPerfect** ... 60 day MBG
3800 @WordPerfect Mac 2.03 . 279.

**WordStar** ... 30 day MBG
3554 @AmeriCorPor 5.0 . 55.
6964 @Correct Grammar 2.0 . 55.

**Wyoming Software** ... 30 day MBG
3557 @Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 . 95.
3555 @Business Sense 1.4 . 125.

**GRAPHICS & DESIGN PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS**

**Abracadata, Ltd.** ... 30 day MBG
9995 @Instant Decorator 1.1 . 29.
9990 @Design Your Home - Architecture, 8992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape ea. 63.
Adobe Systems
@Adobe Type Library . (Vo l. 1 -23 0)

@Adobe Type Library (w/ATM, Dec. '91)
6957 @Adobe Type Reunion 1.02 . 41.
1945 @The Print Shop 1.3.2 . 35.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
1983 @EPS Exchange 1.0 . 89.
1195 @Fontographer 3.3 . 265.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact; Graphics 1, 49.
6376 Accents & Borders I.
195.
1292 Color Graphics Presentation 1, 109.
1987 GraphMaster 1, 189.
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0.
113.

PROGRAMMING

UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

Adobe Systems ... 30 day MBG
2518 Calc+ 1.0 ... 39.
5236 CanOpener 1, 62.

Apple Computer
1074 System 7 (with free PCTV video).
99.

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard 2.7 (1 user) ... 139.
7422 QuickTime 3.3 (5 user) ... 79.

After Hours Software
1352 QuickTime 2.0 ... 39.
2908 QuickTools 1.0 ...
45.

Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
8051 Touch 1.1 ... 39.
9986 Touch Networking (3-Pack) ... 112.
2808 QuickTools 1.0 ...
45.

Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
8051 Touch 1.1 ... 39.
9986 Touch Networking (3-Pack) ... 112.
2808 QuickTools 1.0 ...
45.

Apple Computer
1074 System 7 (with free PCTV video).
99.

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard 2.7 (1 user) ... 139.
7422 QuickTime 3.3 (5 user) ... 79.

After Hours Software
1352 QuickTime 2.0 ... 39.
2908 QuickTools 1.0 ...
45.

Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
8051 Touch 1.1 ... 39.
9986 Touch Networking (3-Pack) ... 112.
2808 QuickTools 1.0 ...
45.
on that Monday.

MacConnections

Magic Software ... 30 day MBG
7267  AutoSave II 2.0—Saves as you work ... $26.
7268  POWERBios 6.1—System 7 aliasing for System 6 users ... $26.
7270  Backmatic 2.0—Backs up automatically at shutdown. Anytime. Anywhere ... $50.
7271  AutoSave II 2.0—Saves as you work ... $26.
7272  POWERBios 6.1—System 7 aliasing for System 6 users ... $26.
7273  Backmatic 2.0—Backs up automatically at shutdown. Anytime. Anywhere ... $50.

Cyan ... 30 day MBG
2715  Peacock 2.0 (for HyperCard) ... $43.
2716  Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255  Retrospect 1.3 ... $147.
7945  Retrospect Remote 1.3 ... $264.
7946  Remote (10 Pack) 147. 3112 (50 Pack)/649.
3395  DiskFil Pro 1.0 ... $74.
7974  ClockChange 1.52 ... $56.
1507  ElseWare Corp. ... 30 day MBG
1507  Bar Code Kit 1.0d ... $135.
5027  Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG
2552  PYRO 4.01 ... $25.
3885  Suitcase II 1.2.11 ... $53.
8266  SuperlaserSpool 2.02 ... $100.
5749  FastBack III 5725  DiskLock ... $127.
2966  Go Technology ... 60 day MBG
2966  Hot Keys System 7.0 Finder ... $21.
1671  Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
1671  MacPrint 1.23 ... $93.
1671  JAM Software USA ... 30 day MBG
6092  Smart Alarms w/Adpt. Diary 3.07 ... $63.
6093  Kensington ... 30 day MBG
9301  PassWord (right) or PassWord lleft) ea. $65.
9513  Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
2591  The NightWatch 1.03 ... $84.
2627  Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG
2627  Kiwi Envelope 3.1 ... $32.
3518  Kiwi Power Windows ... $50.
3519  Magic Software ... 30 day MBG
7268  POWERBios 1.1 ... $26.
7272  AutoSave II 2.0 ... $26.
7270  Backmatic 2.01 ... $50.
5862  Microcom ... 30 day MBG
5862  Complete Undelete 1.1 ... $48.
4693  Virex 3.5 ... $57.
8561  911 Utilities ... $89.
2462  Citadel with Shredder 1.0 ... $89.
2810  MicroMat Computer Systems

MicroEKG 1.0.9 ... $63.

Microseds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
7063  INITPicker 2.02 ... $34.
2913  RedUX 1.63 49. 7116  Rival 1.1.8 49.
2936  HAM 1.0 ... $49.
2591  QuickBasic 1.0 ... $64.
2591  Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG
9767  Reports 2.1 ... $94.
2810  MacPrint 1.23 ... $93.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
4471  QuickBasic 1.0 ... $64.
9801  Norton Utilities gives you tools to keep your Mac running smoothly ... $118.
9801  Norton Utilities Mac & SAM Bundle—Two essential utility packages at a new low price! SAM provides complete virus protection; Norton Utilities gives you tools to keep your Mac running smoothly ... $118.

Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
3448  SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 ... $56.

Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
3448  SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 ... $56.

Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3596  Norton Utilities for Mac & SAM Bundle—Two essential utility packages at a new low price! SAM provides complete virus protection; Norton Utilities gives you tools to keep your Mac running smoothly ... $118.
3596  Norton Utilities for Mac & SAM Bundle—Two essential utility packages at a new low price! SAM provides complete virus protection; Norton Utilities gives you tools to keep your Mac running smoothly ... $118.

Timeslip ... 30 day MBG
2986  Timeslip III (20H-Fast, easy, accurate time and billing for service professionals) ... $194.
8939  Accounting Link 1.0B—Now links with general ledger accounting programs ... $52.

WebSite: www.macconnection.com 1-800/800-3333
### How much’ you say?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Everex ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$469.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$159.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$479.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$649.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM)</td>
<td>$469.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Clip-Art 3D (2500 full-color images)</td>
<td>$246.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro CD-ROM Portable Drive</td>
<td>$399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulearn/ce 2.0 French 1 CD</td>
<td>$69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactic Multi-Media CD</td>
<td>$149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Silly, Noisy House</td>
<td>$39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozart Dissonant Quartet</td>
<td>$39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroMind ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$489.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRecorder Sound System 2.0.5</td>
<td>$174.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macsound (241 great effects)</td>
<td>$549.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macsound MediaMaker 1.0</td>
<td>$489.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macsound Accelerator 3.0</td>
<td>$125.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macsound Director 3.0</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macsound Three-D 1.0</td>
<td>$1029.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickImage 24</td>
<td>$289.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilmMaker 2.0.1</td>
<td>$435.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAX 2.2</td>
<td>$57.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5</td>
<td>$315.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encore 2.0</td>
<td>$379.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Interface</td>
<td>$79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 7 Video w/Joolee (VHS)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 7 Video w/Joolee’s Book</td>
<td>$25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShowPlace/MacRenderMan Bndl.</td>
<td>$649.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>$499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Expander</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video ColorBoard 364</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expressio Slide Scanner</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24SI</td>
<td>$649.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24STV</td>
<td>$1249.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Source 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek: The Logical Collection</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek: The Final Frontier</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td>$299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8 Series II</td>
<td>$559.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8 Series III</td>
<td>$559.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8 Series IV</td>
<td>$2099.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8/10/12 S/8/10/12 S</td>
<td>$559.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8/24 PDCO or 2231 PDCO</td>
<td>$599.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Spigot LC or 4114 LS/12 S</td>
<td>$349.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetry ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$93.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager VideoStack 2.2</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager CD Audiostack</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beethoven or 9327 or Stravinsky</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exotic Japan 1.0 (CD-ROM)</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARN &amp; PLAY FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accolade Hard Ball II</td>
<td>$31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Nicklaus Golf</td>
<td>$34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Castle</td>
<td>$34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Dark Castle</td>
<td>$34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$23.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talking Moose 3.1</td>
<td>$125.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Source ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek: The Logical Collection</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek: The Final Frontier</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td>$299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8/10/12 S/8/10/12 S</td>
<td>$559.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8/24 PDCO or 2231 PDCO</td>
<td>$599.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Spigot LC or 4114 LS/12 S</td>
<td>$349.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetry ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$93.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager VideoStack 2.2</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager CD Audiostack</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beethoven or 9327 or Stravinsky</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exotic Japan 1.0 (CD-ROM)</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pronunciation for a given word</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIO &amp; VIDEO MUSIC, MIDI, ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ara Nova ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$66.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practica Musica 2.2</td>
<td>$66.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosgas Productions ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Studio Session with Music Library</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Music Systems</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final 2.6.1</td>
<td>$549.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macsound (241 great effects)</td>
<td>$549.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macsound MediaMaker 1.0</td>
<td>$489.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macsound Accelerator 3.0</td>
<td>$125.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macsound Director 3.0</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macsound Three-D 1.0</td>
<td>$1029.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickImage 24</td>
<td>$289.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilmMaker 2.0.1</td>
<td>$435.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAX 2.2</td>
<td>$57.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5</td>
<td>$315.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encore 2.0</td>
<td>$379.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Interface</td>
<td>$79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 7 Video w/Joolee (VHS)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 7 Video w/Joolee’s Book</td>
<td>$25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShowPlace/MacRenderMan Bndl.</td>
<td>$649.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>$499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Expander</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video ColorBoard 364</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expressio Slide Scanner</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24SI</td>
<td>$649.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24STV</td>
<td>$1249.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Source 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek: The Logical Collection</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek: The Final Frontier</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td>$299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8 Series II</td>
<td>$559.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8 Series III</td>
<td>$559.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8 Series IV</td>
<td>$2099.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Just $3 you'll pay

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS ... 30 DAY MBG
7126 REUNION 3.0—The family tree software only for the Mac. Quickly record your family information and images. Create charts and documents worthy of publication. Rated 4½ Mice by MacUser ................................ $115.

DADY GAMES ... 30 DAY MBG
2811 Bomber ...................................... 31.
3460 Battle of Britain II (Dec. '91) ............. 31.
3118 EARTHQUEST 2.0 .......................... 32.
3385 EARTHQUEST Ecology 1.0 .............. 34.
3930 EARTHQUEST 2.0 .......................... 39.

ELECTRONIC ARTS
1303 Loom 1.0 .................................... 29.
6194 Armor Alley 1.0 ............................. 32.
6843 Harpoon or 1907 PGA Golf ............... 39.
2962 Harpoon Challenger Pak .................... 59.
3385 Secret of the Silver Blades ................ 39.

FTL/SOFTWARE HEAVEN
1555 OIDS 1.0 .................................... 25.

GREAT WAVE ... 30 DAY MBG
4334 NumberMaze 2.6, 6527 (Color) ........... 36.
8044 NM Decimals & Fractions (Color) ........ 36.
1517 ReadingMaze 2.6, 1513 (Color) .......... 36.

NORDIC SOFTWARE ... 30 DAY MBG
4087 Christmas Pack 1.0—Over 15 games, puzzles, and other activities charged with Christmas cheer. Holiday sounds and color graphics throughout. Great fun for the whole family ................................. $30.

HYPERGLOT SOFTWARE ... 30 DAY MBG
- Word Torture 4.0—Beginner to Advanced (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., & Rus.) ea.$35.
- Pronunciation Tutor—Beginner (Span., Fren.) ea. 35. (Germ., Chin.) 39.
- Verb Tutor—Intermediate (Spanish, French, German) ........................ ea. 39.

INLNE DESIGN ... 30 DAY MBG
1562 3 in Three or 1944 Swamp Gas .......... 31.
8809 Teesserae (addictive puzzle) ............. 31.
7622 Darwin's Dilemma 2.0 (Dec. '91) ....... 31.
3414 Mutant Beach (Nov. '91) .................. 44.

INTERPLAY PRODUCTIONS
1894 BattleChess (3D animation) .............. 29.
3520 DVorak on Typing (Dec. '91) ............. 29.
1893 CheckMate (infinite play levels) .......... 31.

LEARNING COMPANY ... 30 DAY MBG
2670 Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7) ....... 34.
3272 Outnumbered 1.0 ........................... 34.
3281 The Writing Center 1.0 ..................... 51.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS ... 30 DAY MBG
7126 Reunion 3.0 (Dec. '91) ................. 115.

MICROVISION ... 30 DAY MBG
3963 Oregon Trail 1.0 ............................ 28.
3960 Number Munchers 1.2 ..................... 28.
3959 Word Munchers 1.2 ......................... 28.
4095 Super Munchers 1.0 ......................... 28.

MALLARD SOFTWARE

SCENERY DISKS 1-4 FLIGHT SIMULATOR ea. 30.
MICROSOFT ... 30 DAY MBG
2688 Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP) ................. 43.

MYSTERIUS TEMENDUM ... 30 DAY MBG
5841 Moriarty's Revenge 1.03 .................... 32.

NORDIC SOFTWARE ... 30 DAY MBG
8257 PreSchool Pack - Color 1.0 ............... 35.
2716 Word Search Deluxe 1.0 .................... 35.
4087 Christmas Pack 1.0 .......................... 30.

PENTON OVERSEAS ... 30 DAY MBG
- VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese), ea. 35.
- PICTURE-IT (French, Italian, Spanish, and German) ............ ea. 40.

PERSONAL TRAINING SYS. ... 30 DAY MBG
- Over 80 learning levels from beginner to advanced for System 7, QuickXPress, Persuasion, FileMaker II/Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard, Excel, & the Mac ........................................... ea. 50.

POSTCRAFT INTERNATIONAL
6466 Cert弋al 1.21 ................................ 26.
2523 King's Quest V (Nov. '91) ................. 34.

SIERRA ON-LINE
2523 Space Quest III or IV ....................... 34.

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE
8229 Bane of Cosmic Forge (w/hints) .......... 35.

SOFTWARE TOOLS
3501 Classic Trilogy (crabbage, etc.) (Dec.) . 50.
3472 Family Card Games (Dec. '91) ............ 50.
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) .......... 32.
1908 World Atlas 1.0 ............................ 52.

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE ... 30 DAY MBG
3464 Tetris 1.3 or 6112 Ultimix 1.1 ea. 22.

SECURITY UPGRADE MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4.0—Adds detailed high-quality scenery & graphics to Microsoft's latest version of Flight Simulator. Areas covered include the East Coast, Midwest, Japan, Europe & Hawaii. ea. $30.

MALLARD SOFTWARE

- Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
- Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
- Nordic Software ...

MICROSOFT ...

STUDYWARE ...

TERRACE SOFTWARE ...

TOYOGO ... 30 DAY MBG
7838 Nemesis Go Junior 5.0 .................... 19.
7824 Nemesis Go Master 5.0 .................... 35.
2471 Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0 ............... 69.

XOR ... 30 DAY MBG
8061 MacSki 39, 6040 MacGolf Classic 52.
3815 NFL Challenge 1.0 ......................... 55.

BERKELEY SYSTEMS ... 30 DAY MBG
2196 After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle ............. 42.

MACKIDS

CHRISTMAS PACK 1.0—Over 15 games, puzzles, and other activities charged with Christmas cheer. Holiday sounds and color graphics throughout. Great fun for the whole family ................................. $30.

MAC KIDS

CHRISTMAS PACK 1.0—Over 15 games, puzzles, and other activities charged with Christmas cheer. Holiday sounds and color graphics throughout. Great fun for the whole family ................................. $30.

MAC KIDS

CHRISTMAS PACK 1.0—Over 15 games, puzzles, and other activities charged with Christmas cheer. Holiday sounds and color graphics throughout. Great fun for the whole family ................................. $30.

MAC KIDS

CHRISTMAS PACK 1.0—Over 15 games, puzzles, and other activities charged with Christmas cheer. Holiday sounds and color graphics throughout. Great fun for the whole family ................................. $30.
**To get weekend**

![MacInTax Ad](image)

**Computers**

MacConnection is the exclusive mail-order reseller for Outbound Notebook Systems.

**Outbound Systems, Inc.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outbound Notebook 2000/240 (68000, 2 MB, 1.4 floppy, 40 HD)</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbound Notebook 2000/440 (68000, 4 MB, 1.4 floppy, 40 HD)</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbound Notebook 2030/440 (68000, 4 MB, 1.4 floppy, 40 HD)</td>
<td>$3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbound Notebook 2030/441 (same as 2030/440, incl. math copro)</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbound Notebook 2030/460 (68000, 4 MB, 1.4 floppy, 60 HD)</td>
<td>$3699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbound Notebook 2030/461 (same as 2030/460, incl. math copro)</td>
<td>$3749</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communications**

MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

- **Dove Computer**
  - Modems:
    - DoveFax 2.0: $289, 3352 NuBus $329
    - DoveFax Plus: $349, 4111 NuBus $399
    - DoveFax LAN: $499, 4110 NuBus $529
  - **Facsimile**
    - Timbuktu 4.0.2: $135
    - Timbuktu Pro 2.0: $155
    - PhoneNET Card: $209
    - PhoneNET Star Connector 10-Pack: $275
  - **Software**
    - 2400/96 Modem: $299
    - 2400EX Modem (MNP): $225

- **Insignia Solutions**
  - SoftNode 1.0: $105
  - Micromate: $442
  - MicroPhone: $189

- **Dove Computer**
  - Shiva: $344
  - NetSerial: $275
  - NetBridge: $492

- **Silk/Topps**
  - Teleconnect (DINB): $2230 (10) $189
  - TOPS Network 3.1: $187

- **Software Ventures**
  - ProModem: $199
  - ProModem Ultima: $689

- **Prometheus**
  - 2400 Modem: $129
  - 2400 Mini Plus: $249

- **Symantec**
  - Norton Utilities-Buy Great Works, a powerful new integrated program combining 8 applications in one easy-to-use package, and get a free copy of Norton Utilities for the Mac. Offer ends 12/31/91 $205.

**To get weekend**

![MacInTax Ad](image)
MacConnection

ANOTHER INSPIRING BREAKTHROUGH FOR WEEKEND WARRIORS EVERYWHERE.

ORDER THIS WEEKEND

AND GET IT MONDAY. $3

OR ORDER FRIDAY, GET IT SATURDAY. (AVAILABLE IN MOST AREAS.)

1-800/800-3333
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dell 40 MB Data Cartridge</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh IIci</td>
<td>$109.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh IIe</td>
<td>$109.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh IIx</td>
<td>$109.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh LC</td>
<td>$109.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh SE</td>
<td>$109.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>$109.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Plus</td>
<td>$109.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh</td>
<td>$109.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information**

- **Total Systems**
  - 30 day MBG
  - 60 day MBG

- **Storage Media**
  - 30 MB 60 day MBG
  - 60 MB 60 day MBG

- **Accessories**
  - Toner, cases, dust covers
  - Apple Computer
  - Avery
  - Avery 60 day MBG
  - Avery 30 day MBG
  - Avery 120 day limited warranty

- **Shipping**
  - Continental US
  - Eastern Time
  - Next day delivery
  - FedEx Express
  - UPS Ground

- **Customer Service**
  - 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.
shipping in one day.

INPUT/OUTPUT

MONITORS, KEYBOARDS, MICE, PRINTER & SCANNERS

☆ Abaton ... 30 day MBG
☆ Scan 300/HS (reqs. Scan Kit) $829.
☆ Scan 300/Color (reqs. install. kit) $1149.
☆ Int. Kit for 300/Color w/Photoshop $479.
☆ LaserScan LX $1729.

☆ Advanced Gravis ... 30 day MBG
☆ Gravis Mouse Stick $59.
☆ Gravis Super Mouse $79.

☆ American Power
☆ UPS 110SE 209. 6686 UPS 370ci 339.
☆ SurgeArest Plus $39.
☆ UPS 110SE 209. 6686 UPS 370ci 339.

☆ Datadisk ... 30 day MBG
☆ MAC101E 129. 2384 @Silhouette Trackball 1.0 $82.

☆ Everex ... 30 day MBG
☆ Silhouette Trackball 1.0 $82.

☆ GDT Softworks
☆ BetterWriters 1.0 (software drivers) $39.
☆ PrintLink Graphics $59.
☆ JetLink Express/Serial 2.1 $89.

☆ Hewlett-Packard
☆ HP DeskWriter incl. cartridge $479.
☆ HP DeskWriter color, incl. cart. $649.
☆ HP LaserJet III (w/toner, reqs. kit) $1149.
☆ HP LaserJet III (w/toner, reqs. kit) $1679.
☆ HP ScanJet IIc color $1599.

☆ Kensington
☆ Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) $107.
☆ Koala $2879.
☆ MacVision 1.1 (color) $499.

☆ LogicTech ... 30 day MBG
☆ MouseMan $77.
☆ Scan/Mem Model 32 C-Grade Scan. 299.

☆ Mass Microsystems
☆ Rival Monochrome Systems. ea. $1199.

☆ Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG
☆ Nutmeg Systems 49* Gray-Scale Display for SE/30, II or Ilti - Delivers a flicker-free 72 dpi image at 78 MHz with 256 shades of gray. Includes video card, tilt/swivel base and anti-glare screen. Please see line listings for additional Nutmeg products. ea. $1295.

☆ MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG
☆ MicroTRAC tissue SE & II family $75.
☆ MacTRAC ADB 2.0 SE & II family $75.

☆ Microtek ... 30 day MBG
☆ MS-II OCR Scanner $499.
☆ Scanmaker 60025 $1599.
☆ Scanmaker 1500S $2299.

☆ Moniter XS ... 30 day MBG
☆ BookRAM 2S, 4S, 6S, DRAM 4 ... call

☆ Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6517 Kaleidoscope 2.1.3-Data analysis and presentation tool. Lets you enter or import data, run sophisticated analysis, and then create scientific or business graphics using any of 16 plot types $150.

☆ MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG
2807 MicroTRAC for SE & II family $75.
6601 MacTRAC ADB 2.0 for SE & II family $75.

☆ Microtek ... 30 day MBG
1981 MS-II OCR Scanner $499.
1985 Scanmaker 60025 $1599.
1982 Scanmaker 1500S $2299.

☆ Monitor Design Group
1486 MacSpeakers (two, stereo) $169.

☆ Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
3005 A³ Trackball (ADB) $79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus $74.

☆ Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG
19" for SE, SE/30, II, Ilti $995.
19" for GrayScale SE/30, II, Ilti ea. 1295.

☆ Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG
3036 Grappler 2.0 $92.
6229 LX $111.

☆ Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey 1.01 $64.
8008 PowerKey Remote $32.

☆ SuperMac Tech ... 30 day MBG
4139 Monochrome Card (NuBus only) $349.
4134 19" Gray-Scale/Mono Display $999.

☆ Synetics ... 30 day MBG
8934 LightningScan 400 $385.
3107 LightningScan Pro 256 $519.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs ... w/free video & manual
8316 1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 2) $85.
9437 2 MB SIMMs for Ilti or IIC $95.

☆ Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
1971 FastMath LC $199.
8361 1.44 MB High Density Drive $228.
2332 QuickSilver (52K cache card) $309.
3319 TransWarp SE w/FPU (25 MHz) $829.
3317 TransWarp SE w/FPU (40 MHz) $1499.
4146 TransWarp LC. $829. 4147 w/FPU $999.

☆ Computer Care
BookView Imperial call
BookRAM 2S, 4S, 6S, DRAM 4 ... call

☆ Daysys ... 60 day MBG
8972 DaysysFile II 1.2 $429.

☆ DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG
3584 DualPort II S with 20MHz 68882-20 MHz math chip will make your data-intensive applica­tions fly while the adapter doubles the functionality of your PDS slot ... $165.

☆ DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG
Does not include optional math chip.
LT200 Connection (PC) $175. (MC) $279.

8556 FastCache for Mac Ilti $265.
3401 FastCache Ilti $399. 3399 w/FPU $369.
40 MHz PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIC, Ilti, IIC, LC $899.
50 MHz PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIC, Ilti, IIC, LC $1399.

3584 DualPort II with 20MHz 68882 $165.

☆ FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
2320 HammerDisk44 (removable) $739.
2331 PocketHammer 50 $569.
2329 PH 100 $439.
2314 PH 200 $1199.
3333 Hammer Int. 100s 599. 3334 HI200s 999.

IOMEGA
2224 90 MB Transportable (removable) $799.
2467 DataPak MO $439.

☆ Micron ... 30 day MBG

☆ Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

☆ SuperMac Tech ... 30 day MBG

☆ Thunderware
8556 FastCache for Mac Ilti $265.
3401 FastCache Ilti $399. 3399 w/FPU $369.
40 MHz PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIC, Ilti, IIC, LC $899.
50 MHz PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIC, Ilti, IIC, LC $1399.

3584 DualPort II with 20MHz 68882 $165.

☆ FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
2320 HammerDisk44 (removable) $739.
2331 PocketHammer 50 $569.
2329 PH 100 $439.
2314 PH 200 $1199.
3333 Hammer Int. 100s 599. 3334 HI200s 999.

IOMEGA
2224 90 MB Transportable (removable) $799.
2467 DataPak MO $439.

☆ Micron ... 30 day MBG

☆ Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

☆ Thunderware
8556 FastCache for Mac Ilti $265.
3401 FastCache Ilti $399. 3399 w/FPU $369.
40 MHz PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIC, Ilti, IIC, LC $899.
50 MHz PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIC, Ilti, IIC, LC $1399.

3584 DualPort II with 20MHz 68882 $165.
Carol didn’t mean any harm, she was just doing her job.

If only she had SAM™ 3.0. It’s the latest version of our highest rated, best-selling virus protection, detection, and repair program for the Macintosh.

SAM 3.0 halts viruses before they infect your system and operates invisibly in the background—interrupting you only when a virus is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs infected desktop files automatically, no questions asked.

And SAM 3.0 protects you from new viral strains, so you don’t have to wait months for new software updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus Newsline® for free update and repair instructions. Or download a single update file directly from Symantec.

New SAM 3.0 even supports System 7.0. And best of all, it costs only $99.00.

So before another virus makes your life miserable, pick up a copy of new SAM 3.0. Or call 1-800-228-4122 Ext. 603G for more information.
The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible.

**Artist:** "Rather than ask what the Mac can do for me, I try to think of what I can do for the Mac," says illustrator Erik Adigard, who with his partner, Patricia McShane, runs San Francisco-based M.A.D. studio. "I want to stretch the tools, push them to their limits, break the rules.

**Tools:** Mac IIx with 16MB of RAM; 160MB hard drive; Microtek MSF-300ZS color scanner; SyQuest 45MB removable-cartridge drive; Adobe Photoshop 2.0; Adobe Illustrator 3.0; Ray Dream Designer.

**How It Was Done:** Adigard used a simple but unusual technique for the illustration that opens our "All about Color" feature: rather than scanning photos, he directly scanned several objects and manipulated the scanned images in Photoshop. The most dramatically altered object started out as a simple bicycle reflector and ended up as the richly textured background behind the gloved hand. The original scanned image appeared as an object with red highlights and a black background. Adigard cropped the areas he did not want and then stretched the top part of the object to the shape and size he wanted. He then boosted the contrast, so it would be easier to select the black or the red areas. With the black areas selected, he used the Feather command to blur the selection and then created a gradation from green to blue. Next, with the Magic Wand he selected the red lines at the bottom of the image, feathered that selection, and gradated it from red to yellow.

To create the pattern of dots that would be superimposed on the bicycle reflector image, Adigard used Illustrator, starting with one black circle and duplicating it numerous times to make an equally spaced line of circles. He duplicated the line and offset the duplicate, repeating the process until he had a dot pattern approximately the size and shape of the background. After importing the dot pattern into Photoshop, he resampled the image to adjust its size to match that of the original background. Then he inverted the image to change it from black dots on a white background to white dots on a black background and chose Gaussian Blur (under the Filter submenu) with a 5-pixel radius. After selecting Darken Only at 100 percent, he pasted the dot pattern on top of the background, so that the dark areas of the dot pattern remained intact while the original background showed through the dots.

The gloved hand with the colored balls was photographed with a Polaroid camera and the photo was scanned, but Adigard used this scan merely as an outline. To capture the texture of the glove fabric, which did not come through in the original scan, Adigard rescanned the center part of the glove itself and enlarged the scanned image so it would cover the entire hand. Because only the texture scan, the hand functioned as a mask, keeping the glove texture from extending beyond the hand's boundaries. After creating highlights on the hand and the balls using Photoshop's Fill, Feather, Color Balance, Brightness/Contrast, and Hue/Saturation, he imported the hand into the background.

To create a glowing, ghostlike hand that seems to pulsate with energy, Adigard feathered selected parts of the hand at 25 pixels, and selected Invert. To simulate transparency, he copied small pieces of the background and pasted them over parts of the hand at 55 percent opacity. The hand actually shows through the pieces of background, but it looks like you're seeing through the hand.

The green background that edges the entire illustration and the pale background underneath the four keys are from the same scanned object: a sheet of..."
More After Dark

An all-new collection of 26 add-on displays. Contest winners Mowin' Men, Tunnel and GraphStat, Virex6-D virus scanning module from the makers of Virex, Boris the Cat, Luminari Fringe space game from the creator of Solarian II.

Beautiful new fish. $39.95

After Dark

THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER
32 incredible displays to prevent phosphor burn-in, Flying Toasters and fantastic Fish. Screen-locking password protection. Company logo and message display.

SystemIQ activity monitor. $49.95

Circle 8 on reader service card.

The scanned bicycle reflector.

The scan of the gloved hand photo.

The dot pattern pasted over the scanned image.

The image after it was resized, feathered, and colorized.

The scan of the glove itself.

The dot pattern resampled, inverted, and blurred in Photoshop.

The final hand image placed on the background.

The dot pattern, iridescent laser-etched paper, that heavy plastic coated stock with a holographic effect that some unconventional business cards are printed on. The keys were simple 3-D extrusions created in Ray Dream Designer (the letters on the keys, as well as the word Pantone on the background, were typed in Photoshop). He lightened the background with Brightness/Contrast, then used the Blur filter to diffuse Pantone, selected Darken Only, and pasted the letters onto the pale background at 20 percent opacity. After placing the Pantone background in Ray Dream Designer, on a base he'd created for the background and the keys, he created four separate lights and set each one's color, density, angle, and distance to create different colors and drop shadows for each key and its surrounding background.

Finally, Adigard combined the three main images he had created—the ghostly hand, the keys on the pale background, and the green background—in Photoshop.
Ultimate Power.

Exclusive power.

Microtech's new Nova N900i is the largest capacity internal drive now available for the Macintosh in a 3.5" form factor. With a 12.5ms access time and 10MB/s data transfer rate, the N900i is the ultimate internal drive for the new Macintosh Quadra 700™. Complete with Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, LifeGuard by Visionary Software, and a five year limited warranty*, the N900i is available exclusively from Microtech International.

The power of choice.

Customize your new Macintosh Quadra by choosing the perfect high performance solutions from Microtech's complete line of mass storage devices, like the new Nova N1800 providing over 1.8GB of storage, or the OR650 rewritable optical drive.

For the Quadra 900™ you can choose a wide variety of new internal product offerings. The OR120i gives you over 120MB of storage in a 3.5" removable optical cartridge. Internal and external CD-ROM and DAT drive solutions provide additional cost-effective choices for powerful applications.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions with both economical 16MB composite modules and low profile 16MB SIMMs featuring 16MB DRAMs. With Microtech 16MB memory solutions, you can maximize your Quadra 900 to 256MB of RAM!

The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's Commitment to Quality has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

When you need quality, performance, value and service don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the ultimate power. Microtech International.

Proudly distributed by Ingram Micro.

Call for your nearest dealer: 1-800-325-1895
International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

©1991 Microtech International, Inc. 158 Commerce St., East Haven, CT 06512. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *The five year warranty is offered on drives sold, delivered, and used in the U.S. and Canada. Certain restrictions apply. Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Circle 80 on reader service card
The first monitor for people who know which red is the right red.

You can match the red on your letterhead, the red on a slide, even the red on your favorite tie. And you can do it easily.

With NEC's new MultiSync® FG™ series monitors: Our revolutionary AccuColor™ Control System allows you to adjust image colors to your exact needs.

This new color calibration system lets you match colors on your screen to Pantone® or any other color reference system. You can also match on-screen colors to those delivered by your color printer, another monitor, or a service bureau output.

Whether your monitor needs are for general business use, multi-media applications, or color prepress, you're probably relying on color more than ever. And we've made it easier than ever to match the color you need. You can actually set the red, green, and blue color guns in precise digital steps to adjust the colors on the display.

The FG series also gives you sharper graphics and text. So even if you're not one of those people who knows which red is the right red (top row, fourth column), the answer to your monitor needs couldn't be clearer.

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For immediate info via fax, call NEC FAST FACTS, 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.
Because 🖥️ is the way you want to go.
FrameMaker.

The most comfortable seat in document publishing.

FrameMaker's table editor lets you create detailed tables with striped cells, graphics, unlimited paragraphs, and rotated text.

Executive sitting is the key to success. FrameMaker automatically reformats multichapter documents, updating page and paragraph numbers as well as cross-references.

To experience a whole new comfort level in document publishing, have a seat in front of a Macintosh® running FrameMaker®.

FrameMaker integrates the entire publishing process into one easy-to-use application. Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, production, even hypertext. Whether you create short, simple documents or long, structured documentation, you'll feel right at home with FrameMaker.

You'll find our new version, FrameMaker 3.0, even more inviting. You can create your own intricate, multipage tables with its sophisticated table editor. And generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document with its conditional text capabilities. You can even import full-color images and produce four-color output of DCS images.

That's the kind of innovation that earned FrameMaker an Editor's Choice award from MacWEEK and accolades from MacUser.

And of course, it's compatible with System 7.0.

So call 1-800-U4-FRAME ext. 955 for more information on FrameMaker 3.0 and the name of your nearest reseller. And feel how comfortable a position in publishing can be.

Copyright © 1991 Frame Technology Corporation. International customers, please call 1-800-433-5511. FrameMaker and Frame Technology are registered trademarks. Frame and the Frame logo are trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered marks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 60 on reader service card
Recently I came across a striking factoid: the New Jersey Legislature annually considers approximately 10,000 bills and resolutions. When normally confronted with such an oddity, I spend a moment or so in slack-jawed wonderment, as if considering an image in a David Lynch film, and quickly return to my everyday business. But since this 5-digit number was offered to me in the course of tracking the fate of New Jersey Assembly Bill 4414, I stored it away. Somehow it shed light.

I must explain. New Jersey Assembly Bill 4414 is sponsored by Barbara Kalik, a 14-year veteran Democratic assemblywoman representing an area south of Trenton. This piece of legislative action apparently zipped through the assembly without much notice, and at press time rests in a Senate committee, awaiting further action. Now, however, people have noticed it. Because, if enacted into law, Bill 4414 would make New Jersey the first state in America to license computer programmers. Or, as the bill puts it, in rather sexist language if I may say so, "No person shall practice, or present himself as able to practice, software designing unless he possesses a valid license as a software designer in accordance with the provisions of this act."

One of Kalik’s aides allows that the bill is "vague" on implementation. But after carefully deconstructing the bill, I offer this translation: If Bill 4414 passes, anyone who wishes to design software for profit in the state of New Jersey must submit to a test approved by something called the State Board of Software Designers, an aggregation of nine commissioners appointed by the governor. This would probably consist of six people who presumably know a byte from a subroutine and who would promise to take the test themselves within 18 months; a member of the executive branch; and two representatives from the public sector. The test itself would gauge an applicant’s knowledge of "software designing theory and procedures and any other subjects the board may deem useful." Only upon passing this test could one call oneself a software designer. Those who failed would have to stick to pocket calculators or abacuses.

Exempted from this provision are students, federal employees, and those licensed in other states, should New Jersey’s colleagues follow suit. The bureaucracy created by this instant industry would be bankrolled by fees charged to those taking the test, as well as fees paid to renew licenses. Every two years, software designers would have to ante up to stay in business.

There is also some language referring to the power to revoke licenses, though it isn’t clear exactly what might lead the board to take this action. Cracking copy protection? Trespassing on someone’s
computer? Writing a program that crashes under System 7?

The Making of a Bill

According to Kalik aide Mary Juliana, the genesis of this legislation was a meeting with a constituent, a computer consultant. He had just returned from England, where he took a series of courses in computer programming. After successfully completing these classes, the consultant was given a document that apparently bestowed upon him the title of software designer. (The English, as everyone knows, are big on titles.) When he returned to our shores, however, the consultant was crestfallen to realize that his hard-won status gave him no particular advantage over competitors for programming jobs. Self-proclaimed software designers in Cape May, Leonia, Camden, Teaneck, and Jersey City could simply hang out a shingle, with no government intervention whatsoever! Obviously something was amiss. Could Assemblywoman Kalik do something to help?

Legislators less bold than Ms. Kalik might have asked themselves disturbing questions: Do I know anything about computers or computer programming? Would testing designers really make any difference in the quality of software? Should I infer anything from the fact that I have not heard complaints from unhappy people who patronized unlicensed software designers? Do we really need another government bureaucracy?

If Ms. Kalik had been inclined to seek answers to these questions, she might have discovered that the issue is a swamp into which no sane state government would dare venture. But Ms. Kalik was not so inclined. Perhaps she felt a need to generate her share of those 10,000 annual pieces of legislation. In any case, according to Mary Juliana, Ms. Kalik put the bill into play, without so much as bothering to ask any computer experts if the idea made sense. She sent the idea to the legislative staff in Trenton charged with researching and writing bills. They drafted 4414. Two cosponsors signed on, and in the flurry of activity preceding summer recess, 4414 slipped past a dozing assembly.

It was not until the bill was forwarded to the Senate for the next step in the process that the media reported the nature of this legislation. Only at that point did Barbara Kalik begin her education in software design.

Vox Populi

Kalik’s office was swamped with letters and calls from outraged programmers. Several ad hoc coalitions of independent programmers formed to stop the bill. But the big noise came from large New Jersey-based firms who employ hundreds (and in some cases, thousands) of programmers. It happens that AT&T is headquartered in New Jersey, and the communications giant was rather upset at the prospect of approximately 6000 of its software designers being forced to prove to New Jersey that they deserved to keep their jobs. The Independent Computer Consultants Association and the Association for Systems Management also joined the fray.

While self-interest definitely powered the protestors, they had some valid objections, ones that should have been apparent from the start. Despite the bill’s claim that it is in the public interest to license software designers, that is far from clear. True, as Kalik’s cosponsors ungrammatically complained to the newspapers, “any computer buff in the state can get away with calling themselves a software designer.” But companies who hire programmers require degrees from accredited institutions, or they test applicants. And software consumers learn that the mark of reliability is necessarily programming knowledge, but the willingness of a company to back up its products. In any case, few have theorized that licensing software designers would result in better software—until Ms. Kalik.

Then there is the difficulty of devising a test that could distinguish between “real” software designers and pretenders. Computers are not like plumbing fixtures or building materials, where standard materials, protocols, and goals make testing feasible. Dozens of computer systems and languages are available for programming, and the wild variations in expertise required for different kinds of programs make designing a meaningful (continues)
Timeworks Explodes the Myth!

Myth: You Have to Spend a Lot to get a Lot in a Desktop Publisher.

Reality: Publish-It™ Easy has All the Power at One-Third the Price!

Whoever said you get what you pay for never used Publish-It! Easy. Because with Easy you get a lot more.

Publish-It! Easy – Version 2.1
The Affordable All-In-One Desktop Publisher for the Rest of Us!

With Easy everything is included:

- Easy Page Layout
- A Complete Word Processor
- A 112,000-Word Spell Checker
- A 240,000-Word Thesaurus
- Our Slide-Show Feature
- Create slides, handouts & on-screen presentations
- 72 Sample Page Layouts
- Built-in Drawing and Painting Tools
- A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- Easy’s Palette has 21 Built-In Tools:
  - Tools
  - Symbols
  - Lines
  - Text
  - Tables
  - Drawing
  - Paint

- PLUS NEW File-It! – An advanced Built-In Database and Mail Merge Program. Create a database; customize a form letter; select, sort, or edit the information in your database—all without leaving Easy.

Network Version Also Available!

Visit your favorite Dealer and find out why more people are making the Easy switch.
What's the business world coming to?

Now, more Macintosh users can get their hands on some color. Without giving up great black and white, Hewlett-Packard makes it all possible with the new HP DeskWriter C printer. Impressive black and white. And thousands of colors. For just $1,095.*

The best features of HP's DeskWriter haven't changed. You'll still get the crisp, clean, laser-sharp output. The 300 dot-per-inch resolution. And you'll still have all the built-in, scalable fonts and graphic capabilities that can make such a difference in your documents and presentations.

Take all that, add a nearly endless choice of attention-getting colors, and Macintosh users have got one very valuable partner. One that's a pleasure to work with. With the DeskWriter C, you just plug, play, and print. On plain paper or transparency. Of course, it's Macintosh and System 7 compatible.

With the DeskWriter C, Hewlett-Packard introduces a colorful new generation to its family of inkjet printers. A family that stands for affordable quality. Quality that's backed by a three-year warranty.

Affordable color.
Introducing the HP DeskWriter C printer. Only $1,095.

So when other Macintosh users ask you what’s new, tell them to get ready for a splash of color. For more interesting graphs and charts. For impressive cover pages and for compelling overhead presentations. All for $1,095.

If you’d like to see some samples of the DeskWriter C’s work, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2646!
Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer and sign up for a chance to win a Caribbean cruise for two.** Color is what the business world is coming to.

HP Peripherals
When it’s important to you.

Circle 245 on reader service card
test next to impossible. How could the same test apply to someone writing dBase templates and someone programming the system controlling railroad switching? The problem is compounded by the bill's refusal to precisely define what is meant by a software designer. The term takes on a weird circular logic—it's anyone who passes the test!

Finally, those objecting to the bill note that businesses and independent programmers who don't want to deal with the obstacles that Bill 4414 would throw in their way could simply move out of the state. Obviously, this solution would not serve the public interest in the Garden State.

This organized opposition is already having its effect—no one is actively sponsoring the bill in the Senate, and even New Jersey governor Jim Florio has felt it necessary to assure the critics that nothing hasty will be done as long as he's in charge. In other words, don't start cramming for an exam yet.

But we should not dismiss this as simply a case in which lobbyists stemmed misguided legislation. While I am making merry about this bill, I believe that it reflects a serious, and continuing, misunderstanding of the nature of computers among laypeople.

Computers as Menace

According to her aide, Ms. Kalik professes to make software design more professional. But those who know about computers realize that the lack of imposed rigidity in the field infuses it with a constant stream of vitality. Somehow the United States has managed to become the dominant leader in software design without mandatory professionalism. Bill Gates and Paul Allen were not professionals when they wrote the first microcomputer version of BASIC. Andy Hertzfeld taught himself to program the Apple II, and managed to write the original Macintosh ROM without any certification. Danny Goodman, author of several commercial productivity packages, started out with no programming experience whatsoever. He was a prose writer who exploited the power given to him by the Macintosh and HyperCard to produce useful software.

Goodman's example further demonstrates the folly of licensing software design. Over the next few years more, and more-powerful, programming systems will require fewer and fewer "professional" programming skills on the part of a would-be designer. When, or if, these systems fulfill their promise, people with very little technical proficiency will be able to create sophisticated software packages, ones worth paying for. This is a classic example of what personal computing can do best—bring the power of the professional to the amateur. This ideal has been accomplished in all sorts of tasks, from layout design to video editing, and it has helped increase our national productivity. Bill 4414 would muddy the process by in-
The Ultimate Productivity Tool... your Voice

Winner of two consecutive MacUser Editors' Choice Awards:

"Best Input Device 1990"

"Most Significant Hardware Product 1989"

Run at least 50% faster -
Control any Macintosh application by voice, using spoken commands to execute any function normally performed with your keyboard and mouse. Voice Navigator II recognizes any voice, any accent, any language. Really.

Imagine selecting tools, changing fonts and point sizes, zooming in and out, clicking buttons, filling cell ranges, sending voicemail messages, all by spoken commands. Now imagine programs like PageMaker, Illustrator, Word, MacDraft, Director, FileMaker Pro, Canvas — all running at least 50% faster.

Whether you're responding to dialog boxes, selecting menus, entering data, or controlling presentations, Voice Navigator II, with its Voice User Interface, makes your Mac faster and easier to use.

According to Robert Wiggins of MacUser Magazine, after you've used the Voice Navigator: "...you won't know how you lived without it."

Call today for our demo video and see for yourself the power of voice control.

Get our Video Demo & Free $20 Rebate!

See Voice Navigator II in action with the entire Articulate Systems Product Line.

Only $99.95 includes shipping — and a Special Bonus to you; a Free $20 Rebate Certificate!

Call Toll Free to Order Voice Navigator II:

In USA 1-800-443-7077 VISA, MasterCard, American Express

© 1991 Articulate Systems Inc., 100 West Cummings Park, Suite 500, Woburn, MA 01801 • Phone (617) 935-5656 • Fax (617) 935-5650
All Rights Reserved. The Articulate Systems logo is a trademark of Articulate Systems Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

CODE NW12

Circle 22 on reader service card
Finally, a printer that delivers what your computer promised.

Promises, promises. There's a sizeable investment sitting on your desk. And what do you get? Output you can't put up with. But now you can have in hand what you had in mind.

The Colormate™ PS 80 thermal transfer printer puts the sun, moon and stars within reach. Outstanding PANTONE® approved colors can be yours as can sharp, clear output with 300 DPI graphics.

The PS 80 integrates easily with any network, PC or Mac. Plus it works with most popular software. And of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard.

If you want to realize your system's full potential, check out the Colormate PS 80. You won't be disappointed. Promise. For your Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.
stalling a cadre of apparaatchiks to determine who may or may not participate in the process.

Ms. Kalik thinks public safety would be enhanced by the passage of this law. "There are computers in hazardous or life-threatening areas," explains her aide. "They're involved in designing bridges, or monitoring our health." This is a surprise? It's 1992—computers are involved in almost everything. To many people, this is a scary concept, because they see computers as a menace, evil in and of themselves. They think youngsters use computers only to break into private systems and cause damage. They think computers make up the force behind the invasion of their privacy by credit corporations and government agencies. It is in the interest of those corporations and agencies to encourage this myth, because then scrutiny shifts away from them and into the rooms of young hackers and into the private files of electronic bulletin boards.

Of course, computers are not the culprits at all. The standards and intents of the people who control them are at issue. If you want to ensure bridge safety, or oversee medical telemetry, you should license the companies who build them. If these firms want to build safe bridges and heart monitors, their managers will take care to hire qualified programmers. If you're worried about computers in credit bureaus, you should pass laws to limit the use of credit records, and enforce penalties on companies that don't keep records accurate. They'll make sure their programs work, then. A government-administered test would be a mere nuisance to people who work for those companies, but would be serious harassment to someone forced to cough up a pile of money to take a test before being permitted to upload a blackjack game on a bulletin board.

Making Amends
As I noted some of these objections to Mary Juliana, she admitted that Bill 4414 might have been more carefully thought out. "I think the problem was that Barbara proposed the bill first and foremost to help a constituent," she says. "It was not the intent to wreak havoc. We're now trying to prevent that [by considering amendments]."

Amendments? I had assumed that in the rush of dealing with 9999 other pressing issues, Ms. Kalik had simply erred on this one and was willing to admit her mistake. But no—even after hearing all the unhappy consequences that would come of her misguided favor to a potential voter, Barbara Kalik still wants to see the bill passed in some form. "She's not backing away from it," said Juliana. Ms. Kalik, please—back away from it. Your energies could then be directed to a bill devoted to something we really need: licensing state legislators.

The company that wrote the book on desktop color scanning sets the standard again.

Introducing the JX-320. With Sharp's patented award winning technology, it captures the entire image in one pass instead of three — insuring precise image registration.

But that's not the only thing that makes the JX-320 superior. Sharp gave it versatility with an optional transparency unit that lets you work with more than just reflective art. Sharp also included a SCSI, GPIB or parallel interface to ensure a perfect fit with your system.

The JX-320 also features variable resolution up to true 600 dpi. And it has a built-in command set, including downloadable gamma tables and edge emphasis, for greater image quality, as well as increased control over brightness and contrast.

It's even OCR compatible. And is bundled with some of the most sophisticated scanning software around.

All this technology comes from the most experienced name in desktop color scanners — at a price you won't have to think twice about.

For more information, call 1-800-BE-SHARP.
It’s not too late to order: Gift Ideas—all under $50

Addison Wesley Inside Macintosh $18

Inside Macintosh, Vol. V, a companion to the first four Inside Macintosh volumes, describes the new programming for the Mac II and SE computers. It’s the definitive source of information for programmers. #01629

Sound Source Star Trek $29

The ultimate sound effects for your Macintosh (Paramount-authorized). Simply install in your system folder. The sounds are preconfigured to play your favorite Star Trek segments. Also can be used to energize your multimedia presentations. #04672

Bedware, Inc. $26

Shortcut places your most frequently used folders and files in a menu for instant access. Also find lost files, instantly create new folders and decompress StuffIt files. #02986

Alladin Systems Short Cut 1.5.2 $45

Shortcut places your most frequently used folders and files in a menu for instant access. Also find lost files, instantly create new folders and decompress StuffIt files. #02986

Uncle Milty’s Clip Art Collection $34

With Uncle Milty’s Clip Art your newsletters, ads, flyers and memos will be more inviting, pleasant and fun to read! Three disks with 100 illustrations hand-drawn by Uncle Milty and Friends. Use with popular page layout programs that import TIFF. #04273

Macintosh (Paramount-authorized). Simply install in your system folder. The sounds are preconfigured to play your favorite Star Trek segments. Also can be used to energize your multimedia presentations. #04672

For Computer Lovers!

Ventana Publishing System 7 Book $21

Mac author Craig Danoff does the digging for you in his best-selling guide to Mac’s feature-packed new operating system. Includes a free subscription to System 7 News to keep you informed of System 7’s new fixes and features throughout the year. #04238

Alienware, Inc. SpreadSheets Head Crashers $6

The perfect gift for computer lovers! Complete fitted bed sheet-pillowcase sets in blue-bar tractor feed printer paper design. Quality 180-count percale 50/50 cotton/poly. #04558

Hot BARGAINS! While they last

NOW Our Canadian customers’ orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. By special arrangement with Canadian Customs all applicable duties and GST taxes will be charged when placing your order with the Zone. Your products can now be delivered hassle free through Customs without delay. Shipping charges as low as $5.6 (US) via Awesome Express. Call for complete information.

Order Today: 1-800-248-0800 • Delivered Tomorrow!
Explore New Adventure
Games that add Thrills to your Mac

**Exciting Entertainment by Inline Design**

$32 Swamp Gas
This animated color game teaches U.S. geography. An extra-terrestrial must visit a number of states, cities and landmarks. On return to his mother ship you may visit the Alien Arcade to play humorous and quirky arcade-style games. #04251

$44 Mutant Beach
Animated, full-color interactive adventure stars Native Nick, a laid-back islander. He must overcome mutated creatures, traps, false paths, and locked gates, to return the stolen nose to his island’s idol. Users of System 7.0 also get four-channel multi-track sound! #04252

$32 3 in Three
In this animated color puzzle game a number 3 has become lost inside the CPU of a computer, and wants to find its way back to its spreadsheet. To help it on the way, you must solve a score of original brain-teasing puzzles. #03599

$31 Tessarae
Eliminate tiles from a board according to color and texture. Get down to one tile, and a more difficult arrangement appears! Advanced players try to improve scores by using the fewest possible moves. #03934

$31 Darwin’s Dilemma
Loosely based on ideas of evolution, this is a captivating strategy game in living color. Each level brings new creatures and a more difficult puzzle to solve. #03494

$41 Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0
This new version of the classic flight simulation software runs in color or B&W on most Macs. It boasts rich 3-D graphics and a wide fleet of aircraft to choose from. #04293

$24 Spph Software Operation Tsunami
You’re a special agent on a remote island chasing a madman with an army of assassins, mutant insects and armored robots. You must blast your way through and ultimately face him in hand-to-hand combat! Exciting digitized sound and scrolling backgrounds. #04229

$199 Logicode Technology Quicktel Xeba 9600 Fax/Modem
Quicktel Xeba 9600 Send/Receive Fax/Modem with V.42 bis, allows multiple positioning for versatility. Lighted icons allow call/transmission monitoring. Combines fax with full-fledged modem features. You get seven file transfer protocols, text editor, five terminal emulations, fax broadcasting, full background operations and full printer support. Compatible with Mac Plus and up. #04674
Start your New Year Right—
Programs to expand your Mac’s Capabilities!

**Aldus Persuasion 2.0**
$328
Let Aldus Persuasion 2.0 develop your presentation graphics! Select a template, type in your ideas, and it automatically prepares your slides. Version 2.0 has a larger template library, and AutoTemplate lets you preview, combine or change template designs at will. Automatically generates speaker's notes and handouts. #02424

**Grammar V2.0**
$49
Correct Grammar makes your writing clearer and more precise. It identifies inconsistencies and then suggests how you might correct any errors. Works so well with today's most popular word processing programs you'll think it's built-in! #03813

**Checkwriter II V.3.2**
$29
The most versatile finance software in its class! V3.2 offers complete budgeting, graphing, over-budget warning, an address database with label printing, tax summaries, cash projections and income vs. expense reports. #00192

**Adobe Systems**
02431 Smart Art 1 ................. 64
02620 Smart Art 2 ................ 58
02621 Smart Art 3 ................ 64
03484 Smart Art 4 ................ 58

**NEC**
00081 Image Gallery ..................... 245
00085 Clip Art 3-D ..................... 245
00082 Photo Gallery .................... 245

**Dream Maker**
03998 Cliptures Vol 1 Business ........ 67
03999 Cliptures Vol 2 Business ........ 67
04000 Cliptures Vol 3 Sports ........... 67
03995 Mac Gallery-MacPaint Version .... 26
03996 Mac Gallery-HyperCard Version ... 266
04282 World Flags ..................... 67

**Dubliclick**
01100 Wetpaint Classic Vol 1*2 ....... 56
01668 Wetpaint Publishing Vol 2*4 .... 56
01869 Wetpaint Animals Vol 5*6 ....... 56

**Tactic Software**
02856 Artclip 1st Ed .................... 49
02857 Artclip 2nd Ed ................... 64

**T Maker**
03460 Click Art Christian Images ...... 38
01052 Click Art Business Images ........ 31
03334 Click Art Business Cartoons ...... 31
02912 Eps Illustrations .................. 82
00754 Click Art Holidays ................. 31
03606 Clickart Eps Animals And Nature .. 82
00749 Click Art Personal Graphics ...... 31
03459 Eps Business Art .................. 82
00457 Clickart Publications ............... 32
00455 Clickart Eps Symbols And Industry . 82
00456 Clickart Eps Sports And Games .... 82

**Chipsoft**
MacInTax
Easy to use! Guides you to the forms you need. On-line help menus explain IRS rules, and IRS Audit feature points out possible audit-triggerring situations. On-screen displays look like official IRS forms. Free support for registered users. #04603

**Power Up Address Book Plus 2.0**
$62
The best way to manage and print names, addresses, telephone numbers and other vital information. You enter information quickly on pre-designed forms, and can select the only entries you need, dial numbers automatically, even use as a mail merge tool. #00115

**Adobe Systems Premier**
$329
Simple yet powerful user interface for visually combining QuickTime video footage, audio recordings, animations, still images and graphics to create new QuickTime digital movies. Apply plug-in filters, generate tints, distortions, replications and more. #04670

**Online Art**
00178 Business Images (Online Arts) .... 79
01237 Comic Strip Factory ............... 36
01394 Comic People-Vol.1 Office ......... 20
03998 Comic People-Vol.2 Kids Stuff ... 20

**Checkwriter II**
01870 Wetpaint Special Ocs Vol 7*8 ... 56
01876 Wetpaint Printer's Vol 9*10 ........ 56
01879 Wetpaint Industrial Vol 11*12 ...... 56
01880 Wetpaint Old Earth Vol 13*14 ..... 56
01881 Wetpaint Island Life Vol 15*16 ..... 56
02318 Wetpaint The People Vol 17*18 ... 56
Keep your New Year’s Resolutions
Programs to Revolutionize your Future!

FONTS

Adobe
We carry all of the Adobe fonts. Call for prices.

Bitstream
03389 Font Pack 1 ........................................... 58
03397 Font Pack 2 ........................................... 58
04010 Font Pack 3 ........................................... 58
04011 Font Pack 4 ........................................... 58

Casady And Greene
03015 Fluent Laser Fonts Library .......................... 99

Design Science
03590 Design Science Math Type .......................... 99
03560 Design Science Para Font ........................... 68

Dream Maker
03995 Mac Gallery - Mac Paint Format .................. 26
03996 Mac Gallery HyperCard Format ................... 26

Dubl/click/World Class Fonts
Vol 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 (ea.) .......................... 56

Letraset
03010 FontStudio ............................................. 368

Tactic Software
02859 Artfonts Pak ........................................... 49

Nolo Press
Will Maker 4.0
Write your own valid will without ever calling a lawyer. Just answer the questions that WillMaker asks and the program constructs a personalized will with full legal standing. #00481

For the Record 2.0
For the Record helps you keep track of all the important information in your life: credit card numbers, safe deposit boxes, emergency information, insurance policies, as well as a household inventory. #03781

$31 each!

For the Professional Look!

$94 each!

Your choice only

Adobe Type Set for Business
The new Adobe Type Set for Business packages are special collections of typefaces chosen especially for a variety of popular business applications. Each package contains eight to ten typefaces and the award-winning Adobe TypeManager. Also included is a helpful 32-page booklet that shows how to use the typefaces most effectively.

Personal Training Systems

Your choice only

$49 each!

These award-winning tutorials are just like having your own private tutor. You use the real software as instructors talk you through step by step. They’re audio-based, self-paced and modular. Choose the most suitable level: beginning, intermediate or advanced. Each module takes 90 minutes, includes an audio cassette, example files on disk, and a quick reference card. Products include tutorials for PageMaker, Persuasion, FreeHand, Excel, Word, Works, FileMakerPro, HyperCard, Quark XPress, Basics for System 6 and System 7. All you need is: cassette player, Macintosh, and the real software.
Values for your Mac: All Under $100
Here's some inexpensive Solutions!

Dream Maker Software

Cliptures, Vol. 1
Business Images
Gives you 148 business illustrations including a wide selection of men and women executives and a variety of business cartoons, graphics and symbols. #03998

Cliptures, Vol. 2
Business Images
Adds another 206 powerful business illustrations of men and women at work, people silhouettes, business cartoons, aircraft, money, telephones and lots of computers. #03999

Cliptures, Vol. 4
World Flags
Contains exquisitely detailed national and civil flag illustrations from all the independent and dependent countries of the world, plus various international organization and code flags. #04282

Delta Point
Quick Keys
Taste
Bundle
Get Taste, Quickeys and a free T-shirt all for one low price, a savings of nearly $200! Taste provides the best of word processing, page layout, drawing and personal data management. Quickeys has the power to bring your keyboard to life. It's a quick and easy way to increase productivity and save time. #04704

Mac Gallery
Macquaries
You'll enjoy using this light-hearted collection of over 400 hand-drawn images. Use with any paint program or HyperCard. Excellent clip art for ImageWriter users. Puts fun in your work! #03996

SPECIAL VALUE!

Multiple Zones
2400 Turbo
Lexus Modem
Intelligent, compact 2400 baud modem. Fully compatible with Hayes AT command set and all major communications software. Easy to install and ready to use, all cables included. Includes auto answer, auto dial and advanced diagnostics for error checking. Everything you need to get started including MacKnowledge 1.02 and special introductory membership to CompuServe and Genie. #00020

SCREEN & MEMORY UTILITIES

Aladdin
03458 StuffIt Deluxe .............................................. 61
02853 DiskExpress II ............................................. 56
02000 Master Juggler ............................................ 56

Connectix
04144 Maxima 1.0.9 ............................................ 44
04013 MC-73 ..................................................... 148

Dariana
03783 Mac Sleuth System Profiler .......................... 85

Fifth Generation
03727 Disklock 2.0 .............................................. 117
02194 Pyrol 4.0 .................................................. 24

On Technology
01915 On Cue 1.3 ................................................. 34

Magic Software
01244 Auto Save II .............................................. 26
03348 Backmatic .................................................. 49
03329 Power Icons ............................................... 38

Medialac
03778 Step Ahead 1.0 ............................................ 56

Micromakes
02077 Virex ........................................................ 56
03233 911 Utilities ................................................ 83

Microwave Tech
01940 Gofer 2.0 .................................................. 44

Microseeds
02005 Screen Gems .............................................. 38

Now Software
04911 Now Utilities 3.0 ........................................ 84
03522 Screen Locker ............................................. 44

Preferred Software
03556 Personality .................................................. 48
03554 Screen Shot ............................................... 30

SuperMac
01958 Sentinel 2.2 ................................................ 85

Symantec
02754 S.U.M. 11 .................................................. 95
04078 Norton Utilities V.1.1 ................................... 83
00116 S.A.M. 3.0 ................................................ 66

Tactic Software
02854 Icon II ........................................................ 44
00148 Masterfinder ................................................ 49
Upgrade Your Mac for a New Year
We have Everything you Need!

$299 Applied Engineering
QuickSilver IIci w/ FPU
QuickSilver gives your IIci a slot extender, cache card and mathcoprocessor (optional). The extender enables cards created for the SE/30 to fit neatly inside the IIci case. 25ns static RAM cache provides quicker screen refresh, faster scrolling and rapid image manipulation. The 68882-20Mhz FPU option greatly increases speed of math-intensive applications. Five-year manufacturer's warranty. #04154

Harris Laboratories
The Performer
$249
The Performer is designed to turn your Mac Classic into a serious business tool. It doubles processing power, accelerates program loading and increases file sorting. With it you can run your favorite applications such as PageMaker, MS Word, Excel and others. It installs in under 15 minutes and carries a manufacturer's lifetime warranty. #04646

Daystar Digital
RAM PowerCard
$499
It's here...cost effective memory expansion on a NuBus card. Just pop in SIMMs and plug it in. The RAM PowerCard gives you room for up to 16 standard SIMMs per card. Chain multiple cards for larger needs. Get superfast virtual memory in System 7, or lightning fast RAM disk for multimedia imaging or both. Sort up to five times faster! (Purchase SIMMs separately.) #05730

1 Mb SIMMs
$42 per Mb
1x8x80ns #04737

$189
2 Mb LC SIMMs
#00014

Accelerators (Prices are without FPU unless indicated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Engineering</th>
<th>03230</th>
<th>030 Upgrade/Plus</th>
<th>F29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03230 MacRam Classic 1 mb Uprgr</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04120 Fast Math LC</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05629 Cache In Ici Cache Card</td>
<td>184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03673 Quadralink w/Shadow</td>
<td>208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04154 QuickSilver Ilsi w/ FPU</td>
<td>308</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03675 Mac Portable 1mb SRAM</td>
<td>349</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04153 TransWarp SE 25Mhz (no FPU)</td>
<td>689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04125 TransWarp SE 25Mhz with FPU</td>
<td>799</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04732 TransWarp LC 33 Mhz with FPU</td>
<td>999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04735 TransWarp SE 40 Mhz with FPU</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dove
04207 Mac Ici Upgrade/Plus | 539 |
03650 Mac Ici Upgrade SE | 429 |
03815 MacSnap 56KXS 512KE 4MB w/SCSI .455

Fusion Research
00508 TolaMac SX | 2195 |

Motorola
02723 68882 Math Coprocessor 50 Mhz | 329 |

PLI
00811 Quick SCSI | 399 |

Radius
04207 Rocket | 1799 |

SIMMS
03637 1 Mb 80 ns ($ per MB) | 42 |
03585 1 Mb FX 80 ns | 49 |
03584 4X4 Mb 120 | 799 |
03585 4X4 Mb 530 | 699 |
03579 1X4 Mb FX 60ns | 169 |
03585 4X4 Mb FX 60ns | 759 |
00014 LC SIMMs (two 2MB) | 189 |

Sigma
04220 Bullet 030 50 Mhz w/Double UP | 1399 |
00215 Double UP Board | 167 |

Total Systems
02899 Gemini Kit | 125 |
00338 Mercury 16Mhz+Plus | 128 |
00414 Mercury SCSI Module+Plus | 158 |
02902 Gemini 20 Mhz | 795 |
02903 Gemini 25 Mhz | 1199 |
00043 Mercury 16Mhz-SE | 398 |
00531 Gemini Ultra 33Mhz | 1379 |
00535 Gemini Ultra 40 Mhz | 1479 |
04005 Galileo Video Card | 399 |

Mac Classic
00527 Gemini Classic 20 Mhz | 949 |
00529 Gemini Classic 25 Mhz | 1179 |
00532 Gemini Classic 33 Mhz | 1449 |
00538 Gemini Classic 40 Mhz | 1549 |
00546 Gemini Classic 50 Mhz | 1699 |

Other
00645 Enterprise LC O30 (Mac LC) | 609 |
00231 Magellan O40 (Mac Iici) | 1995 |
00295 Magellan O40 (Mac Iici) | 2195 |

Upgrade your Mac LC
LC Video RAM
#04608

$89
Daystar Digital
RAM PowerCard
$499

Low Low Price!

2 Mb LC SIMMs
#00014

Upgrade your Mac II

$189
Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh
$339
Lotus 1-2-3 is the spreadsheet that gives you simple access to commonly used functions, ability to customize your desktop, and direct manipulation of text, graphs and objects for intuitive operations. It provides full file, formatting, macro and keystroke compatibility with all versions of 1-2-3, and fully supports System 7. #00507

QuarkXPress 3.1
$579
XPress 3.0 boasts a more intuitive user interface, plus redesigned documentation. New measurement and page palettes provide you with interactive on-screen access. A library stores frequently-used items and a pastboard provides work area next to each page. Color trapping ensures precise color printing. #03488

WordPerfect Office
$92
V.3.01
A collection of office automation programs for Mac networks. WordPerfect Office includes Mail, Calendar, Notebook, File Manager and Forms Maker. DAS allow you to send electronic mail, schedule events and resources, create databases and organize your desktop. #04170

Claris Works
$199
With ClarisWorks you can easily create professional looking documents combining colorful graphics with a variety of page layouts including multiple columns and linked text frames. You get seamless integration of tools, and environments designed to mirror the interface of Claris’ dedicated applications. #04466

SuperPaint 3.0
$134
Complete painting, drawing and image-enhancement tool—for creating fine art, illustrations, full color, or B&W. This one unified graphics environment works exactly the way you expect, with nothing to come between your visual concepts and the images you produce on your Mac. #04190

Portfolio Systems
Dynodex 2.0
$71
Store names, addresses and phone numbers, and find information fast! Use as stand-alone program or DA that lets you add, edit and dial any entry. Comes with Dynodex paper. #00119

DynoPage
$107
Lets you print any Mac file on double-sided pages of any size. Prints spreadsheets, project lists, sales plans, pie charts and other important documents on personal-organizer pages. #03977

Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB
$50
Winner of the ’87, ’88 and ’89 Macworld World Class Awards for Best Input Device. Turbo Mouse is quicker, more precise and easier to use than any other mouse. You move only the ball, not the whole mouse. #01411

Your Choices
$71

All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order. (USA only)
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must show phone number and contact person in order to be processed.
- C.O.D. orders are accepted. Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier’s check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- All sales tax, except Washington State residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping is $3 per order. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery).
- Monitors are assessed an additional shipping charge. $25.00 for Full Page, $50.00 for Two Page. UPS Rates are also available upon request.
- Orders placed by 10pm PT (6pm ET) weekdays for “in stock” items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring custom follow-up orders).
- AP/DP/PO Box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail.
- Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- For Customer Service call 1-800-248-9948. A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. Please call Customer Service weekdays from 9am to 5pm PT, 9am to 1pm ET.
- Exact sales tax will be charged on all orders. Washington State residents (add 8.2%).
- Please call Customer Service for Washington State customers.
- Return Authorizations are required for any product returned.
**Serious Solutions for Macs**

**Expand with new Utilities & Hard Drives**

---

**MODEM/FAX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>2400 Faxmodem 110V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td>Mac LC 24/96 Sendfax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Corp</td>
<td>Modern 2400 External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex Systems</td>
<td>Modern 2400 MNP 5 External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Computer</td>
<td>Hayes Personal Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversys</td>
<td>Hayes Ultra 96 Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>Supra Modem 2400 Plus Macpac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Supra Modem 2400 Macpac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Supra Modem 2400 Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Supra Modem 2400 MNP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Tech Distributors</td>
<td>Lexus 2400bps Mini Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcom</td>
<td>Microcom Mac Modem V.32 MNP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical</td>
<td>Practical Modem 9600 Sa-Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus</td>
<td>Modern 2400 MNP 5 2400/L II Intel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus</td>
<td>2400 MNP 5 2400/L MNP DEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QED Systems</td>
<td>Teletype 7200 MNP 7200 MNP DEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telebit</td>
<td>Teletype 9200 MNP 9200 MNP DEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics</td>
<td>Courier Hst 14.4 Modern Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics</td>
<td>Courier Hst Dual SdM V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics</td>
<td>Courier Hst SdM V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliys</td>
<td>Reliys Tefax W/Autofax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Corp</td>
<td>Supra 2400 Plus Macpac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Corp</td>
<td>Supra Modern 2400 Baud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Corp</td>
<td>Supra Modern 2400 Macpac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Corp</td>
<td>Supra Modern 2400 Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Corp</td>
<td>Supra Modern 2400 Plus MNP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telebit</td>
<td>T-2500 V.42.42 Rel 3.01 19000 Bps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics</td>
<td>Courier Hst 14.4 Modern Internal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**STORAGE DEVICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD Technologies</td>
<td>Porta Drive CD ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE International</td>
<td>Optima 80 MB Ext. HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE International</td>
<td>Optima 120 MB Ext. HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE International</td>
<td>Optima 200 MB Ext. HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE International</td>
<td>HC 330 MB Ext HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE International</td>
<td>HC 650 MB Ext HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE International</td>
<td>HC 1000 MB Ext. HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Drives in Stock</td>
<td>52 Mb Gips Internale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Drives in Stock</td>
<td>52 Mb Gips External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Drives in Stock</td>
<td>105 Mb Q Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Drives in Stock</td>
<td>170 Mb Q External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Drives in Stock</td>
<td>210 Mb Q Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex Systems</td>
<td>Emac 150 Tape Backup Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB-Hammer</td>
<td>PocketHammer 50 MB Ext.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB-Hammer</td>
<td>PocketHammer 100 MB Ext.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation Systems</td>
<td>Generation Systems 45 MB Syquest Removaale</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Modem Doubler**

**Disk Doubler 3.7**

Disk Doubler compresses your files when you save them and expands them when you open them, doubling your disk storage capacity. It works with documents and applications, plus sound, graphics and scanner files. System 7 savvy! #03515

---

**PLI Infinity 40 Turbo**

The Infinity 40 Turbo uses PLI's turbo-charged driver software to attain the speed of today's fastest hard disks. Plus, with TurboCache disk accelerator software, you can achieve near zero effective average access times. One cartridge and all necessary cables are included. #00505

---

**NEW!**

**Optical 128 Mb 3.5" REM**

CORE'S RM 128 incorporates the latest in advanced magneto-optical technology to deliver the most reliable, cost-effective removable media product available today. It provides risk-free backup and archiving, and is easily transportable from place to place. #04648

---

**Circle 70 on reader service card**
STOP!

Before you buy an upgrade for your Classic™...

Consider the NewLife Accelerator™

The NewLife Accelerator makes your Macintosh Classic™ sizzle with a performance boost of over two times that of a Classic II. Just imagine the performance of a Mac IIx in the footprint of the Macintosh Classic.

With the Accelerator! you not only get the computing power to run “System 7” and process all your documents, but you can add the optional video adapter and larger monitor as well.

The Accelerator! supports the 68030's full 32 bit data path and integral PMMU (page memory management unit). A 68882 FPU (math co-processor) comes standard for greater computational performance and software compatibility.

Features
- Boosts performance 2 times greater than Classic II
- Expansion connector
- Optional “VIRTUAL 3.0” from Connectix
- Compatible with System 7
- Optional video adapter
- 2 year limited warranty

Four SIMM sockets allow RAM memory expansion to 16 megabytes on board (through Virtual 3.0 from Connectix). Allowing the user to take full advantage of System 7’s capabilities.

CALL US FOR MORE INFORMATION
1-800-663-6395
or 613-592-5080
fax: 613-592-9738

NewLife Computer Corporation
603 March Road
Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 2M5

NewLife is a trademark of NewLife Computer Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991, NewLife Computer Corporation, All Rights Reserved.
Saints and Sinners Revealed

A ROUNDUP OF GOOD DEEDS—AND BAD—AMONG MACINTOSH COMPANIES

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Nearly every month I run a Service Hero box lauding a particular company's excellent customer service, based on a letter from one of our readers. The good judgment shown by these companies deserves recognition, but so does bad judgment. This column marks the first annual assessment of industry saints and sinners. The halo icons below denote companies that have exhibited angelic behavior, while the horns indicate examples of devilishly poor decisions.

Aldus deserves a set of horns for not alerting PageMaker 4.0 users that hairline rules used in the program's Table Editor might not print on a Linotronic printer. Adding insult to injury, the bug was ignored in an article on the Table Editor, published in the September/October 1991 issue of *Aldus* magazine. But the company also wins a halo for reimbursing at least one PageMaker user for the additional printing expenses caused by the Table Editor bug.

Apple wins both a halo and horns for being both naughty and nice. The company is distributing Connecticut's Mode32 software to Macintosh II, IIX, IIcx, and SE/30 owners at no charge so they can finally access more than 8MB of RAM under System 7. But Apple initially refused to give customers this capability. Apple also has finally acknowledged the importance of PostScript by promising to incorporate Adobe Type Manager in System 7. But first Apple led the industry on a wild (and expensive) goose chase after a TrueType page-description language standard. On the nice side, Apple made its developer group, APDA, more accessible by dropping annual subscription fees.

Stock program does not run at all on a customer's computer and the problem is reported within 30 days, the user receives an 85 percent refund. Otherwise, no refund—even if the program is incompatible with a user's printer or modem.

Claris deserves a set of horns for a special promotion last summer that offered buyers of MacWrite II a free copy of Correct Grammar (by Writing Tools Group). The bundled version of Correct Grammar worked only with MacWrite II files; several customers thought they were getting the commercial version of Correct Grammar, which works with many file formats. Claris also earns a halo for responding to the complaints by giving dissatisfied customers fully functional versions of Correct Grammar and shipping the commercial version with future offers.

Computer Era, a huge Apple-authorized dealer in New York City, deserves horns for a bad attitude. When a *Macworld* staffer called in an attempt to help resolve a consumer complaint, no one at Computer Era was willing to give us the (continues)
name of the company's president. We were forced to call the New York State Board of Corporations to learn that Computer Era's president is Erwin Haas.

DeltaPoint and SuperMac deserve horns for releasing seriously buggy software—Taste and PixelPaint Professional 2.0, respectively. Other companies that deserve horns for particularly buggy products include Quark for QuarkXPress 3.0, Radius for Impress It, Deneba for Canvas 2.1, and Mouse Systems for its initial version of the PageBrush optical mouse-scanner. But SuperMac also earns a halo for including a list of known bugs with the shipping product.

Most Macintosh companies, both hardware and software, deserve horns for refusing to acknowledge bugs. Many software companies release bug fixes without changing version numbers or announcing an upgrade. Ventura Software, for example, didn't notify its Macintosh users about the 3.01 patch for System 7. Some users found out about the update after Ventura crashed under 7 and they called tech support to find out why.

Electronic Arts deserves horns for failing to update its manual for the Macintosh version of Earl Weaver Baseball. Instead, it shipped a 12-page Mac supplement with the 66-page DOS manual. Worse yet, the first item in the supplement listed all the DOS features dropped from the Mac version.

Fifth Generation Systems earns a halo for its custom support standards that include a pledge that all products sold by the company will perform as promised (a nice touch in an era of "I'm not responsible" software licenses). It also includes a one-year, money-back, no-questions-asked return policy and 24-hour toll-free support.

Golden Triangle Computers and Opcode Systems each win halos for their upgrade poli-
Introducing the only 16-inch displays compatible with the new Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900, E-Machines ColorPage E16 and ColorPage T16. Just plug-n-play for affordable full-page color up to 24-bits. No interface card necessary! Need more room to work with large spreadsheets, desktop publishing layouts or multimedia applications? E-Machines 16-inch color solutions are just right for the Mac IIci, IIgs, LC — The Entire Office.

Just add an E-Machines Futura interface card and turn your Mac into a high performance, accelerated color machine complete with pan and zoom, virtual screens and video output capabilities. Go ahead, experience high performance color and see how affordable 16-inch color solutions have become.

For your nearest dealer, call or write:
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Fax: 503-441-0946
1-800-344-7274
Circle 303 on reader service card
There's much more to QuarkXPress than what's in the box.

Precision typography, advanced graphics handling; plus sophisticated color, prepress, and printing capabilities have made QuarkXPress® the professional choice for page layout software. But when you buy QuarkXPress, you're also getting a whole new set of options. Here are just a few of the extras available to QuarkXPress users:

1 Extended Power.
QuarkXTensions® technology enables Quark and third-party developers to create add-on software modules that enhance the power of QuarkXPress. With more than 75 XTensions currently available, you can customize QuarkXPress to resolve even the most complex publishing tasks. Or become a Quark developer and create your own XTension.

2 Fast Fractions.
QuarkFreebies 3.1 is a new QuarkXTension available free through on-line services and sent free to all QuarkXPress users under a One-Year Service Plan. It gives QuarkXPress users features such as the ability to quickly create typographer's fractions and prices.

3 Free Solutions.
Quark has developed a series of free QuarkXTensions, including PM Import, which lets you import PageMaker® files directly into QuarkXPress, and the Cool Blends XTension, which lets you create radial and irregular blends in QuarkXPress 3.1. These XTensions will be available free through on-line services and sent free to QuarkXPress users under the One-Year Service Plan.

4 Strong Support.
Depending on which Quark Service Plan you choose, you can receive toll-free technical support, free or substantially discounted upgrades, and a free subscription to Quark's how-to newsletter, Expressions.

5 On-Line Assistance.
In addition to the technical support you can receive with Quark's Service Plans, Quark personnel are available — free — for questions on all the major on-line services, including CompuServe's DTP Forum, America Online, Connect, and AppleLink.

6 QuarkEd.
QuarkEd® is a training program that gives you the opportunity to learn more about QuarkXPress, no matter what your skill level. To supplement the QuarkXPress reference manuals, QuarkEd materials can be used as self-paced tutorials or in a classroom setting.

7 Real-World Training.
Quark Authorized Training Centers are a nationwide network of Quark-certified training centers and consultants that help QuarkXPress users get up and running and become QuarkXPress power users. But that's not the only way to learn from the experts — QuarkXPress is taught at more than 1,000 colleges and universities across the country.

8 Priority Service.
Designed for users of multiple copies of QuarkXPress, the ServicePlus support program offers priority access to Quark technical support, extended service hours, consolidation of serial numbers, invitations to Quark events and meetings, and discounts on many Quark products.

9 Trouble-Free Output.
Quark's Authorized Service Bureau Program is a nationwide network of more than 750 hand-picked service bureaus that helps QuarkXPress users find reliable, expert output services. In 1991, the Association for Imaging Service Bureaus (AISB) awarded Quark its "Most Trouble-Free Software" citation for QuarkXPress 3.0.

10 Super New Printer Control.
QuarkPrint™ is a new QuarkXTension for QuarkXPress 3.1 that gives you even more powerful printing capabilities, such as the ability to save frequently used print settings. Available through Quark Authorized Dealers, QuarkPrint's suggested U.S. list price is $195.

For a free brochure about these and other Quark products and services, call the Quark Product Literature & Ordering number at (800) 788-7835, or (303) 934-2211 within Colorado.
SERVICE HEROES

For Ben-Amots of Philadelphia writes to share his experience with Mirror Technologies after purchasing a Pixel View 1 Portrait Display for his Mac Plus. "During installation of the video card, something went wrong," writes Ben-Amots. "The Sad Mac face kept appearing on the screen." Mirror's tech-support department asked him to send his computer to the company in Roseville, Minnesota. "A week later I received it back clean and neat as a new computer... ready to be connected to the monitor."

William W. Morgan, a reader in Manama, Bahrain, writes that he prefers to buy from U.S. companies but finds that customer service is often a problem for overseas residents. Thus he was pleasantly surprised in dealing with Kerl Moisha after buying a flawed Toshiba CD ROM drive from Educorp Computer Services. "Toshiba, while initially helpful, rapidly lost interest," writes Morgan. "Educorp then agreed to pay return shipping via Federal Express and shipment of a replacement unit at a cost which vastly exceeded any possible profit on the order."

Although it may not have been Que's intention, two books with the same title can only confuse readers and potential buyers of both volumes. Both RasterOps and Super-Mac win halos. RasterOps has three-year warranties on its entire product line. SuperMac offers a three-year warranty on its boards and a five-year warranty on its monitors.

SyQuest deserves horns for manufacturing an 88MB removable cartridge device that won't write to cartridges from the company's 44MB model drive. Whatever happened to compatibility?

The U.S. Postal Service gets horns because it will convert a company's database file to Zip+4 format one time free of charge—if the file is in a DOS-based database. Mac owners have to go to a third-party vendor and pay 7.5 cents per record.

That's my list of saints and sinners for this year. My apologies if time and space constraints mean that some sins have been overlooked and some good deeds have gone unrecognized. But don't despair—I'll try to catch up with them next year.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (MacWorld) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.
If you find very high quality mass storage at very low prices to be very appealing, you've found the right ad.

Because that's what Ehman drives are all about.
All 35 of them.
Internal and external.
Half-height and full. Hard, floppy and tape, from 880K to 660MB.
Each drive is tested twice and subjected to a final 24-hour system burn-in. And each is filled with features you'd normally associate with hefty price tags.
Like whisper-quiet fans for unheard of noise levels. Dual-fuse circuitry that gives you a second layer of protection from power surges. Fifty-pin cables for easier daisy-chaining. And access times as low as 10ms.
Our new 150MB tape drive can transfer an entire cassette worth of data in as little as 23 minutes.
Which makes it worthwhile for backing up hard disks.
We back up each of ours with a two-year warranty. A 30-day money-back guarantee that lets you back out, no questions asked.
And the kind of technical support that generates stacks of mail from delighted customers.
You'll be delighted to discover that the 88MB removable hard drive stacked second from the top is yours for the rock-bottom price of $695.
While the very popular 45MB drive just below that is yours for a paltry $299.
And that includes your choice of free software: MacTree Plus or Disk Doubler.
If all this appeals to you, call us today. Odds are, your new Ehman drive will be on its way to you tonight.
Now that's what you call mass movement.

Ehman

Call 1-800-257-1666 Fax 1-307-789-4656

Circle 2 on reader service card
This section lists the latest versions of selected Mac applications that were announced by the time we went to press. To have products considered for this section, send a press release to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or fax it to 415-144-2076.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4HD DIMENSION</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/0.5</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATRACTION / WRITER II</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>512K/4.1</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTANT, INC.</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.8</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.8</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCUTEXT</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>4MB/0.2</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTA</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>512K/0.5</td>
<td>$33.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDITION</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2MB/0.5</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS BOOK PLUS</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOVE ILLUSTRATOR</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2MB/0.2</td>
<td>2M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOVE PHOTO SHOP</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/0.2</td>
<td>$/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOVE TYPE MANAGER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFTER DARK</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/1.9</td>
<td>1M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFFTYPE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>300/0.2</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARMINO EVENTS</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td>11/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDOS DIGITAL DARKROOM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.9</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDOS PREHAND</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.3</td>
<td>2M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDOS PAGEMAKER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>4M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDOS SUPER 36</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2MB/0.5</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDOS SUPERPRINT</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAZING PAINT</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>512K/0.4</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTIEE</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>512/3.2</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLESHARE FILE SERVER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512/3.2</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AASHLEY YEML</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>400/0.2</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATONE</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIO MEDIA</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>2MB/0.7</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AURAC</td>
<td>3.01</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOSAVE II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512/4.2</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUX</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4MB/0.5</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZMOTH</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td>2M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKFAX</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512/0.3</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAGMAN</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELL T</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.3</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISTRAN TYPEFACE DATABASE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS SENSE</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-CRICKET PRESENTS</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512/0.1</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMIL</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512/0.5</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVOS</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPTURE</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.1</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBON COPY MAC</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT M</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.9</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHROME CAB</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/0.5</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES UTILITIES</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2MB/1.5</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V. = version #, Req. = min. RAM and system software required, S = cost of update to registered owners, Blue = new version, Yellow = reviewed product, NA = first version, not applicable.

MACWORLD • JANUARY 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>RED.</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACE PAVE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTOUCH</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>5/61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THINK</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/8.0</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KALEIDOGRAPH</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2MB/8.0</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOMENVELOPES</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/4.1</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAPVIEW</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/4.0</td>
<td>25/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAPLINK MAC III</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAPLINK MAC PLUS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/0.0</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASERPINT COLOR II</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETRASTUDIO</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIGHT GEODEDORN</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIGHTSPEED COLOR</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAYOUT SYSTEM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACANALYST</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACARCHITECT</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>2MB/3.0</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACART</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACDRAW II</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACDRAW PRO</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>11/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACENVOLPE</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td>95/65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACENVOLPE PLUS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACFLOW</td>
<td>2.54</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACFORTRAN II</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>4MB/0.0</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACIN/FP/PC</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>RED.</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACMEMORY</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPAINT</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHONEBOOK</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPROJECT II</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACROGRAPH</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACRENDERMAN</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/0.5</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACRENDERMAN PLUS</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/0.5</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACSCHEDULE PLUS</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACSCHEDULE</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACSPRINT</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/2.3</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACTERM</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACSPRINT PLUS</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWOLF II</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWOLF</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWOLF PLUS</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWOLF XL</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWOLF II</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWOLF PRO</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWOLF PRO PLUS</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>RED.</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACWORLD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>2 FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWORLD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>2 FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWORLD</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>2 FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWORLD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>2 FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWORLD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>2 FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWORLD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>2 FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWORLD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>2 FREE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pick a Macintosh®

The complete PostScript® printer

No matter which Mac you pick, we’ve got a PostScript printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

Home office. Home run. Take the new 9 ppm microLaser Plus PS17. At only $1,499*, it’s ideal for home or professional use, giving you PostScript software from Adobe® and 17 scalable fonts.

Plus it’s only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep — a natural desktop companion for any Mac. Company office. Great company. For more power where power counts, there’s the $1,849* microLaser Plus PS35 with 35 scalable fonts. Same small size. Same quick speed. Even more value.

Shared office. Shared printer. Now here’s the right match for one Mac or many. In fact, the 16 ppm microLaser XL is a natural fit for an AppleTalk® network. And like its slightly smaller cousin, this workhorse printer offers you either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, priced at $2,899* and $3,249*, respectively.

---

NEW MODEL microLaser Plus
MORE SPEED SAME PRICE

---

MACWORLD • JANUARY 1992
Pick a microLaser.™

family solution from Texas Instruments.

Mac and microLaser. The perfect pair. Whichever microLaser you pair with your Mac, there are bonuses microLaser offers that other printers can't. Like easy-to-use controls and upgrades you can do yourself — without tools or technicians. And because it's compatible with the Apple LaserWriter®, microLaser works like it was made for the Mac. Even when you use its multiple paper trays, because each microLaser comes with TI's Paper Tray Manager software.

Find out where you can pick the right microLaser for your Mac. Call 1-800-527-3500.
StatView
The Best Macintosh Statistics Software

You said it! Macworld readers have voted StatView the “Best Statistics Software on the Macintosh” for the fourth time. No other statistics software has ever won this award.

Why?
Because StatView combines powerful statistics with a remarkably easy-to-use interface. And StatView is the only statistics package with fully-integrated presentation graphing, enabling you to analyze data and present your results all in one program.

If you analyze data with a Macintosh, you should be using the best — StatView.

To find out more about StatView, call 1-800-848-6651, ext. 231.

© 1991 Abacus Concepts, Inc., 1804 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704-0730, (510) 540-1940. StatView is a registered trademark of Abacus Concepts, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

MACWORLD 1991

World Class Award Winner

Now your desktop can be as pretty as your screen saver.

Why wait until you’re not working to have a beautiful screen? With Wallpaper™, your monitor can bloom with color all the time, not just after dark.

Choose from one of the hundreds of included patterns. Or create your own with our complete paint tools. And when you get tired of one pattern, another is just a mouse-click away.

Wallpaper™
For SE/30 and above.
Only $39 (After Jan, 1992 $59.99)
Orders/Inquiries (212) 673-9724

*New York residents add New York state and/or city sales tax

© 1991 Thought I Could™

Circle 19 on reader service card.
CompuServe puts the whole world at your fingertips.

When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world's largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

A world of advantages.
CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways.
For instance: communication. You'll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes, as well as by "talking" over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a world-class reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

Global travel and world-class fun.
CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy... you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

Just give us a call.
To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a $25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today. And put the whole world at your fingertips.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Circle 319 on reader service card
Okay, so maybe I'm not in MIS, but I grinned and loaded FoxBASE+/Mac. The next day, I showed them a sample of their PC inventory database with not just how much of anything we had, but with pictures showing exactly what it looked like.

I ran their dBASE sales analysis program (using a couple of new Mac screens I whipped out) as they watched FoxBASE+/Mac scream through the numbers.

And then I showed them the kinds of reports they could get, using data stored in Fox or dBASE IV/III+ files on the PC. You could have heard a pin drop.

Then they were all over me with questions, so I just handed them the FoxBASE+/Mac manuals and smiled.

Besides not being in MIS, I'm not a professional programmer, so you can tell how easy FoxBASE+/Mac is.

For the inventory system, I just used
FoxBASE+/Mac to read the database files they had on the PC (it reads Fox and dBASE IV/III+ files directly). I added a memo field into which I cut and pasted pictures that our DTP department had for our customer literature. Then I used the MacDraw-like screen painter to create a great color Mac output screen.

The sales analysis was easy, too. I had to create new screens but FoxBASE+/Mac ran the rest of the dBASE III+ program just fine. (It typically runs as much as 95% of standard FoxBASE+/PC and dBASE III+ code with no changes.)

And I built the reports I showed them from scratch. With no programming at all.

If you're looking for a better way to manage your data, call Fox Software and ask for their free demo. It limits the number of records you can store, but is the full program, so you can check it all out for yourself on your applications.

Around here, MIS has been pretty busy the last few weeks. They've hooked up Macs and PCs on an Ethernet network and our information and data processing systems are looking great.

They're building Hypercard-like applications I see people using all over the place. Accounting likes all of this because the single-user version lists for $495, and the unlimited Multi-User version is only $695.

And even the PC programmers are happy. I hear them talking about things like the great trace and debugging facilities, adding XCMDs and XFCNs, the dBASE-like programming language, System 7 compatibility, full file and record locking in the multi-user version, and how FoxBASE+/Mac is "so astoundingly fast for a Mac."

Everyone seems to be laughing more now, too.

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 today for a free, full-featured demo.

(Ask for Offer MWD-1101)
Nisus® is the only word processor that can reformat a mainframe file, illustrate a medical procedure, and even help you learn to read, write, and speak a foreign language.

Nisus’ built-in word processing language manipulates words like databases manage data, so mainframe file conversions are easy. Nisus lets you communicate the way the Macintosh works—with words, graphics, and sound.

Word Processing. If you want a word processor that is as easy to use as MacWrite II but more powerful than Microsoft Word 4.0, buy Nisus.

All word processors have “find and replace.” Nisus lets you find any word you want to change, (even words with a special font, size, style, or color) — even in unopened files—and then replace or index your changes. You can select noncontiguous words or use the unlimited undo all the way back to when you opened the file.

Graphics. Sometimes, something as simple as a note with an arrow attached is all you need to make your point. You can “Place” any page of a Nisus file containing text and graphics into another Nisus file where it becomes a graphic. Double clicking “Placed Page Graphic” will open the original file for editing. Graphics can be drawn or pasted to three different layers—the text layer, behind the text, and in front of the text.

Nisus lets you rotate text, which is important if you are designing a two-fold three-panel self-mailer. Nisus also prints pages in pamphlet style with correct pagination for assembly.

Built-In Word Processing Language. Nisus has a built-in word processing language which does for word processing what built-in languages do for databases. For example, the language allows you to develop commands to index all proper names, find and correct all double words, periods, and extra spaces, or to index every word in a document except those you specifically want to exclude. You design features just right for you.

Sound Processing In Nisus XS. The way people communicate most often is with the sound of their voice. Now you can do just that with our new module Nisus XS. Attach sound to a character, word, sentence, paragraph, or document. You can even attach it to a graphic. Imagine being able to teach the sound of a foreign language, hearing the pronunciation of technical terms, or simply attaching sound to text to teach reading.

Nisus XS takes advantage of Balloon Help, the Publish & Subscribe features of System 7, and for interapplication communication Nisus has implemented Apple Events.

Discover why the world writes with Nisus. Find out why MacUser gave Nisus 1/2. BYTE Magazine gave Nisus its 1990 Award of Merit. MacUser U.K. named Nisus “1989 Best Word Processor.” Nisus is shipped with every Macintosh in Korea, and Macworld Australia has standardized on Nisus. Note also that Nisus is available in Hebrew, Japanese, and Arabic versions. Call and ask for our free brochure, “How Nisus compares with other word processors.” And visit us on CompuServe at our new Paragon Forum. We can’t promise sound on CompuServe, but once you use Nisus, you’ll know you made a sound decision.

(800) 922-2993 Extension 2020

Nisus is a registered trademark of Paragon Concepts, Inc.
Other trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 253 on reader service card
RasterOps to Offer Color Printer, CMYK Conversion

RasterOps has designed its first printer of any kind. The 24-bit CorrectPrint 300 is a photo-realistic color printer with a dye-sublimation print engine that produces continuous tones at 300 dots per inch.

RasterOps decided to introduce a color printer to help close the feedback loop for graphic artists and desktop publishers who need to calibrate color monitors and printers to the same standard so that the hard-copy output more closely matches what’s displayed on the monitor’s screen. The CorrectPrint 300 printer is compatible with the existing RasterOps CorrectColor Calibrator optical measuring system.

RasterOps also announced a CMYK-to-RGB conversion chip that operates at 100MIPS and that the company will include in a variety of future graphics products designed for faster color matching and high-end image manipulation.

The CorrectPrint 300 printer comes with 35 resident fonts, and its PostScript-compatible controller includes a RISC-based microprocessor chip for faster processing. The CorrectPrint 300 also has an AppleTalk connector, an EtherTalk port, SCSI connectors, and a serial port. The printer can handle letter, legal, A4, and A4 special-size paper.

Scheduled to ship in January, the CorrectPrint 300 will carry a list price of $10,999. For more information, contact RasterOps in Santa Clara, California, at 408/562-4200.—T.M.
Before you start your next project, check your options.

New Microsoft Project for the Macintosh lets you enter and view your data just about any way you choose. Customize reports to your liking. And schedule resources across multiple projects with ease.

But see for yourself. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T70, to order your own $9.95 working model. Then using that other project management program will be (whew!) optional.

*Plus shipping and handling and applicable sales tax. © 1981 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T70. For information only. In Canada, call (416) 565-3222; outside the U.S. and Canada, call 206/996-4661. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Online Aesthetics

Dave Hughes is a hacker-poet who has spent ten years frustrated that he can't merge poetry with art—and transmit it at 1200 bps. He may soon get some satisfaction. Hughes, after advocating widespread adoption of a videotex standard called NAPLPS (North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax), has finally convinced several companies to market commercial NAPLPS software for creating interactive, graphics-based, online services.

The NAPLPS standard has been around for a while, but mostly in one-way systems like kiosks and commercial online networks such as Prodigy. Hughes wants online systems that allow users to create and send images that are displayed as part of the process of communication. NAPLPS graphics transfer quickly because the protocol works by sending instructions describing the image—put a rectangle here, make it 5 inches by 8 inches, color it red—that are executed on the receiving end. Images can include foreign fonts and pictograms. Hughes says that Native Americans in Montana run a thriving electronic bulletin depicting Native American history with traditional symbols. Others are using NAPLPS to teach math to students in remote areas. And the same capability could support online chess games. Image quality is not the greatest, but it beats the text-only interface that drives online habitués to ticks like the sideways smiley face ":- ( )."

MacGregor Software in Saint Laurent, Quebec, plans to publish a series of Mac NAPLPS products, including a terminal package with Xmodem and Zmodem support, a two-way package, and later, a host-development system. MacGregor is at 514/273-3801. —D.L.

GCC Offers Faster BLP Elite

GCC Technologies has begun shipping an 8-pages-per-minute version of its existing 4-ppm BLP Elite printer. The 8-ppm version lists for $2099, versus $1599 for the 4-ppm device. Both printers are PostScript devices.

GCC has also begun offering a $799 board that upgrades the company's PLP 111, a QuickDraw printer, to PostScript.

For more information, contact GCC in Waltham, Massachusetts, at 617/890-0880. —D.L.

Blasting a 13-inch mortar. This Civil War illustration and several hundred others like it are reproduced on a CD ROM.

The Civil War on CD ROM

A rare book of illustrations drawn during the Civil War has been resurrected as a CD ROM. The disc preserves approximately 750 black-and-white illustrations from Frank Leslie's 1895 collection of wartime art called The Illustrated Civil War.

The drawings show land, sea, and river battles; military camps; social conditions; military and political leaders; small-town life; and civilians—with even a few handbills thrown in. It has three levels of zooming to reveal fine detail. Every screen has a map indicating where the event depicted took place; and most have military music, cannon and gunfire.

(continues)
High Performance Storage For The Macintosh Quadra 900
MicroNet's Raven•040 Internal Disk Arrays

MicroNet's RAVEN brought unbeatable disk array performance to the Macintosh II. Now there's a more powerful Macintosh. The Quadra 900! It's based on 68040 technology and it's fast. The performance of the Quadra can be greatly increased by use of a MicroNet RAVEN-040 disk array.

The RAVEN-040 is a two-drive array that employs FAST-SCSI-2 technology. With data bursts as fast as 10 MBytes/sec, and average access times as low as 7 ms, these new systems are four times faster than the standard 160 MByte drive. They install internally and range in capacity from 624 to 2,020 MBytes.

The RAVEN-040 is expressly designed to use the built-in SCSI-2 ports of the Quadra 900. The PDS and all five NuBus slots remain open for other use.

The RAVEN-040's built-in performance makes it ideal for graphics, animation, pre-press, digital sound, multimedia, CAD/CAM, and file-servers, where speed and capacity are paramount.

The RAVEN-040 is the ultimate data storage system for Quadra 900.

No one can match the power of our RAVEN-040 storage solutions. Call our sales department today. We're ready to talk. 1-714-837-6033.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004.1611

RAVEN-040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 113 on reader service card
heavy weather, or other sounds that were most likely not available with the 1895 edition. Leslie was a Yankee, and the CD reproduces several hundred pages of history he wrote for the book that reveals his slant. The Illustrated Civil War lacks hypertext navigation and other newfangled gimmickry that a CD might have, but it is an excellent reproduction of a rare and interesting book.

The Illustrated Civil War lists for $99.95. For more information, write IT Makers, P.O. Box 730152, San Jose, CA 95173.—D.L.

Timbuktu/Remote Adds Color

Timbuktu/Remote, the popular screen-sharing telecommunications software from Farallon Computing, now supports the transfer of color screens and is compatible with System 7. Like previous versions, Timbuktu/Remote 3.0 lets one Macintosh user access another Mac via a modem and manipulate that Mac as a separate desktop inside a window, either for collaborative work or for greater access to information across an enterprise.

The new version of the software supports autoscrolling, which makes it easier to view an entire remote screen even on a small monitor. Farallon has also simplified the password scheme for easier access to different Macs on a network.

At least two copies of Timbuktu/Remote 3.0 are needed. The list price for a single-user copy is $195; Farallon offers discounts for multiple copies. Registered users of Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 can upgrade to 3.0 for $35 per user, unless the product was purchased after August 5, 1991, in which case a free upgrade can be obtained by calling Farallon.

The product is also available as part of Farallon’s $1295 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack, which includes a 9600-bps modem with V32 and V42 bis capability, and a Remote/Wakeup cable, which can turn on the Mac when the modem receives a call. For more information, contact Farallon Computing in Emeryville, California, at 510/596-9000.—T.M.

Sony VCR

Sony will begin shipping in December the VDeck Hi8, an 8mm VCR controllable by the Mac and designed to add full-motion video. The device reads and writes RC Time Code for frame-accurate searching for faster, more accurate video editing.

The VDeck Hi8 also lets the Mac control and select from up to three video and three audio sources, with digital overlay of audio. The unit includes VISCA (Video System Control Architecture), a Sony-designed protocol for controlling up to seven compatible video devices.

The VDeck Hi8’s list price was not set at press time, but the VCR was expected to cost less than $2500. For more information, contact Sony at 201/930-6432.—T.M.

Big Office

A new integrated suite of groupware applications called Professional Assistant is designed to manage the day-to-day routine of office life. The program has four modules: DayBook, a multiuser calendar and to-do list; DataCard, a structured multiuser database for information about companies, contacts, and personnel; LetterFile, for creating and using letter templates and boilerplate; and Documents, a document-management system.

DayBook’s calendar provides alarms and prints day, week, and month views to fit most date books. You can schedule events on a Portable while traveling, and later upload changes to the central calendar; the program then asks the traveler to resolve any schedule conflicts that arise.

The calendar and to-do list can be linked to DataCard records so that the phone number will be waiting for you in a reminder to call someone. DataCard can also maintain repeating dates and pop a reminder into your calendar.

LetterFile has a word processor with a spelling checker and a design mode for laying out such things as letters with letterhead. LetterFile fills in the address from DataCard, but the first version does not support mail merge. Templates and boilerplate can be stored three ways: for yourself, for a workgroup, or for everyone on a network.

The Documents module is for storing and distributing files created in any application and, like LetterFile, uses a three-tier system.

Professional Assistant runs on any AFP-compliant network including AppleShare and Novell. The server software and a ten-user pack costs $2500; larger quantities cost less per user. For more information, contact MediaWorks in Los Gatos, California, at 408/356-0620.—D.L.

New Thoughts

ThoughtPattern, the Mac’s first serious personal information manager, stores all kinds of information in an unstructured database. Anything you do not want to put into ThoughtPattern itself, such as color images, you can link to a ThoughtPattern database and view from within the program. In the next release, version 2.0, you (continues)
ONLY ONE COLOR BOARD HAS VIDEO FRAME CAPTURE QUICKTIME COMPATIBILITY

24-BIT COLOR REAL-TIME COMPRESSION* EDITING SOFTWARE

*QuickTime video compression is optional. © 1991 RasterOps Corporation. Brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
PRESENTING THE ULTIMATE 24-BIT COLOR BOARD. ONLY FROM RASTEROPS.

Never before have so many features been combined to create such a powerful product. The 24XLTV is the ultimate Macintosh single-slot display board. It features on-board QuickDraw™ acceleration, integrated full-motion video in a window and real-time frame capture.

The 24XLTV puts advanced layout, animation and video at your fingertips. Now, you can design graphics in any pixel depth up to 24-bit and place captured video right into your document. And you'll be ready for the future with our QuickPak video compression option and complete QuickTime™ compatibility.

We're so sure our 24XLTV will measure up to your highest quality standards, we back it all up with our complete 3-year warranty program. So why wait? Make the smartest choice. The 24XLTV simply does it better.

HURRY! SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL 1-800-SAY-COLOR TODAY. AND SEE THE ULTIMATE IN COLOR SYSTEMS.
TigerSoftware brings you another new way to use your Mac. This product, a brand new release, puts a library of valuable information at your fingertips.

The Software Toolworks World Atlas for Macintosh is the perfect single-source reference guide for travelers, educators, business people and students of all ages. This indispensable tool brings together important information that would take months to research on your own: government, inflation rates, climate, economy and more!

Only World Atlas gives you instant access to the most accurate maps available on a personal computer. Includes over 250 highly detailed, black & white or color maps of the world, regions, countries, even oceans. A huge database of international information offers valuable data on over 250 different topics in 10 categories for virtually every nation in the world!

Reports can be customized to include maps and text from World Atlas. Great for professional presentations, and made easy with point and click or keyboard commands.

Learn to navigate World Atlas in a flash! Drop down menus allow easy access to all options. Index maps let you move from map to map with a single click. And the index feature gives you virtually instant access to any map in the program.

Discover the world without leaving your chair! World Atlas can help you find everything from Tigers in Costa Rica and Inflation in Ireland to Mining in Malaysia and Television in Tunisia...

An Alarming Statistic...

I recently read that the majority of high school students don't know where their state is located. They know what their state looks like (from seeing it on television weather maps, no doubt), but don't know what other states border it. That's pretty sad. The United States is one of the most diverse, beautiful countries in the world. With World Atlas, students of all ages can gain an understanding of their homeland, and gain a view of the entire globe.

Once a student understands the geography of a region of the world, it becomes much easier to grasp the politics that exist there. Click on Iraq and learn how the Gulf War of early 1991 dramatically changed the relationship of the countries of the region. Learn how the ports and highways played such an important role in the flight of the refugees from Baghdad, why the Iraqi airfields were such an important target for the Allied air forces, and how Iraq's terrain contributed to the military effort.

A Wealth Of Knowledge...

Click to Japan and learn about its climate, its environmental problems and its highways and railroads. Click to Switzerland and discover facts about its economy; its inflation rate and monetary conversion rates. Discover how this small nation supplies electricity to its people, and its ethnic divisions. Click to Greenland and explore one of the world's most mysterious countries: explore its fishing industry, its other major industries and surprising facts about its climate, religions and telecommunications.

On to South America: Click to Chile and discover how its government operates, and why it is one of the most geographically unusual countries in the world. You'll be able to answer any question about any nation on the planet. Which country has the highest infant mortality rate? Which country has the highest Gross National Product? Which country has the most national holidays? Which country has the highest literacy rate? Which country has the most sophisticated highway system? Which country has the most coastline?

A Sample of Information In World Atlas

The text includes detailed information on the following topics:

- Geography - 12 topics including: Total Area, Comparative Area, Land Boundaries, Coastline, Terrain, Land Use, Environment and Climate.
- Education - 11 topics including: Literacy, Educational Expenditures, Newspapers and Libraries.
- Health - 21 topics including: Access to Health Care, Calorie Consumption, Medical Personnel and Mortality Rate.
- Government - 22 topics including: Official Name, Type, Capital, Administrative Divisions, Government Leaders, Military Budget, Legal System, National Holidays, Elections and Military.
- Crime - 10 topics including: Murder, Theft, Serious Assault and Drug Offenses.
- Economy - 55 topics including: GDP/GNP, Exchange and Inflation Rates, Natural Resources, Agriculture, Fishing, Major Industries, Electricity, Exports and Imports, Mining and Manufacturing, Energy.

To Order Call
1-800-888-4437
SAVE $40!

Regular Price $79.95
SPECIAL INTRO OFFER:
$39.95


Communication - 20 topics including: Railroads, Highways, Inland Waterways, Pipelines, Ports, Civil Aircraft, Airfields, Telecommunications and Television.

Travel - 10 topics including: Required Documents, Commerce, Local Time, Tourism.

Quick, Easy and Fun to Use!

World Atlas is simple to use. There are no commands to learn; just point to a country on any index map, click, and the desired map appears instantly! Specific information for individual countries and statistical maps are easy to select from drop-down menus. You can even print customized reports of maps and data.

Plus, both map and text fields can be exported for use in desktop publishing.

WORLD ATLAS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Average 2-3 Day Delivery

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-888-4437
SAVE $40!

Regular Price $79.95
SPECIAL INTRO OFFER:
$39.95


Communication - 20 topics including: Railroads, Highways, Inland Waterways, Pipelines, Ports, Civil Aircraft, Airfields, Telecommunications and Television.

Travel - 10 topics including: Required Documents, Commerce, Local Time, Tourism.

Quick, Easy and Fun to Use!

World Atlas is simple to use. There are no commands to learn; just point to a country on any index map, click, and the desired map appears instantly! Specific information for individual countries and statistical maps are easy to select from drop-down menus. You can even print customized reports of maps and data.

Plus, both map and text fields can be exported for use in desktop publishing.

WORLD ATLAS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Average 2-3 Day Delivery

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-888-4437
SAVE $40!

Regular Price $79.95
SPECIAL INTRO OFFER:
$39.95


Communication - 20 topics including: Railroads, Highways, Inland Waterways, Pipelines, Ports, Civil Aircraft, Airfields, Telecommunications and Television.

Travel - 10 topics including: Required Documents, Commerce, Local Time, Tourism.

Quick, Easy and Fun to Use!

World Atlas is simple to use. There are no commands to learn; just point to a country on any index map, click, and the desired map appears instantly! Specific information for individual countries and statistical maps are easy to select from drop-down menus. You can even print customized reports of maps and data.

Plus, both map and text fields can be exported for use in desktop publishing.

WORLD ATLAS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Average 2-3 Day Delivery

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-888-4437
SAVE $40!

Regular Price $79.95
SPECIAL INTRO OFFER:
$39.95


Communication - 20 topics including: Railroads, Highways, Inland Waterways, Pipelines, Ports, Civil Aircraft, Airfields, Telecommunications and Television.

Travel - 10 topics including: Required Documents, Commerce, Local Time, Tourism.

Quick, Easy and Fun to Use!

World Atlas is simple to use. There are no commands to learn; just point to a country on any index map, click, and the desired map appears instantly! Specific information for individual countries and statistical maps are easy to select from drop-down menus. You can even print customized reports of maps and data.

Plus, both map and text fields can be exported for use in desktop publishing.

WORLD ATLAS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Average 2-3 Day Delivery

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-888-4437
SAVE $40!
Sound Bytes isn’t perfect, at least not in beta form. Sentences clutter a bit, and sounds sometimes seem to overlap slightly. But it sounds like English and would be easily understood over the telephone.

Emerson & Stern will license the Sound Bytes code to developers, starting at $9400. The company is in San Diego at 619/457-2526. The first Sound Bytes-based application announced is a new version of Interactive Learning Materials’ Write This Way, a word processor for the learning-disabled that lists for $195. Interactive Learning Materials is in New York at 914/232-4682.—D.L.

The Talking Linguist

Emerson & Stern Associates, which develops voice- and language-related software, is singing a new tune with Sound Bytes, a voice-synthesis engine that, unlike the venerable MacinTalk created at Apple and popularized in the Talking Moose desktop accessory, sounds like a person speaking instead of a comical space alien.

Voice synthesis is the process of converting written text into spoken words. Sound Bytes will come with a 50,000-word dictionary and provide a way to add new words (adding them will require some familiarity with phonetic spelling). The Sound Bytes engine has a parser, which understands sentences and distinguishes between such pronunciations as “He won the contest” and “He contested the verdict.”

ThoughtPattern notes and links to external files. The front window shows version 2.0’s new hierarchical tab groups.

will be able to mix the old-style unstructured records with records that have fields like a normal database’s, and you will be able to select fields to print. Layouts are preconfigured, and there are no tools for creating new ones, but a later version will provide a layout editor.

Version 2.0 will implement Claris’s XTND file-viewing technology, support voice notes, and support attaching text notes to linked external files. ThoughtPattern will also support Boolean searches for two text strings, import QuickDex files directly, and will be able to shrink open files down to an icon on the desktop.

ThoughtPattern lists for $149.95. BananaFish Software is in San Francisco at 415-929-8135.—D.L.

900MB Drive Fits inside the Mac

Microtech International has introduced the Nova N900i. a 911MB 3.5-inch hard drive that fits inside all Macs that have an internal drive bay. Intended for folks who need a lot of storage, the N900i has an average access time of 12.5ms and a data-transfer rate of up to 10MB per second.

Two of the drives can be used inside a Mac II, IIX, or IIfx. The N900i lists for $4599 and is currently shipping. For more information, contact Microtech in East Haven, Connecticut, at 800/626-4276.—T.M.

A Well-Organized Plot

Jandel Scientific is the leading vendor of scientific graphing software, with more than 25,000 user sites worldwide. For years, Macintosh-using scientists have seen Jandel’s SigmaPlot advertised in technical journals and looked in vain for the magic words you are about to read. “SigmaPlot for the Macintosh is now available.”

SigmaPlot includes a huge array of scientific graphing features, including eight axis scales, a mathematical transform language, and a nonlinear curve fitter. The program quite pointedly excludes some chart types that are familiar to business users, such as 3-D bar charts. “We [believe] that charts with varying perspective and shading are often misleading and aren’t appropriate for quantitative data display,” says Jandel president Joe Osborne.

SigmaPlot supports entering data from standard sources (including text files and Microsoft Excel) as well as entering data directly into a 32,000-row-by-16,000-column worksheet, and provides layout controls for graphic elements and text that are comparable to a page-layout application. Graph files and data files can be exchanged with the DOS version.

SigmaPlot lists for $395. Jandel Scientific is in Corte Madera, California, at 415-924-8640.—Charles Seiter

NetWare’s Printing, Routing Improve

Novell has released NetWare for Macintosh 3.01, which adds improved Macintosh printing and AppleTalk routing capabilities to the extremely popular network operating system designed for mixed environments.

Macintosh users can now manipulate their own print files through a supplied desk accessory after the (continues)

A Well-Organized Plot

Jandel Scientific is the leading vendor of scientific graphing software, with more than 25,000 user sites worldwide. For years, Macintosh-using scientists have seen Jandel’s SigmaPlot advertised in technical journals and looked in vain for the magic words you are about to read. “SigmaPlot for the Macintosh is now available.”

SigmaPlot includes a huge array of scientific graphing features, including eight axis scales, a mathematical transform language, and a nonlinear curve fitter. The program quite pointedly excludes some chart types that are familiar to business users, such as 3-D bar charts. “We [believe] that charts with varying perspective and shading are often misleading and aren’t appropriate for quantitative data display,” says Jandel president Joe Osborne.

SigmaPlot supports entering data from standard sources (including text files and Microsoft Excel) as well as entering data directly into a 32,000-row-by-16,000-column worksheet, and provides layout controls for graphic elements and text that are comparable to a page-layout application. Graph files and data files can be exchanged with the DOS version.

SigmaPlot lists for $395. Jandel Scientific is in Corte Madera, California, at 415-924-8640.—Charles Seiter

NetWare’s Printing, Routing Improve

Novell has released NetWare for Macintosh 3.01, which adds improved Macintosh printing and AppleTalk routing capabilities to the extremely popular network operating system designed for mixed environments.

Macintosh users can now manipulate their own print files through a supplied desk accessory after the (continues)

Three curves generated by SigmaPlot as part of an analysis of the neural-binding characteristics of an experimental drug.
With MacLinkPlus, Transforming Files Between Macs And PCs Is Amazingly Simple.

Transforming files between Macintosh and PC formats can be a real beast. But there is an amazingly simple way to make PC files totally at home in a Mac environment. And vice versa.

MacLinkPlus. The world's leading data translation package, and the only choice for complete, effortless file conversion.

MacLinkPlus is a vast resource of over 400 translator combinations for the most popular programs running under Macintosh, MS-DOS or Windows. Including Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Excel, Ami Professional, MultiMate and dozens of other word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications.

File translations are automatic with "point-and-click" simplicity, and we include DOS Mounter software so MS-DOS disks show up right on your Macintosh desktop. We even offer complete compatibility with XTND file conversion.

No matter what version of System you're running, MacLinkPlus sets the standard in ease of use. And our new version 6.0 is packed with features that exploit System 7 innovations.

For file translations when you're connected via a network, file server, or SuperDrive, all you need is MacLinkPlus/Translators. And for the added capability of file transfer using a cable or modem, MacLinkPlus/PC includes the same full array of translators as well as a serial cable and communications software.

Get MacLinkPlus 6.0 today. And watch all your PC files transform themselves before your very eyes. For more information, call DataViz at (800) 733-0030.

DataViz, The Databridge Specialists

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. DataViz, Inc., 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030

Circle 36 on reader service card
files have been queued to a NetWare Print Server or NetWare 3.11 server. Previously only the system administrator could change the order of, delay, or delete files in the queue. Administrators of large networks can now assign print queues to specific network zones.

The AppleTalk router that comes with Netware for Macintosh 3.01 has improved autoconfiguration capability. The router can also send AppleTalk data over Arcnet, Ethernet, LocalTalk, and token ring cabling.

NetWare for Macintosh was slated to ship on November 7. The suggested retail price for a 20-user package is $895; a 100-user package is $1995. For more information, contact Novell in Provo, Utah, at 801/429-5900. -T.M.

**The HyperCard Secretary**

Danny Goodman is back with Connections, a HyperCard-based personal information manager and workgroup calendar. Connections has three pieces: a calendar and to-do list, tools for keeping track of telephone calls, and a repository for notes. All the pieces are connected so that, for example, you have access to notes about someone when you bring up his or her name in the phone list.

Connections has a simple interface for importing data that allows you to set up an import template by dragging field names from the source file into the Connections card. If you schedule things in the calendar while offline, Connections later resolves scheduling conflicts.

Connections lists for $199. Its scripts are unlocked so that users can modify the stacks or add new stacks, and it has tools to help users create new stacks without scripting. Later plans include specialized modules for expense reports, integration with E-mail, project tracking, and a Sharp Wizard interface. Connections publisher Concentrix is in San Mateo, California, at 415/358-8600. -D.L.

**Pen-Based Notebook Works with Mac**

The pen-based Infofolio notebook computer recently announced by PI Systems Corporation is designed as a portable electronic clipboard that can exchange information with Macs and other computers. Intended for vertical applications and including customized software for a specific use, the Infofolio is expected to list for less than $2000, though the price was not final at press time. The Infofolio is not intended to be a full-fledged personal computer. In a typical application, the Infofolio might replace hard copies of patient's charts in a hospital.

Weighing in at less than 3 pounds, the Infofolio includes a monochrome LCD screen with 640 by 480 resolution, a wireless stylus that the user presses against the display, and an internal battery that lasts up to 15 hours. The notebook measures 9 by 10 by 1.2 inches. It includes software for sharing data with Macs, IBM PCs and compatibles, and minicomputers.

The company expects volume shipments to start in February. For more information, contact PI Systems Corporation in Portland, Oregon, at 503/293-9585. -T.M.

**Dataproduots Ships Plain-Paper Color Printer**

Dataproduots, one of the originators of solid-ink printers, has brought out a plain-paper color printer for the Mac called Jolt PS. The printer uses solid inks that are melted and then finely sprayed onto the paper.

The Jolt PS has an Adobe PostScript Level 2 controller that supports form caching, pattern caching, CIE color matching, and data compression. The controller includes a Weitek RISC chip for faster processing of files. The printer can handle letter-size or legal-size paper through its paper tray, and odd-size paper through its manual-feed slot. The Jolt PS should ship in December at a list price of $6995. For more information, call Dataproduots in Woodland Hills, California, at 818/887-8000. -T.M.

**Virus Watch**

Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

**ZUC**

*Type*: Virus
*First listed in Virus Watch*: 10/91
*Info*: A ZUC clone.
*Impact*: Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; renders cursor inoperable.

**HC**

*Type*: Data Virus
*First listed in Virus Watch*: 6/91
*Info*: Infects HyperCard stacks.
*Impact*: Causes the Mac to hum oddly.

**nCAM**

*Type*: Virus
*First listed in Virus Watch*: 5/91
*Info*: An nVR clone.
*Impact*: Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; can cause crashes.

**Pen-Based Notebook Works with Mac**

The pen-based Infofolio notebook computer recently announced by PI Systems Corporation is designed as a portable electronic clipboard that can exchange information with Macs and other computers. Intended for vertical applications and including customized software for a specific use, the Infofolio is expected to list for less than $2000, though the price was not final at press time. The Infofolio is not intended to be a full-fledged personal computer. In a typical application, the Infofolio might replace hard copies of patients' charts in a hospital.

Weighing in at less than 3 pounds, the Infofolio includes a monochrome LCD screen with 640 by 480 resolution, a wireless stylus that the user presses against the display, and an internal battery that lasts up to 15 hours. The notebook measures 9 by 10 by 1.2 inches. It includes software for sharing data with Macs, IBM PCs and compatibles, and minicomputers.

The company expects volume shipments to start in February. For more information, contact PI Systems Corporation in Portland, Oregon, at 503/293-9585. -T.M.

**Dataproduots Ships Plain-Paper Color Printer**

Dataproduots, one of the originators of solid-ink printers, has brought out a plain-paper color printer for the Mac called Jolt PS. The printer uses solid inks that are melted and then finely sprayed onto the paper.

The Jolt PS has an Adobe PostScript Level 2 controller that supports form caching, pattern caching, CIE color matching, and data compression. The controller includes a Weitek RISC chip for faster processing of files. The printer can handle letter-size or legal-size paper through its paper tray, and odd-size paper through its manual-feed slot. The Jolt PS should ship in December at a list price of $6995. For more information, call Dataproduots in Woodland Hills, California, at 818/887-8000. -T.M.

**Pen-Based Notebook Works with Mac**

The pen-based Infofolio notebook computer recently announced by PI Systems Corporation is designed as a portable electronic clipboard that can exchange information with Macs and other computers. Intended for vertical applications and including customized software for a specific use, the Infofolio is expected to list for less than $2000, though the price was not final at press time. The Infofolio is not intended to be a full-fledged personal computer. In a typical application, the Infofolio might replace hard copies of patients' charts in a hospital.

Weighing in at less than 3 pounds, the Infofolio includes a monochrome LCD screen with 640 by 480 resolution, a wireless stylus that the user presses against the display, and an internal battery that lasts up to 15 hours. The notebook measures 9 by 10 by 1.2 inches. It includes software for sharing data with Macs, IBM PCs and compatibles, and minicomputers.

The company expects volume shipments to start in February. For more information, contact PI Systems Corporation in Portland, Oregon, at 503/293-9585. -T.M.

**Dataproduots Ships Plain-Paper Color Printer**

Dataproduots, one of the originators of solid-ink printers, has brought out a plain-paper color printer for the Mac called Jolt PS. The printer uses solid inks that are melted and then finely sprayed onto the paper.

The Jolt PS has an Adobe PostScript Level 2 controller that supports form caching, pattern caching, CIE color matching, and data compression. The controller includes a Weitek RISC chip for faster processing of files. The printer can handle letter-size or legal-size paper through its paper tray, and odd-size paper through its manual-feed slot. The Jolt PS should ship in December at a list price of $6995. For more information, call Dataproduots in Woodland Hills, California, at 818/887-8000. -T.M.

**Pen-Based Notebook Works with Mac**

The pen-based Infofolio notebook computer recently announced by PI Systems Corporation is designed as a portable electronic clipboard that can exchange information with Macs and other computers. Intended for vertical applications and including customized software for a specific use, the Infofolio is expected to list for less than $2000, though the price was not final at press time. The Infofolio is not intended to be a full-fledged personal computer. In a typical application, the Infofolio might replace hard copies of patients' charts in a hospital.

Weighing in at less than 3 pounds, the Infofolio includes a monochrome LCD screen with 640 by 480 resolution, a wireless stylus that the user presses against the display, and an internal battery that lasts up to 15 hours. The notebook measures 9 by 10 by 1.2 inches. It includes software for sharing data with Macs, IBM PCs and compatibles, and minicomputers.

The company expects volume shipments to start in February. For more information, contact PI Systems Corporation in Portland, Oregon, at 503/293-9585. -T.M.

**Dataproduots Ships Plain-Paper Color Printer**

Dataproduots, one of the originators of solid-ink printers, has brought out a plain-paper color printer for the Mac called Jolt PS. The printer uses solid inks that are melted and then finely sprayed onto the paper.

The Jolt PS has an Adobe PostScript Level 2 controller that supports form caching, pattern caching, CIE color matching, and data compression. The controller includes a Weitek RISC chip for faster processing of files. The printer can handle letter-size or legal-size paper through its paper tray, and odd-size paper through its manual-feed slot. The Jolt PS should ship in December at a list price of $6995. For more information, call Dataproduots in Woodland Hills, California, at 818/887-8000. -T.M.

**Pen-Based Notebook Works with Mac**

The pen-based Infofolio notebook computer recently announced by PI Systems Corporation is designed as a portable electronic clipboard that can exchange information with Macs and other computers. Intended for vertical applications and including customized software for a specific use, the Infofolio is expected to list for less than $2000, though the price was not final at press time. The Infofolio is not intended to be a full-fledged personal computer. In a typical application, the Infofolio might replace hard copies of patients' charts in a hospital.

Weighing in at less than 3 pounds, the Infofolio includes a monochrome LCD screen with 640 by 480 resolution, a wireless stylus that the user presses against the display, and an internal battery that lasts up to 15 hours. The notebook measures 9 by 10 by 1.2 inches. It includes software for sharing data with Macs, IBM PCs and compatibles, and minicomputers.

The company expects volume shipments to start in February. For more information, contact PI Systems Corporation in Portland, Oregon, at 503/293-9585. -T.M.
ProModem 2496 S/FR Minifax Plus
- Complete data/fax solution in a mini-size. Get up to 6000 bps throughput on this 2-600 bps data modem with v.42bis/MNP-5 data compression and error correction. Plus you get 9600 bps send/receive fax, all the software, and cable.

WristSaver/ Wrister MousePad (LB Innovators)
- The WristSaver cradles your wrist with a contoured neoprene rubber pad and rubber covering. It's ergonomically designed to support your wrist at the proper angle to help avoid the pain associated with Carpal Tunnel Syndrome. The WristSaver Mousepad provides a comfortable rest for your wrist, plus a conventional mouse pad. Simple finger movements replace sliding the entire arm or hand.

Powerkey with Quickeys Lite Powerkey Remote
- Turns on your Macintosh and peripherals from the keyboard. Can be programmed with an on/off schedule, and four outlets provide power line protection. Remote option lets you turn on your system with a single phone call. Works with all ADB-equipped Macs. Powerkey includes Quickeys Light at no additional charge. PowerKey ACC0359 $64.

Powerkey ACC0149

NEW

Picture It! Vocabulary/World Language (Penton Overseas)
- Penton Overseas has developed a stimulating way to break the global language barrier... PICTURE IT! offers a highly interactive "talking" approach to a foreign language dictionary, complete with more than 500 high-resolution graphics, mime pronunciation, and expandable reference files. Create your own custom electronic dictionary. With sound, pictures, and text... a must for any language learning environment. EDI0292 $14. Full line available. Vocabulary/World is now available at Level 1, and Company Ace Lite to help expand your vocabulary base with thousands of new words and phrases! Vocabulary/World $35. ca. Compact Disc $49.95 ca. Full line available.

NEW

Fileguard 2.7
- 3" sleek, fast, and safe. Highly recommended it - MacUser April '91.
- Fileguard protects your hard disks, applications, files, and folders (including System folder) from unauthorized access, copying, and deletion. Includes screen locking and audit trail capability. Also available in 5 or 10-user packs. EDI0345

NEW

Screenshot (Baseline Publishing)
- Screenshot 1.2 (Baseline Publishing)
- Easily capture your screen images. Use the user definable key combination and this handy button pop-up menu to specify whether you want to print or save it in one of several formats. Captures whole screens, windows, menus or selected portions.
- UTI0135 $34.
- Talking Mouse and His Cartoon Carnival 6.0 turns your computer into an amusing, random-message display. $25.
- Thunder 7.1.0.4 creates a puzzle from any document. Save disk space and enjoy the convenience of typing text using speech recognition.
- New words only! SLP0029

NEW

$56

$279

$179.9

$139

$35

$29

$139

$42
Hayes Personal Modem
2400 Plus with Smartcom (Hayes)

The Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus provides you with everything you need to go on-line. The 2400 baud modem has a built-in call-monitoring speaker and two LEDs, plus both phone computer cables. Included in the package is the Smartcom terminal software to make using your modem simple and convenient. It fully supports the Mac interface. Also included is the popular terminal, such as TTY and VT100, to make mainframe and minicomputers easy. Information transfer protocols include Modem and MaciniTry SMARTcom, Smartcom even allows you to announce log-ons. MOD0060

$149

Blueprint 2.1

Blueprint makes ID drafting and design easy. It has a hierarchical symbol library, automatic alignment, auto-dimensioning, and windowing. It calculates with 9-decimal precision, so you can work at any convenient scale. Blueprint offers unlimited layers, color, hatching, mirroring, and a built-in DTP translator. Blueprint also exports EPS files. CAD0924

$219

M.Y.O.B. 2.1 (MYOY)

M.Y.O.B. 2.1 is an INCREDIBLE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE system for small to medium size businesses. Features include fully integrated general ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, checkbook and card-file. Gives you features not found in accounting packages costing hundreds of dollars. Great Value! FIN0087

$139

Teleport, the ADB Modem
(Global Village Communication)

This 2400 baud modem with SNAPS data compression packs basics compatibility and error-free communication. Teleport plugs into your mouse (ADB) port and provides a pass-through connector for other devices. Use no external power supply, and fees your serial port free for other uses. MOD0049 $199

$185

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

*Tmidnight Express service available weekdays.

All New!

Includes: Save-a-Tree so you can print out text-only files with four reduced pages on the front side of one! LaunchINT 2.0 - logs the activity of your Mac - vital if you take a computer test deduction.

Application - System 7.0 users can switch among open applications by clicking on tiles on your desktop. Plus much, much more.

The best thing is, the programs are shareware so you can try them FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only $1.50 shipping and handling if you want the disk. If you wish to continue using the software, some ask you to pay a small fee ($5-$25). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

Please remember to ask for item # AAA 0013 when you order.
Accountant Inc. (Softsync/Block)

Accountant Inc. is the most complete integrated accounting and financial management package for the Mac. A user-friendly interface, comprehensive reporting, and powerful features make it easy to keep track of your business. Features include invoicing, inventory, receivables, payables, check-writing, job cost, payroll, and more. Integrated General Ledger and Financial Reporting. P/N00148

$339

First Things First

Simplifies the process of keeping track of your appointments. Place its floating, always-on-top DeskClock Button anywhere on your screen and your schedule is always just a double-click away. Less you put calendar items into up to 20 categories. Display windows tell you what you need to know at a glance. Special Offer: Free copy of Office Fix included. BPS0159

$49

Hand-Off II Ver. 2.2.1 (Connectix)

Hand-Off II is fast, easy-to-access. SuperMenu™ for System 7 makes the Apple menu simple and easy. Quickly access all Mac functions with a single command. Get Hand-Off II for fast, easy Mac access. P/N1048

$56

MAXIMA 2.0

MAXIMA 2.0 extends your RAM access to as much as 128MB. Creates a powerful non-volatile RAM disk that survives crashes, restarts, and restarts. Get MAXIMA 2.0 to maximize your RAM investment for System 6 or 7 in 24-or 32-bit mode. P/N1029

$45

PowerCache (DayStar Digital)

PowerCache 40MHz. Affordable Speed with PowerCache. The best has just gotten better. Our new PowerCache is even faster and it fits into almost any Mac, from the LC and IIfx up to the IIcx. You can now access your files even faster than ever before. Available in 25, 40 or 50 MHz speeds, the proven Motorola 68030 processor for 100% compatibility with all hardware and software including System 7. Get unparalleled performance that will triple the speed of any function from graphics to spreadsheets. Multi-clip available. 30-day money-back guarantee. See line listings for prices. P/N1049

$949

More After Dark (Berkeley Systems)

It's M.A.D.I's More After Dark—Over 35 incredible new displays for After Dark, the Ultimate Screen Saver. Features contest winners Movie41Man, Tunnel, GraphPlot, and many beautiful new fish! Kinesis, Art Museum, and Luma-1ng game module holp save your screen from phosphor burn-in. Includes After Dark software. U10530 $25

After Dark 2.0

After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Teasers and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display. U10531 $29

$45

$79

$215

Microphone II 3.0

Ideal for international telecommunications. P/N30015

$949
MacPrint 1.2
- Use a Macintosh with non-Apple printers.
- Print Mac applications on HP Laserjet, Deskjet or compatible printers.
- Includes all Series 36, 38 and the Deskjet 980. Prints text and graphics at the printer's maximum resolution. Does not require PostScript. Cable is included. U100998

$95

DiskDoubler 3.7 (Salient Software)
- DiskDoubler 3.7, the system 7 savy version, compresses your files when you save them and automatically expands them when you open them. It doubles your hard disk and floppy disk storage capacity without the expense of an additional hard disk.
- DiskDoubler works transparently within any application, and operates in the background under Macintosh. DiskDoubler works with documents, applications, plus sound graphics, and scanner files. U101779

$49

SPLAT'ERS
- New color action game that pits you against multiple-life-like opponents. It's played in a first person perspective in realistic 3-D. You are armed with a semi-automatic, compressed air-powered pistol that fires balls of paint. Action involves both reflexes and strategy.
- SPLAT'ERS is quickly playable, never mustered, with many levels of difficulty. Runs in 16 colors. EN0388

$37

Read My Lips
- Attach sound to documents you create using popular word processors, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Use pre-recorded sounds or record your own. Both the built-in microphones of the new Macs as well as MacRecorder are supported. U10211

$75

Design Your Own Home:
- Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors, or Landscape. Create floor plans and building plans with structural details. Do individual room plans and kitchen/bath design. Then complete your dream house with graphic landscape plans. Interiors and landscape programs generate 3d views from top-view perspective. Sample plans included. U100214

$65

MacDraft 2.1 (Innovative Data)
- Provides the tools you need to create accurate drawings on your Mac. It supports PostScript output, has a removable geometric drawing tool palette, multiple layers (limited only by available memory), on-line symbol libraries, 64 different scales, custom line styles, dimensions lines, letter and outline curves, automatic area calculation, and production of hardcopy lispers. MacDraft supports 32-nd QuickView and custom fill patterns in both black and white colors. Readys TIFF and MacDraft II files. CAD0099

$279

The UnMouse (Microtouch)
- The UnMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection, merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (150 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. U00084

$139

Utilities Family (Microcom)
- The Virex application program detects and repairs files infected by Macintosh viruses. The Virex 3.5 INT repairs damaged files instantly before a virus can spread. 911 Utilities, a collection of disk and file recovery tools, protects computer-based information from loss or damage so you'll never have to worry when your Mac goes down. Complete Endiexe maintains a "Delete Log" of files thrown in the trash and recovers them if they were accidentally thrown away. Citadel with Shredder, a security tool box, protects your computer from unauthorized access. Virex 3.5 UT0093 $59. 911 UT0191 $89. Complete Endiexe UT0140 $49. Citadel UT0133

$89

Overnight Delivery

ORDER UNTIL MIDNIGHT (EST) FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

ONLY $3.00

Compuserve

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on Compuserve. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.
The PowerUser Hard Drive from MacWarehouse

MACWAREHOUSE TAKES THE HARD WORK OUT OF BUYING A HARD DRIVE.
The PowerUser Hard Drive is loaded with all the features you'd expect from a top quality drive. It's made for MacWAREHOUSE by a leading manufacturer - to our exacting specification. Its superior design fits right under the Mac Plus, Classic or SE, bringing the screen up to a convenient height.

STATE-OF-THE-ART COMPONENTS.
The PowerUser Hard Drive is packed with quality components. There's a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removable internal SCSI terminations. Each drive includes the popular "Disk Manager Mac" software by On Track, and is pre-formatted - ready to use right out of the box. Each unit goes through quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive "User Manual" includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
Try the PowerUser Hard Drive for thirty days, and if you're not completely satisfied, call us for an RMA number and return it with all of its documentation for a full refund.

Low cost expandability

PowerUser 44MB Removable
Here's the solution for people who have changing storage needs. Whenever you need more space, just add another economical 4-MB cartridge. The PowerUser 44MB Removable contains the industry-standard Systor mechanism. Manufacturer's 1-year warranty. Price includes one cartridge.

$589

PowerUser 44MB Removable

20MB Hard Drive . . . $329
40MB Hard Drive . . . $449
60MB Hard Drive . . . $499
80MB Hard Drive . . . $899

Each unit goes through quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive "User Manual" includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

1-800-255-6227
Overnight Delivery only $3.00
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $49*

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your kit in your hands tomorrow!

(Ask for Item # CHSP012 T250S)

The Mac Plus and Mac SE have two available slots on the motherboard, which originally contain four 256 SIMMs modules — totaling 1 Megabyte of memory. To upgrade, you can replace each 256 SIMM module with a 1 MB module, but you must do them in pairs, replacing two 256 SIMMs, and you will have a total of 2 MB of memory. (That's the two new 1 MB modules plus the original 4 256 SIMMs.) Replace all four modules and you'll have 4 MB. (You should save the 256 SIMMs for later, in case you want to upgrade several times.)

The Mac Classic comes with a standard 1 MB of memory, which is surface mounted (soldered) to the motherboard. Additional memory for your Mac Classic is provided by an Expansion Board which slides into a slot on the Classic's motherboard. The Expansion Board can be purchased with 1 MB of memory (for a total of 2 MB), and then two 1 MB SIMMs can be added to the Expansion Board later, for a total of 4 MB. Or, you can install a 2 MB Expansion Board, which brings your Mac Classic up to its full 4 MB.

The Mac LC comes with a standard 2 MB of memory, surface mounted (soldered) to the motherboard. No slots are available for additional memory, and you must upgrade your Mac LC in multiples of four. The Mac LC can be expanded to 8, 9 or 10 MB, depending on whether you are using 1, 2 or 4 MB per slot. The SIMMs modules must be used at 100ns or faster.

FREE STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS**

Ask for Item #AA000054 and receive our FREE video when you purchase two or more SIMMs modules.

MWA2P

Circle 270 on reader service card
Macworld Lab tests 26 color monitor systems and finds the quality top-notch

Big monitor displaying 24-bit color is an impressive sight. The more than 16 million colors on the screen match, and in some cases exceed, normal human limits for color perception—the expressions "photo-realistic" and "true color" are not exaggerations. Since our last roundup of 24-bit systems ("The 16 Million Color Question," Macworld, January 1991), prices have dropped dramatically, and dazzling acceleration-plus-video boards have arrived.

Still, 24-bit systems are more expensive and slower on redraw than are 8-bit systems. How do you decide whether to buy a 24-bit or an 8-bit system? One simple rule: if your work will eventually be sent to a true-color output device like a film recorder or color-separation system, you need a 24-bit system.

When purchasing a 24-bit system, you can often add components one at a time, rather than blowing a bundle on the works up front. Several vendors offer 8-bit boards that can be upgraded to 24-bit with the addition of about $1000 of video RAM; some companies also offer trade-ins in which you recover the original 8-bit price. Some vendors offer add-on QuickDraw accelerators, although if you do much work with 24-bit color, you’ll be screaming for an accelerator by lunchtime the first day you use the system. More recently, vendors have begun offering video-input options for users who want to work in multimedia. The RasterOps 24XLTV board has built-in video input, while boards from E-Machines and Radius have provisions for adding video input later. And vendors such as Radius, RasterOps, and SuperMac offer 24-bit board alternatives to Apple’s Macintosh Display Card 8•24.

When Looking Good Isn’t Enough
Nearly all the 24-bit systems we tested look very good when displaying a scanned color photograph. Paradoxically, this isn’t enough to qualify a monitor as a winner. Even if a monitor looks good when displaying a photographic image, you may have trouble printing accurately if the color values are not correct.

In order to create correct color values, a video board translates three 8-bit binary numbers (one number for red, one for green, and one for blue) into voltages that drive an electron gun in the monitor. An 8-bit number can specify 256 possible voltage levels, giving 256 intensities of red, green, or blue, and thus
E-Machines' ColorPage T16 was a group favorite.
24-BIT MONITORS
Fast and Functional

MacTef's SystemPro and SuperMac's 21" SuperMatch Two-Page Color Display are bargains.

16,777,216 possible colors (256 X 256 X 256). To get a mid-scale gray, for example, the Mac sends out the value 128 in each red, green, and blue channel; these equal values of red, green, and blue intensities produce white at half the maximum possible intensity. This example, however, assumes that the tracking (or alignment) of the electron guns is perfect, something that test results show is rarely the case.

Most systems use software to adjust the 8-bit values sent out by the Mac. Called gamma correction, this adjustment improves the tracking accuracy of the monitor. With patience and experimentation, you can make any monitor look like any other, at least in terms of absolute color value.

As it happens, your own visual system is so forgiving that a monitor doesn't need absolutely correct color values to make a good-looking picture. Note, for instance, that a monitor screen (or TV screen, for that matter) cannot look any blacker, photometrically, than it does when it's turned off. Your own visual processing system makes up the dark, velvety blacks you see near bright edges. Your eyes and brain play a variety of similar tricks at color boundaries as well—it's not much of an exaggeration to say that imaging, for both television and color monitors, is predicated on the range of human optical illusions. Basically, you always try to make the image you see on the monitor match your own understanding of what the image would look like in reality.

While a monitor with poor scores on convergence, gray linearity, distortion, contrast, and brightness can still show a visually appealing color image, you shouldn't necessarily buy one. Constantly adjusting screen images to match an original that you scanned in is a nuisance; worse yet, when the images are finally corrected, you may have trouble printing them with proper color values. Simple gamma correction also assumes a particular type of tracking error; a monitor with really serious tracking problems may always show a pinkish or pale-green or pale-blue cast.

The Importance of Convergence

A color monitor gives you a little something extra you don't get with monochrome: small color fringes around letters if the static convergence isn't set correctly. In Macworld Lab's convergence test, the worst performer had noticeable color fringes around black text. Monitors such as those from SuperMac—that showed intermediate to good performance on convergence tests—can usually be adjusted to perfection with manual controls. Thus, conveniently located horizontal and vertical static convergence adjustment knobs on the monitor become important.

In a series of subjective tests, we found that the monitors with the best clarity were those with dot densities higher than 72 dots per inch. Since 72 dpi is the Mac standard—and most print software is designed to make a 1-inch line at 72 dpi on the screen print to 1 inch on paper—to get what you see on a higher-resolution screen means adjusting the image's scale when you print from some software. But if you do as much work with text as with graphics, having better clarity is worth any printing adjustments you may have to make. The E-Machines TX, the Radius Color Display/21, and the SuperMac 21" SuperMatch Two-Page Color Display (the latter two are Hitachi-manufactured monitors) have

RasterOps' 21" Color Hitachi Monitor and Radius's Color Display are two good choices.
When you look at the world, the cornea and lens of your eye focus light onto the retina. One type of cell in the retina—the cone—detects wavelengths of light. Cones come in three types, each of which is triggered by a different range of wavelengths. One cone type responds best to red, one to green, and one to blue. The eye sees white or gray when all three types of cones detect wavelengths of equal strength. The eye sees color when the cones detect wavelengths of varying strength. Inside a monitor, electron guns fire beams of electrons in different voltages—representing the red, green, and blue wavelengths of light—at the screen. The colors that you see, arise when the screen’s phosphor coating detects these streams of electrons. Similarly to the red, green, and blue cones in the retina, different types of phosphor are triggered by different wavelengths and form dot trios of red, green, and blue. These dots are close enough together that the human eye perceives a solid color. By combining varying amounts of red, green, and blue, a monitor can simulate nearly any color in the visible spectrum.

## 24-Bit System Speeds

All times are in ticks (μs per second).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Key</th>
<th>Ranking by overall speed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fastest</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent slower than fastest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to 10%</td>
<td>0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11%–20%</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21%–29%</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30% or more</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The monitors are grouped according to resolution; monitors with a high resolution run slower than monitors with a low resolution. Within the groups, monitors are listed from best overall performance (top) to worst overall performance (bottom). To determine the ranking of the monitors, we first indexed performance numbers within each test; then we calculated an overall index number. For each test, we indexed all monitors against the latest product. Some companies, such as MacTel and Mirror, do not offer a QuickDraw accelerator board for their monitors. Others, such as Apple, did not send us an accelerator to test; these monitors turned in the worst performances.

### Monitors with 1024 by 768 resolution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitors with 1024 by 768 resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 21&quot; SuperMatch (Thunder/24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 19&quot; Dual Mode (Thunder/24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 19&quot; SuperMatch (Spectrum/24 PDIQ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 19&quot; SuperMatch (Spectrum/24 Series III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 19&quot; Color Tritron Monitor (24XLI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines TX (Futura MX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T19 (Futura MX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation Systems Designer/24 20&quot; (Designer/24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehman 20&quot; Trinitron 24-bit Color System (Ehman Display Board)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCPC II (CCG2/32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror ProView/24 20&quot; Color System (ProView/24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTel SystemPro (24-bit SP card)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTel SystemPro Sony (24-bit SP card)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors with 1152 by 870 resolution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitors with 1152 by 870 resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 21&quot; SuperMatch (Thunder/24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 21&quot; Dual Mode (Thunder/24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Display/21 (DirectColor/24 with QuickColor)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Display/21 (DirectColor/24 with QuickColor)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 21&quot; Color Hitachi Monitor (24XLI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalComp ChromaVision QuickPlus (ChromaVision QuickPlus)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors with 640 by 480 resolution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitors with 640 by 480 resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines ColorPage E16 (Future EX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines ColorPage T16 (Future EX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines ColorPage E16 (Future SX)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts MagicView (Seiko) (ColorBoard 264)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleColor High-Resolution RGB (Display Card 8-24)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Precision Color 24x replaces the DirectColor/24 and its QuickColor accelerator.
** The resolution of the E16 with Future SX board is 832 by 624.
24-BIT MONITORS
Fast and Functional

EXTRAS THAT COUNT

Big color pictures require an enormous amount of computation—re-touching an 8½-by-11-inch image in Adobe Photoshop calls for a quantity of processing that was the exclusive domain of NASA ten years ago. Simply transferring color data from the video board to the screen over the NuBus is many times slower on a 24-bit system than it is on a monochrome system. That’s why if you work with 24-bit images frequently, you’ll appreciate the extra speed a QuickDraw accelerator can provide.

In Macworld Lab tests last year (“Fast Color,” Macworld, January 1991) we found that accelerators with similar specifications gave comparable performance when used with applications software. Some fast new boards, such as SuperMac’s $4,999 Thunder/24, upset this relative democracy. Large 24-bit pictures can be manipulated and adjusted in a few seconds (see “24-Bit System Speeds”). Other vendors will release similar accelerators later this year.

While most of us are still wondering whether to move up to a 24-bit color system that costs as much as a good used Daihatsu, advanced think-

EXTRAS THAT COUNT

Big color pictures require an enormous amount of computation—re-touching an 8½-by-11-inch image in Adobe Photoshop calls for a quantity of processing that was the exclusive domain of NASA ten years ago. Simply transferring color data from the video board to the screen over the NuBus is many times slower on a 24-bit system than it is on a monochrome system. That’s why if you work with 24-bit images frequently, you’ll appreciate the extra speed a QuickDraw accelerator can provide.

In Macworld Lab tests last year (“Fast Color,” Macworld, January 1991) we found that accelerators with similar specifications gave comparable performance when used with applications software. Some fast new boards, such as SuperMac’s $4,999 Thunder/24, upset this relative democracy. Large 24-bit pictures can be manipulated and adjusted in a few seconds (see “24-Bit System Speeds”). Other vendors will release similar accelerators later this year.

While most of us are still wondering whether to move up to a 24-bit color system that costs as much as a good used Daihatsu, advanced think-

EXTRAS THAT COUNT

Big color pictures require an enormous amount of computation—re-touching an 8½-by-11-inch image in Adobe Photoshop calls for a quantity of processing that was the exclusive domain of NASA ten years ago. Simply transferring color data from the video board to the screen over the NuBus is many times slower on a 24-bit system than it is on a monochrome system. That’s why if you work with 24-bit images frequently, you’ll appreciate the extra speed a QuickDraw accelerator can provide.

In Macworld Lab tests last year (“Fast Color,” Macworld, January 1991) we found that accelerators with similar specifications gave comparable performance when used with applications software. Some fast new boards, such as SuperMac’s $4,999 Thunder/24, upset this relative democracy. Large 24-bit pictures can be manipulated and adjusted in a few seconds (see “24-Bit System Speeds”). Other vendors will release similar accelerators later this year.

While most of us are still wondering whether to move up to a 24-bit color system that costs as much as a good used Daihatsu, advanced think-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Static convergence control (horz./vert.)</th>
<th>Gamma-correction software</th>
<th>QuickDraw accelerator (On-board/optional)</th>
<th>8-bit board (upgradable/can trade in)</th>
<th>System warranty (in years)</th>
<th>Video input (built-in/optional)</th>
<th>Included output (NTSC/PAL)</th>
<th>Price of video board</th>
<th>Price of monitor</th>
<th>Price of system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$2998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$6995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$1195</td>
<td>$2390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$1195</td>
<td>$3290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$2500</td>
<td>$4195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$2500</td>
<td>$6195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>☑/☐</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$5995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Buyers are pondering the video implications of multimedia, with cost a secondary consideration. One of the simplest ways to get pictures for use in a presentation is to route a signal from a camera or VCR into a Mac. One of the boards we tested, the RasterOps 24XLT board running the RasterOps 21" Color Hitachi Monitor, includes, along with accelerated 24-bit color, input connectors for S-Video and all three kinds of common composite broadcast video signals (the U.S. standard NTSC and the European SECAM and PAL), plus software for acquiring images from a TV screen. The 24XLT packs a lot of functionality into one board, demonstrating RasterOps' engineering prowess.

E-Machines offers an analogous product—the QuickView Studio Multimedia Workstation. The $7460 system includes 24-bit color, QuickDraw acceleration, video input, and a ColorPage T16 monitor. Unlike the RasterOps 24XLT, however, the QuickView Studio's functions are distributed over a set of several small boards, which can be added one at a time to the base Futura SX system. It's an open secret that other vendors will offer products for graphics-plus-video manipulation in the next year.

**Buying Hints**

A couple of buying tips can save you money and annoyance. First, if you're thinking of a 24-bit system, you should take the type of image you typically work with to a dealer to determine a screen size that suits you. Second, smaller monitors show less within-brand variation on objective tests than the bigger ones. If you can live with a 16-inch or even smaller system rather than a 21-inch system, you can save enough money to buy a spare Classic for accounting.

The variation in convergence from monitor to monitor, even from a single manufacturer, is large enough
Most monitor/display board combinations for the Macintosh give you 72 dpi, like the E-Machines T16/XT or future SX shown above (top). At 85 dpi, the TX16/XT/M future MX combination lets you view about 20 percent more text in the same amount of screen space. This is an advantage for viewing layouts with two facing pages and large spreadsheets.

Some Encouraging Words of Advice

Even though we have our favorites, it’s hard to buy a monitor that’s truly bad. Some systems look pinker or bluer when set to white, and a few have convergence problems that show color fringing on black text. But the statistics are in your favor: all the monitors we tested are subjectively acceptable to everyone who saw them.

Most 24-bit color boards also give subjectively acceptable visual performance. Their circuits are remarkably similar—there are only so many ways to do a three-channel digital-to-analog conversion with standard commercial chips. The big difference lies in acceleration schemes, which show greater variety and greater performance differences. Note, for example, that of the 26 monitor-board combinations we tested, SuperMac boards appear in the top speed positions.

If you do color work professionally, you’ll work more efficiently with a fast system and a big monitor. If you have to economize, you’re better off picking a smaller monitor than opting for a less capable video board and accelerator. Finally, if you don’t know if you really need 24 bits, it means you don’t. Either buy the 8-bit version of a board that can be upgraded, or wait for the price of video RAM to drop. All that said, here are our top picks.

MW EDITORS’ CHOICE

If you just won the lottery, or have a business use that justifies it, get a SuperMac 21” SuperMatch Two-Page Color Display with a Spectrum/24 PDQ

### Rating 24-Bit Monitor Quality

**Longer bars are better.**

The best monitor in each test received an index of 1.00 (the number on the right of the bar).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Name</th>
<th>Convergence</th>
<th>Distortion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AppleColor High-Resolution RGB</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>0.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalComp ChromaVision QuickPlus</td>
<td>0.61</td>
<td>0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines ColorPage T16</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines ColorPage E16</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T19</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines TX16</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation Systems Designer/24 20&quot;</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts MagicView (Seiko)</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>0.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTel SystemPro</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTel SystemPro Sony</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MirrorProView/24 20&quot; Color System</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCPC II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Display</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Display/21</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 19&quot; Color Hitachi Monitor</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>0.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 19&quot; Color Trinitron Monitor</td>
<td>0.61</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 21&quot; Color Hitachi Monitor</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 19&quot; Dual Mode</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 19&quot; SuperMatch</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 21&quot; SuperMatch</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gray Linearity

Gray linearity indicates how accurate colors stay as they lose luminance. To test gray linearity, we used Apple's Color Picker to reduce the luminance of red, green, and blue in increments of 10 percent. We used a Minolta color analyzer to measure the luminance coming from the screen at each percentage drop. The E-Machines ColorPage E16 had the best linearity.

Brightness

In subjective tests, most people prefer a brighter monitor. For this objective test, we turned the brightness up as high as it could go without showing scan lines on the monitor. We used a Minolta luminance meter to measure brightness. The brightest monitor was the E-Machines ColorPage T16 at 43.2 footlamberts.

Contrast

The better a monitor's contrast, the better you can see details in light or dark areas of an image. We placed white squares on a black background and used a Minolta luminance meter to calculate the ratio between the luminance in the white squares and the black background. We averaged the ratios. The Radius Color Display had the best contrast ratio, at 13:1.

The systems at the top of the speed list. This is acceptable if you edit color images occasionally, but if you work with color graphics every day, you should budget for an accelerator.

If you had walked into the MacWorld Lab and seen the group of 24-bit monitors all showing the same picture, you would have noticed immediately how good the familiar old 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor looks—if the criteria for color is that the screen should look like a big color slide, the Apple system with the Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC gets top marks. This monitor also looks great with the Radius DirectColor/GX, and with the GX it's faster, too.

Some of the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor's superiority can be traced to inherent appearance and speed advantages in smaller monitors. The smaller the area, the easier it is to keep bright. Smaller screens also have fewer pixels that need to be redrawn and updated—the lack of QuickDraw acceleration won't give you fits when working with 24-bit images. The MagicView 14" Seiko monitor offered by MacProducts is an alternative to the Apple—a small monitor with good color and sharp text at a price that still lets you pay the rent this month.

The 16-inch systems from E-Machines offer beautiful color and clear text, they have been configured as a product line so that you can start relatively cheaply, choosing either an 8-bit system upgradeable to a fancy 24-bit system or a low-priced basic 24-bit board. The TX and ColorPage T16 monitors rate a bit better in subjective testing than the ColorPage E16, but there's no agreement that it's a $1000 difference. It's a particularly attractive selling point that E-Machines has a rational upgrade path, and that their technical support is invariably competent and prompt.

---

Board, or better yet, the super-fast Thunder/24. The color on these systems is beautiful, the text is crisp, and they just edged out the Radius Color Display/21 and the RasterOps 21" Color Hitachi Monitor in subjective evaluation. The rich functionality of the RasterOps 24XLT board makes it a good alternative for video-based graphics work and serious multimedia, but for professional, day-to-day color imaging, SuperMac's speed advantage justifies its prices.

On the other hand, buying a 24-bit color system might mean you won't get a decent vacation again this decade, and you'll have to explain this to a spouse or associate. MacTel's SystemPro 20-inch Ikegami, a system that consists of a 24-bit board bundled with a 20-inch Ikegami Trinitron monitor, is a surprise bargain. At $5349, the SystemPro shows beautiful, rich colors and sharp text. On the downside, the SystemPro has languid performance unless you upgrade it with an optional QuickDraw accelerator. The standard board runs about twice as slowly as most other systems and as much as five times slower than

See Where To Buy for contact information.

Macworld contributing editor
Charles Seiter works on problems in color-image analysis and compression for a San Francisco electronics firm.

Macworld • January 1992
Illustration programs appeal to a broad audience. But do they measure up to their billing? We look at eight aspirants.

By Deke McClelland

Draw programs have transformed hundreds of thousands of Macintosh owners into part-time artists and have given professionals a powerful new medium of expression. Since Apple first introduced MacDraw, draw programs have surged ahead in offering innovative features that cater to the novice and the experienced user.

To satisfy users' increasingly diverse appetites, draw programs are getting more specialized, accommodating everything from business charts to magazine covers to product designs. Despite this diversity, there remains a core of general-purpose draw packages designed to handle the broad needs of everyday users.

Two of these programs—Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand—are illustration programs that rely on PostScript-language routines, just like those used by the Apple LaserWriter II/TX and other high-end printers. The remaining packages—Canvas and UltraPaint from Deneba Software, DeskDraw (with its companion product DeskPaint) from Zedcor, MacDraw Pro and MacDraw II from Claris, and Michael's Draw from Event One—take advantage of the Mac's built-in QuickDraw-language graphic routines.

The fact that a program communicates in PostScript or QuickDraw neither impairs nor enhances its ability to create quality artwork, but each category of program can access a handful of exclusive language-based features that make it unique.

Mastering the Fine Line

The fundamental strength of any draw program depends on the performance of its drawing tools. All draw programs provide a collection of tools for creating the most basic geometric objects—rectangles and ovals—that translate to a wide variety of designs. Michael's Draw, Canvas, UltraPaint, DeskPaint, and MacDraw Pro provide regular polygon tools for drawing triangles, parallelograms, pentagons, and so on, all the way up to shapes with 100 straight sides. Canvas and UltraPaint also offer tools for drawing stars and boxes in perspective.

Geometric tools are great for creating flowcharts, icons, and other graphics that require simple symmetrical shapes, but when drawing from life, you need to construct free-form outlines that curve according to predictable and governable guidelines. There are two common models for creating naturalistic curves. The first, the smooth polygon model, was introduced by MacDraw. After drawing a free-form polygon with straight
sides, you apply the Smooth command to round out the corners and bend the line segments. The result is a gently flowing shape without neither a crimp nor a pucker.

But sometimes you want crimps and puckers. When drawing a smooth polygon, the only way to create a corner between two curving segments—a cusp—is to drag one point in the shape directly in front of its neighbor. Fortunately, Canvas lets you fuse these two coincident points into a single cusp; the other programs treat the points as forever unrelated, hindering the reshaping process.

Recently, MacDraw Pro updated the smooth-polygon model by letting you smooth or unsmooth selected points independently of other points. Straight edges and curves can now harmoniously exist side by side.

But even the improved smooth-polygon model provides no way to anchor points in a shape's outline while independently controlling the curvature of its segments. This is the gap filled by Bézier curves, the second and more versatile drawing model. Segments are stretched tightly between points, like a soft wire wrapped around a pattern of nails. Each point may offer up to two control handles, each of which tugs at a segment, bending it in the direction of the tug.

When Bézier curves were introduced by Illustrator in 1987, many pundits realized their drawing potential but doubted they would catch on with the average user. Bézier tools are now so prevalent that, of the seven products reviewed, only DeskDraw and Michael's Draw lack them.

Despite their prevalence, not all Bézier curves are treated equally. Illustrator, FreeHand, Canvas, UltraPaint, and MacDraw all let you define two kinds of points when drawing a Bézier curve: a point with no control handle (called a corner point because it defines a corner between two segments) and a point with two control handles locked into symmetrical alignment (called a smooth point because it affords a smooth arc from one curving segment into the next). However, only Illustrator and FreeHand let you define a cusp point—a point with either one control handle or two independent control handles—when creating an object. In other programs, you must go back and edit the shape to convert an existing corner point or smooth point to a cusp point. (MacDraw Pro lets you hold the option key to create a cusp point, but it still requires shape editing later, for example, to make one segment a curve while leaving the other as a straight line.) This sounds like a minor detail, but once you become familiar with the Bézier-curve model, you will find it irritating to constantly reshape curves.

Appearance Is Everything

By itself, a computer-drawn line has no substance—you need to give it color and thickness, just as you would choose a pen if you were drawing by hand. Both Illustrator and FreeHand offer stroke options that define the appearance of a line. Canvas, MacDraw, and the rest of the QuickDraw crowd offer pen options. Stroke and pen are similar in that they let you specify a line's thickness (its weight) and apply dashed patterns to create coupon borders and the like. But beyond that, stroke and pen attributes differ. In Illustrator and FreeHand, you can adjust how a line ends by assigning one of three cap options—square, round, and butt—all of which are based on PostScript routines. You can also adjust the appearance of corners using one of three join options—bevel, round, and miter (see "Making the Most of Your Lines").

Lines drawn in Canvas and MacDraw Pro end in only one way (square
the future looks like a real blast from the past. Two of the oldest names in Macintosh graphics—SuperPaint and Cricket Draw—have risen from the dead to claim their slices of the object-oriented graphics pie. Both products have seen the highs and horrors of the software industry. They were bright up-and-comers from promising start-up companies one day (Silicon Beach and Cricket) that were wheezing on the auction block the next. Finally they were bought up by big corporate giants (Aldus and Computer Associates). Now they return as the adopted offspring of the Fortune 500.

Despite the dubious quality of their previous incarnations, both applications in their new form qualify as breaths of fresh air.

The first of the revivalists, Aldus SuperPaint 3.0, introduces textures, which are custom patterns composed of objects, bitmaps, or both. Textures can be applied to the interior or outline of any text block or graphic object (see "Text Meets Texture"). SuperPaint 3.0 also provides support for the TIFF and EPS formats, 24-bit color painting capabilities, multiple color gradations, and a handful of new draw and paint tools. SuperPaint 3.0 retails for $199 and is available to registered users of any previous version of SuperPaint for $65.

But my candidate for the most amazing reincarnation of the year is CA-Cricket Draw III. Forget that Cricket Draw 1.0's only claim to fame was that it introduced thousands of artists to the system error. Pay no attention to the fact that Cricket Draw II never got beyond the cutting-room floor.

CA-Cricket Draw III is a whole new creature. Among its new capabilities is a powerful gradation feature that not only lets you establish automated fountain effects but also provides control over the speed and manner in which a gradation tapers from one color to the next (see "Totally Gradual"). Other enhancements include live sampling, which lets you see the results of dialog-box changes as you make them; automatic color dithering for low-end color printers; 24-bit color display; and compatibility with major color-separation utilities.

When it ships, CA-Cricket Draw III will be the only QuickDraw program except Michael's Draw to support masking and hole-cutting. And if called on to do so, CA-Cricket Draw III will generate a PostScript definition of the current document that high-end users can tweak and edit.

Changes to the drawing are immediately updated. The program will retail for $245. Registered owners of any previous version of Cricket Draw can upgrade for $49.95.

**Text Meets Texture** Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 lets you save selected images to disk as a texture file. The images can then be accessed inside any life and applied to the fill or pen of both text and graphics (here, the background behind effects).

cap) and offer only one corner type (bevel join). However, these programs let you color a line with a bitmap pattern for special visual effects, and let you end the lines with arrowheads. To its credit, FreeHand marries PostScript and QuickDraw functionality by offering bitmapped strokes and automatic arrowheads as well as caps and joins. However, only in Canvas and MacDraw Pro can you edit an arrowhead's shape and size independently of the line weight (see "Electronic Flint").

Canvas and its sibling UltraPaint provide a third pen option: *component line weight*. In both programs, a line may possess two thicknesses, one when it runs horizontally and another when it runs vertically. For example, if you were to draw an arc clockwise from 12 o'clock to 3 o'clock, the line might start out thin due to its horizontal weight component and become thicker and thicker as a result of its vertical component. The effect is much like that achieved by drawing with a calligraphic pen.

**Changing Your Line**

Almost no one draws what she or he really wants the first time, so a program's editing features are as important as its drawing features. There are two methods for editing an object: *reshaping* and *transforming*. To reshape an object is to edit the points and segments within a single shape. To transform an object is to manipulate the object as a whole.

All draw programs let you reshape free-form objects, such as Bézier curves and polygons. But DeskDraw and MacDraw Pro do not let you reshape geometric objects; so you can't, for example, change a circle into an apple or a rectangle into a folded page. This deficiency greatly reduces the utility of both programs. In FreeHand, Canvas, UltraPaint, and Michael's Draw, you may convert a geometric shape to a free-form object and then reshape it by dragging points and handles. Illustrator provides a special arrow tool to reshape a geometric object without first converting it. This same tool lets you manipulate objects that have been grouped with other objects, an editing capability shared only by FreeHand.

The big four transformation capabilities are resizing, flipping, rotating, and slanting. Illustrator and FreeHand provide a dedicated tool for each of these manipulations, while the other programs rely on commands. Such a tool provides greater control and flexibility because it can be used both to initiate the transformation and to define the origin point of the transformation. Illustrator and FreeHand also provide dialog boxes that let you perform any transformation numerically, like rotating in user-defined increments, which increases accuracy and
## SELECTED DRAW FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Illustrator 3.0.1</th>
<th>FreeHand 3.0</th>
<th>Canvas 3.0</th>
<th>DeskPaint &amp; DeskDraw 3.0.3</th>
<th>MacDraw II 1.1x2</th>
<th>MacDraw Pro 1.0v1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum system</td>
<td>Mac Plus, 2MB</td>
<td>Mac Plus, 2MB</td>
<td>Mac Plus, 1MB</td>
<td>Mac Plus, 1MB</td>
<td>Mac Plus, 1MB</td>
<td>Mac Plus, 1MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GENERAL

- **Import formats, editable**
  - Adobe Systems
  - Aldus Corporation
  - Deneba Software
  - Zedcor
  - Claris Corporation

- **Export file formats**
  - B, C, D

- **Maximum drawing size (in inches)**
  - 18 by 18
  - 40 by 40
  - 111 by 111
  - 50 by 50
  - 100 by 100

### OBJECT EDITING

- **Number of geometric object tools**
  - 3

- **Shape creation (polygons/Bezier curves)**
  - C/D

- **Geometric reshaping (objects/group)**
  - C/D

- **Cusp points (create/convert)**
  - C/D

- **Points (join/split)**
  - C/D

### TRANSFORMING AND DUPLICATING

- **Move (numerically/with arrow keys)**
  - C/D

- **Scale by percentage (uniformly/nonuniformly)**
  - C/D

- **Rotate numerically by degree**
  - C/D

- **Skew/distortion/perspective**
  - C/D

### FILLS AND OUTLINES

- **Object blends (constant/accelerating/editable)**
  - C/D

- **Gradient fills (linear/radial/custom origin)**
  - C/D

- **Arrowheads (assign/edit)**
  - C/D

- **Masking/hole-cutting**
  - C/D

- **Patterns (bitmapped/tile)**
  - C/D

- **Transfer modes**
  - C/D

### PRECISION DRAWING

- **User-definable grids/guidelines/constraints**
  - C/D

- **Measure (distance/angle/area)**
  - C/D

- **Custom-scale rulers**
  - C/D

- **Align (points/objects)**
  - C/D

- **Layers (name/level)**
  - C/D

- **Automatic chart creation**
  - C/D

### TEXT HANDLING

- **Import text**
  - J/K/L/N

- **Fit text to curve**
  - C/D

- **Control text along curve (flip/move/orient)**
  - C/D

- **Text positioning (kerning/baseline shift)**
  - C/D

- **Text orientation (rotate/skew)**
  - C/D

- **Convert text to graphics (PostScript/TrueType)**
  - C/D

### BITMAP EDITING

- **Pixel editing/color control**
  - C/D

- **Automatic bitmap tracing**
  - C/D

### OUTPUT CONTROL

- **Halftone control (resolution/line frequency)**
  - C/D

- **Prints color separations**
  - C/D

---

* = yes; o = no. *Requires separate Adobe Separator product.

A = MacPaint; b = PICT; C = TIFF; D = Illustrator EPS; E = other EPS; F = start-up screen; G = CGM; H = DXF; I = IGES; J = ASCII; K = RTF; L = MS Word 4.0; M = MacWrite;
control. Other programs let you resize—or in the case of Canvas and UltraPaint, rotate objects—numerically, but they have poor support for other transformation features.

**Type Casting**

To an artist, text is just another graphic object. Unfortunately, some programmers seem to be unaware of this fact. MacDraw Pro lets you import text, check the spelling, and position tab stops with a text ruler. All of this makes it a decent mini-word processor, but MacDraw Pro, like DeskDraw, provides little in the way of special effects, letting you rotate text but not condense, expand, or slant it. Because many users rely on draw programs to create logos and other display copy, these oversights in DeskDraw and MacDraw Pro border on intolerable.

Without a doubt, the best text wranglers are Illustrator and Canvas. Both programs let you join text to a curve and wrap text inside or around a shape. In Illustrator, you can flow text between columns as in a page-layout program. Only Michael's Draw shares this helpful feature, although its implementation is less intuitive. Canvas provides the spelling checker and tab-stop ruler found in MacDraw and adds a search-and-replace function (all of which Illustrator lacks).

But the ultimate text feature shared by the two programs is a boon to artists of all varieties: Canvas and Illustrator can convert selected characters to reshappable outlines. For example, you might convert the letter A to an outline complete with points, segments, and adjustable control handles. Canvas converts characters set in either a PostScript or TrueType font; Illustrator converts only Type 1 PostScript fonts. (Canvas's TrueType support is indicative of the fact that it is the only program here that is System 7-savvy, not merely compatible. Illustrator 3.2, which was in beta when this article was written, adds TrueType and is System 7-savvy.)

FreeHand also lets you convert text to graphic outlines and join text to a curve. For this latter feature, it offers a unique extra: text may be joined to both the top and bottom halves of a circle. But FreeHand lacks many of the noteworthy functions provided by Illustrator and Canvas, like multicolumn text flow and a spelling checker. FreeHand also requires that you fill and stroke text through an array of sometimes confusing dialog-box options.

**Power over Pixels**

It's a myth that illustration programs inherently perform at a higher level of sophistication than standard draw programs. This is especially true for bitmaps. Canvas, DeskDraw, Michael's Draw, and UltraPaint each provides a level of bitmap handling superior to any PostScript-based illustration program. Although FreeHand lets you adjust the overall brightness and contrast of an imported gray-scale TIFF image, Canvas, UltraPaint, and DeskDraw let you edit a bitmap pixel by pixel. UltraPaint provides a variety of image-editing options, similar to those found in a dedicated paint program.

Michael's Draw provides an altogether different emphasis. Although it does not let you edit a bitmap, you can export a drawing as a bitmapped PICT document for editing in some other application. You can also soften images with an antialias filter; this is especially useful when creating slides or
color screen images, whose jagged edges are more apparent because of lower resolution.

**Stopping the Show**

While today's programs let you make a drawing as complicated as you desire, getting that drawing to print can be a very different matter. Over the years, both printers and draw programs have improved, but printing errors are still common.

First, there's the issue that what you see may bear only slight resemblance to what you get. The primary culprit is the QuickDraw/PostScript language barrier. Because the overwhelming majority of high-resolution, film-based output devices use PostScript, QuickDraw-based graphics programs frequently encounter problems during the output stage.

Some QuickDraw routines simply do not translate to PostScript printers. Among these routines are **transfer modes**—options that cause colors in overlapping objects to blend with each other and options that give components a 0-point weight. Both modes are included with Canvas and UltraPaint. Transfer modes also make up many of the special scripting routines in Michael's Draw.

More dangerous are the QuickDraw routines that do translate to PostScript, but not always successfully. Line endpoints may appear squared off rather than perpendicularly sliced; corners of polygons made up of segments with different weights may not join correctly; arrowheads may not accurately align to their line segments. The result is an imperfect drawing whose defects are enhanced by the crystal-clear resolution of the output device.

A PostScript program, such as Illustrator or FreeHand, prints more reliably to a PostScript printer. But there are no guarantees. Both Illustrator and FreeHand offer several complex fill effects that can defy the capacity of a device to print. If a complex object is filled with a tile pattern or masks other objects, your printer may have too little memory to interpret the drawing, resulting in a **limitcheck** error.

To remedy this problem, both Illustrator and FreeHand automatically break up objects into more elementary lines and shapes when you print. However, this is done to your finished file, and neither program offers a way to undo the break once the lines have been split. Also frustrating, FreeHand tends to print its error messages rather than display them on screen, wasting valuable film and processing time.

The **Also-Rans**

Several programs lack a sufficient range of features to satisfy some basic drawing requirements. The DeskDraw/DeskPaint bundle is undoubtedly the weakest of the bunch, suited only for occasional users. DeskDraw 3.03 sports a feature list virtually identical to that of the first MacDraw of six years ago. Admittedly, DeskDraw's features are scaled down to make it small enough to function as a desk accessory, but with the growing popularity of System 7 and computers with 4MB of RAM, the need for such quasi-applications has all but evaporated.

UltraPaint offers the best painting tools of the seven programs featured here. But its image-editing capabilities are a far cry from those of a low-end retouching program like Aldus Digital Darkroom; and UltraPaint's painting tools are only barely better than those offered by Canvas, which far outclasses UltraPaint in all other respects.

Then there's the unquestionably mislabeled MacDraw Pro—it's not for professional artists. It offers a solid range of low-end slide-making, text-editing, and graphics-creation capabilities. This shallow array of integrated features is perfect for the new or moderately experienced user, but its $399 price puts it in the same market as professional draw programs, against which it is slow and deficient. Business-oriented users will get the most out of its presentation and basic draw features. But for the same price you can get Canvas, which offers the same types of features, plus precision drawing, reshaping, duplication, and transformation. If you don't need that kind of power, MacDraw II for $199 is a better bet.

Of the draw programs surveyed here, Michael's Draw is the hardest to quantify. As a straight draw program, it offers a basic collection of features with a few high points (text on a curve) and a few disappointments (no Bézier curves). Its interface is bizarre enough to keep you running for the manual. Still, it offers a tidy assortment of distinctive organizational features—up to 8000 namable view sizes, 8000 drawing layers, precise control over application memory, and the ability to group documents into pro-
CONTROLLED DRAWING

Just because you’re not an architect or an engineer doesn’t mean you don’t need a controlled interface. Illustrators don’t spend all of their time drawing free-form flowers and other naturalistic forms. Sometimes you need some rulers, grids, and constraints to go with your Bézier curves. You need a drawing program to be more than a blank canvas.

Typically, control features fall into one of two categories: grids and alignment. A grid is a network of regularly spaced horizontal and vertical boundaries that force the cursor to move by prescribed increments. Grid boundaries typically appear on screen as dotted lines. Of all the programs reviewed, FreeHand provides the most versatile grids, letting you specify the actual boundaries and the displayed boundaries of the grid independently.

A variation on the grid is the guideline—provided by FreeHand, Canvas, and Illustrator—which is a user-defined grid boundary created by dragging from the ruler bar. The best guidelines are found in Illustrator (the only program that lacks regular grids), in which any object may be converted to a guideline, letting you create images that follow a specific shape or angle.

To align two or more objects is to adjust their locations according to a desired formation. For example, you might arrange a series of rectangles so their bottom edges line up along a horizontal axis, resulting in a bar graph. FreeHand, Canvas, MacDraw Pro, and Michael’s Draw also offer a distribution option, which spaces objects evenly between two horizontal and/or vertical boundaries.

Again, Illustrator is the odd program out. It is the only draw program that offers a dedicated graphing feature, but it does not let you align whole objects. Instead, Illustrator has an Average command that works on individual points, whether in separate objects or components of a single object. Only the beta version of CA-Crickett Draw III provides alignment features that work on both whole objects and individual points.

But of all the draw programs available on the Mac, Canvas is the one that really packs the control features. In addition to providing several specialized tools for drawing three-dimensional boxes, equilateral polygons, custom grids, and so on, Canvas provides 15 tools that measure and automatically label an object according to its length, angle, radius, or diameter. You can also create labels that describe a shape’s height, width, perimeter, and area. Finally, you can develop a system of custom constraints using Canvas 3.0’s smart-mouse feature. A smart-mouse constraint might control the specific angle of a drag, the length of a line, or whether the cursor aligns to points and segments in existing objects (see “Canvas 3.0,” Reviews, in this issue).

Canvas 3.0 is the best example of a program that has made dramatic strides toward closing the gap between the worlds of free-form illustration and precision drawing. Most artists need a combination of both capabilities. I hope it won’t be long before true PostScript programs such as Illustrator and FreeHand join actively in this trend.

PostScript programs print the best, but a QuickDraw program fares better when integrating bitmaps, creating labels, and designing artwork that you want to transfer to another application via the Clipboard. That’s why any serious artists should own at least one program of each type. This may sound excessive considering the average income of a commercial artist, but it really is the ideal.

I recommend Illustrator and Canvas. Both provide superb text handling, adept transformation and reshaping capabilities, and gobs of features found in no other Mac drawing application. Illustrator, for example, automatically kerns text that has been joined to a curve, to avoid overlapping or splayed character pairs. It also offers tools for creating bar and line graphs based on entered or imported numerical data. Canvas lets you select objects according to their fill and pen attributes. You can also combine objects to simulate masking and hole-cutting effects. But best of all, Canvas provides an array of optional tools to structure the drawing environment (see “Controlled Drawing”).

If you’re strapped for cash or simply don’t want the hassle of learning two very different programs, FreeHand almost measures up as a compromise choice. It would be top-notch if only more thought had been given to improving its capabilities. For example, although FreeHand bridges the gap between PostScript and QuickDraw programs by offering bitmapped fill patterns, TIFF-import and color-balance capabilities, and automated arrowheads—all of which are missing from Illustrator—every one of these features is implemented incompletely. Bitmapped patterns cannot be tinted or separated as process colors for traditional printing. FreeHand’s color-balance features work only on gray-scale TIFF images; color bitmaps can be separated but not balanced; and bitmaps cannot be edited. And arrowheads in FreeHand cannot be customized. This may sound like nit-picking, but these flaws represent dozens of similar inadequacies. Although many people love FreeHand, I suggest you wait at least until version 4.0 comes out and buy Illustrator and Canvas in the meantime.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Doke McClelland is a writer based in Boulder, Colorado. In addition to Drawing on the Macintosh (Business One Irwin, 1990), he has written books about his three favorite draw applications: Canvas 3.0: The Book (Peachpit Press, 1991), Mastering Adobe Illustrator, Macintosh Version 3.0, and Mastering Aldus FreeHand, Macintosh Version 3.0 (both from Business One Irwin, 1991).

MW

Editors' Choice

PostScript programs print the best, but a QuickDraw program fares better when integrating bitmaps, creating labels, and designing artwork that you want to transfer to another application via the Clipboard. That’s why any serious artists should own at least one program of each type. This may sound excessive considering the average income of a commercial artist, but it really is the ideal.

I recommend Illustrator and Canvas. Both provide superb text handling, adept transformation and reshaping capabilities, and gobs of features found in no other Mac drawing application. Illustrator, for example, automatically kerns text that has been joined to a curve, to avoid overlapping or splayed character pairs. It also offers tools for creating bar and line graphs based on entered or imported numerical data. Canvas lets you select objects according to their fill and pen attributes. You can also combine objects to simulate masking and hole-cutting effects. But best of all, Canvas provides an array of optional tools to structure the drawing environment (see “Controlled Drawing”).

If you’re strapped for cash or simply don’t want the hassle of learning two very different programs, FreeHand almost measures up as a compromise choice. It would be top-notch if only more thought had been given to improving its capabilities. For example, although FreeHand bridges the gap between PostScript and QuickDraw programs by offering bitmapped fill patterns, TIFF-import and color-balance capabilities, and automated arrowheads—all of which are missing from Illustrator—every one of these features is implemented incompletely. Bitmapped patterns cannot be tinted or separated as process colors for traditional printing. FreeHand’s color-balance features work only on gray-scale TIFF images; color bitmaps can be separated but not balanced; and bitmaps cannot be edited. And arrowheads in FreeHand cannot be customized. This may sound like nit-picking, but these flaws represent dozens of similar inadequacies. Although many people love FreeHand, I suggest you wait at least until version 4.0 comes out and buy Illustrator and Canvas in the meantime.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Doke McClelland is a writer based in Boulder, Colorado. In addition to Drawing on the Macintosh (Business One Irwin, 1990), he has written books about his three favorite draw applications: Canvas 3.0: The Book (Peachpit Press, 1991), Mastering Adobe Illustrator, Macintosh Version 3.0, and Mastering Aldus FreeHand, Macintosh Version 3.0 (both from Business One Irwin, 1991).
The keys to choosing color tools for predictable, high-quality results

Color has always presented a contradiction to Macintosh culture: what you see on the screen is not what you get on the page. Sometimes it's not even close. And what you see on a page to be scanned looks very different on screen. The brilliant fire-engine red on a monitor may become weak and faded from a color printer, purplish and distorted from a slide recorder.

This happens, first, because different devices vary widely in how they represent color. A monitor displays colors by lighting up phosphors on screen (and those phosphors vary across monitor brands, different units of the same brand, or even the same monitor as it ages). Color printers place patterns of color dots on paper, while printing presses lay down overlapping tints of ink, and slide recorders expose color film. These different technologies simply can't produce the same range of colors.

Second, color correspondence is complicated by variations among color models (conceptual systems for specifying colors numerically) used by different programs and devices. Displays and slide recorders use red-green-blue (RGB); printing presses and most color printers use cyan-magenta-yellow-black (CMYK); and software packages support several other color models.

Color Solutions
The best way to achieve predictable color today is to combine calibrated monitors, swatch books, and a working knowledge of color models. A swatch book—sample colors produced on a final-output device—shows you what colors are available and helps you choose among them (see “Swatch Out”).

Calibration systems help ensure that the image displayed on a monitor looks similar to that on another monitor down the hall. These hardware-software combinations (for example, from RasterOps, SuperMac Technology, Kodak, and Radius) fine-tune the display to provide consistent colors, and can also be used—within limits—to simulate output from other devices, such as color printers. (For more on calibration, see State of the Mac, February 1991.)

Color models can clarify differences in hue, saturation, and brightness. Software helps sort out color-model differences, and swatch books show what colors can then actually be produced. But this can be a time-consuming, trial-and-error process that yields disappointing results. This article sorts out the most important color models and offers suggestions about how to get effective output with the least aggravation.

Then it describes some developments that represent future solutions to the challenges of color—new standards that describe the way the human eye perceives color, rather than the components that make up that color. (PostScript Level 2 is at the heart of these new systems, as are the new system-level color-management tools being developed by Apple.)

The makers of these systems say that they will provide the Holy Grail of computer color—device-independent color—whereby every color you specify will come out the same on any device. The promise of device-independent color is overblown. But as these systems approach that lofty goal, they will go a long way toward eliminating the trial and error we endure today.

Life in Red, Green, and Blue
The most familiar color model for most Mac users is RGB (see “Creating Colors by Adding or Subtracting”). It's the model used to display images on the screen and to choose system colors from the Control Panel using the Apple Color Picker. Almost every color program lets you specify colors using RGB values. Most color scanners and slide recorders use RGB, and almost every wax transfer and dot matrix
color printer for the Mac can work in RGB mode. (The other common mode for color printers is CMYK, discussed below.)

RGB's first cousin is HSB (hue-saturation-brightness), also called HLS (hue-lightness-saturation) or HVC (hue-value-chroma). It's a simple arithmetical transformation of RGB, as you can see by playing with the numbers and watching them change in the Apple Color Picker.

Many designers specify changes by saying "a little lighter," "add some red," or "saturate it a bit more," all easily implemented from the Color Picker. RGB and HSB are self-evident color models that can be used with little training. And since they're used in such a wide variety of Mac software and hardware, they're natural methods for specifying colors for on-screen display, multimedia, and slide-recorder and color-printer output.

Just because all these devices use RGB, however, doesn't mean that a given color specification will come out looking the same on all of them. At present, the only way to get that kind of predictability is to create a custom swatch book using your final output device, then refer to that swatch book when choosing colors.

Printing Spot Colors

When it comes to printing—as in using a printing press—the easiest way to get color off the Mac is to use spot colors, usually via two or three layers that you print out on separate sheets. When you print those overlays, each with a different color, on top of each other, you achieve a multicolor image.

Almost every print shop in the United States uses Letraset's Pantone Matching System (PMS). This system of named, numbered colors makes it easy to specify a spot color from the Pantone swatch book—"Give me PMS 161." Most important, printers can create accurate ink colors by using PMS specifications.

The high-end page-layout and graphics programs that support spot-color overlays (including QuarkXPress, Aldus PageMaker and FreeHand, Letraset's DesignStudio, and Adobe Illustrator and Separator) all make it easy to select Pantone colors, and all support the Pantone Professional Color Toolkit—software for helping various devices work together in a step toward device-independent color (see "Directions in Device-Independent Color").

If your program can produce spot-color overlays but doesn't have a Pantone specification system, you can still apply spot colors to items and print them on separate overlays. (All the overlays come out black, anyway. Colors only appear when the overlays are printed with color ink.)

Whether or not your program supports the Pantone model directly, get a printed Pantone swatch book; the on-screen display of Pantone colors is simply not reliable. This is especially true with the unusual colors that are among the best reasons to use Pantone inks. No monitor or color printer can produce the beautiful metallics, dazzling fluorescents, and creamy, rich turquoise that you can achieve with Pantone inks.

Finally, a number of Pantone-approved color printers have emerged, which produce Pantone colors within Letraset's specifications. They can't portray Pantone colors with complete accuracy, however, because Pantone inks are mixed colors, while desktop printers configure CMYK or RGB colors in various patterns that take on the appearance of mixed colors.

Printing Process Colors

Spot colors are fine, but you can't use them to reproduce photographs or to achieve the range of colors you see in a glossy magazine. For that kind of work, turn to four-color process printing using the process inks—cyan, magenta, yellow, and black.

By overlapping different tint percentages of the four process inks, you can produce thousands of colors. Printing presses use the CMYK model, most color printers (especially expensive ones) use it as their mode of choice, and it's the preferred method in print-oriented programs like Illustrator and FreeHand.

As with spot colors, you can't rely on a display for choosing process
colors. You must have printed samples of CMYK colors, either a customized collection or from a swatch book. You can specify CMYK colors easily in illustration and page-layout programs like Illustrator, FreeHand, Deneba’s Canvas, PageMaker, and QuarkXPress—either click on a color in CMYK mode, or type in the CMYK specifications (obtained from your swatch book).

The latest versions of advanced color image-editing programs (Adobe Photoshop and Letraset’s ColorStudio) also allow conversion of RGB scans to CMYK mode and editing of full-color images in CMYK. This is a big step forward, allowing you to view and make corrections on the actual CMYK values that will be printed, rather than on RGB values that must be converted to CMYK. The display still won’t tell the truth, but at least you can refer to your swatch book to ground yourself in printed reality.

**Process-Color Swatch Systems**

Beware, though. Even if you’re looking at printed CMYK swatches when specifying process colors, the same CMYK specifications on two different jobs may result in very different colors due to variations in press settings and ink and paper brands. A new group of process-color swatch systems—including Focoltone (used primarily in Europe) and Trumatch, by companies of the same names, and Pantone’s Process Color System—address this consistency problem.

Each of those systems is based on printed swatch books, one on coated stock and one on uncoated stock, with numbered process-color combinations. If you ask for Trumatch 39-84 (composed of 77C-100M-0Y-24K), for instance, you and your printer can look at swatch books and know you’re talking about the same color. The printer can adjust the press to get as close to the desired swatch as possible. Colors are specified through software that supports one or more of these systems (see “Choosing a Color Book”).

**Device-Independent Color**

Getting swatch systems to work properly, coordinating color models and various devices—it’s a headache, to say the least. That’s why the future of Macintosh color—at least for the majority of users who don’t require precise color matching—lies in new color-management systems that use perception-based, device-independent color standards.

These systems are designed to deliver a common color-description language that can be understood by all devices. Their goal is to allow you to specify a color on your display, and to get the same color (or as close an approximation as possible) effortlessly from a color printer, slide recorder, or offset-printing press.

The new color models go by various cryptic names, such as Calibrated RGB, PhotoYCC, CIELuv, CIE XYZ, and half a dozen others. All are based on the standards developed by CIE (Commission Internationale de L’Eclairage) in 1933. This group defined a three-dimensional color space that mapped all visible colors to mathematical values (see “Describing Color”). The variations on that original standard differ mathematically, but they all describe the color you’re seeing, rather than the components that make up the color.

**Color-Space Concepts**

Four concepts are central to understanding perception-based color spaces—systems for defining and describing colors—and their implementation on the Mac: gamut, char-
DIRECTIONS IN DEVICE-INDEPENDENT COLOR

There's a lot of jockeying going on in the industry to determine which CIE-based color spaces and color-management systems will become standards in hardware and software. Here are the latest developments.

Apple. Not surprisingly, Apple is developing the most important tools for device-independent color on the Mac. Its new color-management system for inclusion in the Macintosh Operating System, due for release in early 1992, handles all the tasks necessary for managing perception-based color spaces. It will include characterization tables for many devices and system tools that programs can call on for color matching and color-space transformation. As an open system, it will allow other color-management systems to plug right in. If you think that TekColor offers better transformation and color-matching tools, for instance, you'll be able to use a version of TekColor that works on the system level, through Apple's color-management system. This system will support calibrated RGB and CIE XYZ spaces, among others. Apple's offering should be the most widely applicable color-management solution.

Adobe. PostScript Level 2 has a sophisticated color-management engine that understands and transforms most color spaces sent to it by applications. PostScript devices (such as the first color printers incorporating Level 2, the Tektronix Phaser II PXi and III PXi) include their own characterization tables, so they can handle color matching as well. Since the final goal of much color matching is to produce output on color printers and slide recorders, PostScript Level 2 should become an essential ingredient in the device-independent color mix.

Adobe has also stepped toward device-independent color with Photoshop 2.0. You can specify which monitor you're using, then adjust its gamma, white point, ambient light, and phosphor colors. Photoshop also adjusts color-printer output to match the display image more closely.

Letraset and Pantone. The Pantone Professional Color Toolkit, a free utility developed and distributed by Letraset and Radius, is a Control Panel item that includes RGB, CMYK, and CIE values for each of the Pantone colors, and any program that supports the Toolkit can access those values. The Toolkit also contains characterizations of a number of devices, so in conjunction with programs that support it, it can adjust the display and the color-printer output to depict Pantone colors more accurately.

ColorStudio 1.5, Letraset's flagship color image-editing application, comes bundled with ColorCalibrator 1.5, which builds printer-characterization files and helps ColorStudio adjust output to match display colors more closely.

Kodak. Kodak's PhotoYCC color model was developed for use in Kodak's new PhotoCD (a system that can transfer data from film to a CD for display on a television). The company is extending PhotoYCC into other computer-based areas. Kodak has also released a color-management system that includes programs and utilities, device profiles, and calibration hardware and software. Current licensees include QMS, RasterOps, and Radius, which plans to incorporate portions of the system into the Professional Color ToolKit.

Tektronix. A couple of years ago, Tektronix took a leading position in device-independent color by introducing its TekColor system for use with QuickDraw color printers. The system consists of software algorithms for transformation between color spaces, a color picker that replaces Apple's, and characterization files (Tektronix Color Device Files, or TCDFs) that describe the gamuts of several devices. The recently released TekColorPS extends the system to PostScript Level 2 output devices.

Unfortunately, Tektronix has only created TCDFs for its own printers. This weak implementation of well-conceived technology would leave the TekColor system on the sidelines except for the work of two TekColor licensees, SuperMac Technology and Savater.

SuperMac sells TekColor, along with a monitor-calibration device that creates TCDFs, under the name SuperMatch. Using the monitor characterization created by the calibrator, SuperMatch adjusts the display to simulate the appearance of output from various output devices, including printed color under various lighting conditions. Savater's ScanMatch is a TekColor-based system for calibrating color-scanner input. Savater is also building TCDFs for printers, in hopes of licensing them to the printer manufacturers.

RasterOps. RasterOps will soon release a 32-bit board that enables you to open a window that displays CMYK data—allowing a side-by-side comparison of equivalent RGB and CMYK values on your monitor.

characterization, color matching, and transformation.

Every device has a gamut—a range of colors it can produce. Within that gamut, the device's color space may not be uniform between hues; the device may be able to produce a much greater number of distinctly different blues, for instance, than reds. The description of a device's gamut is its characterization, which can take many forms, depending on the color-management software being used. With a characterized device, you can feed in a given set of values (RGB or HSB specifications, for instance) and know what color will come out.

Color matching is the process of converting color values to colors that a device can actually create. You might be looking at a beautiful azure sky on your display that your color printer can never hope to reproduce. Color-management software can map that blue to the printer's closest available blue. But color matching is not an exact science. One color-management system might map that out-of-gamut blue to a green that is mathematically close to your chosen color.
All Perceivable Colors, in 3-D

Color consists of three related characteristics—hue, brightness, and saturation. The relationships between colors—how and to what degree they vary—can only be mapped accurately in three dimensions. The CIE \( L^\ast a^\ast b^\ast \) color space, shown above, is one model for representing perceptible color in three dimensions. In this color space, hue changes along the perimeter. A section in the front of the color space has been removed to show that saturation varies from gray (no hue) at the core, to maximum saturation on the outside of the color space, and that brightness varies from top (white) to bottom (black). The color space is wider at the top and narrower at the bottom because we can see much wider range of bright hues than dark hues.

Different colors reach their maximum saturation at different brightness levels. Lime green, for example, reaches maximum saturation when it is very bright (A), while blue is most saturated at a much darker level (B).

Displays can show the broadest range of colors (for example, in area C the display shows more greens and yellows than the other two devices), but each device can represent colors that the others cannot.

The CIE \( L^\ast a^\ast b^\ast \) color space maps all the colors that can be perceived by the human eye—many more colors than can be represented by any device. To show the range of colors that can be represented by various devices, we removed a cylindrical section of the complete CIE \( L^\ast a^\ast b^\ast \) color space. At the right, a collapsed two-dimensional representation of this section shows hue and saturation but not brightness. By mapping in two dimensions, we can indicate where the color gamuts (ranges of colors that can be produced) of three devices—a display, a printing press, and a Tektronix Phaser III printer—overlap. Matching colors across devices is challenging because color gamuts vary widely depending on the device. The diagram shows that the display can represent a much broader range of colors than the other two devices, but that each device can represent colors that the other two cannot.—Charles Piller

Different colors reach their maximum saturation at different brightness levels. Lime green, for example, reaches maximum saturation when it is very bright (A), while blue is most saturated at a much darker level (B).

but looks unnatural. Another might map it to a purplish blue that isn't as close mathematically but more closely resembles the sky on your display.

With so many color models, colors specified in one color space will inevitably need to be converted to another. That process, transformation, often takes place at the same time as color matching. When you send RGB values to a printer, for instance, they might be converted to CMYK and simultaneously mapped to the device's color gamut.

Coming to Agreement
Device-independent color systems will eventually combine and manage those four critical components of color truth and quality. What's missing, then? The standard. One manufacturer's baby bottle doesn't work with the other manufacturer's rubber nipples. While several potential standards exist (at least one—TekColor by Tektronics—is already available), nothing comes close to a universal standard supported by every printer, monitor, and scanner manufacturer and software developer. The few devices that have been characterized work with only one or two of the existing systems. Apple's new color management system might provide a solution, but until everyone agrees on a system and supports it, true device-independent color will remain on the horizon rather than the desktop.

In the meantime, however, whatever color system you use, a central piece of advice remains the same: think backward. Decide on the final output device first; then find the color models, swatch systems, and techniques that work best for that device. Until the machines can do all the work, following that simple rule can take you a long way toward achieving high-quality, predictable color.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Macworld contributing editor
It's been a contentious year for the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame. In addition to the usual minor spats over fine points of digital gamesmanship, a grand controversy emerged: should we merge with the IBM PC-Compatible Game Hall of Fame? Some of our board members salivated at the prospect, coveting the superior resources of that well-heeled institution, and also access to the thousands of non-Mac games that become eligible each year. After long and heated debate, the director (and, let's face it, dictator) of the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame—yours truly—made an impassioned speech against the proposal. "Sure," I said, "there are a lot more games written for them than for us. But our games are

by Steven Levy
better. Just look at some of this year's selections—I don't think we've ever had a more impressive or deliciously addictive list of inductees.

"Besides, even with a panel of dedicated nominators spotting potential winners throughout the year, our annual retreat to the Electronic Cottage of Solitude is fraught with agonizing dilemmas. I'm convinced the Macintosh platform provides us with plenty of games.

"Finally, heed I remind you, a merger would mean buying an IBM PC clone. You don't want that, do you?"

Of course no one did. In retrospect, it's amazing we considered it—it would be as crazy as Apple itself cutting a deal with IBM.

That over, let's get down to business. We are pleased to announce that our 1991 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame is jam-packed with distinguished products. We were able to identify a clear winner in every category (except in the Simulation category where there was a tie), and we added CD-ROM games to the roster.

This year's inductees, like their predecessors, may broadcast their winning status with official Macintosh Game Hall of Fame stickers on their packages.

**Best Arcade Game: Glider 4.0**
Casady & Greene. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. $49.95.

Most arcade games have arcane enemies who exist as targets for you to pulverize—things like spaceships, boulders, and huge autonomous bloodshot eyes. Glider has a different foe: gravity. You are in command of one of the least sexy vehicles ever to star in an arcade game—a paper airplane. Instead of outer space or a war zone, the location is a plain old house, albeit a rambling one with lots of rooms and several floors. There is seemingly nowhere to go but down, but you stay aloft or rise to an upper floor by catching updrafts from the extensive heating vents (the energy bill in this place must be astronomical). If you hit a piece of furniture or one of the passing obstacles you might encounter, you crumple and the computer emits a digitized sigh (which soon becomes a maddening sound). With the exception of an occasional, not to mention illogical, charge you get from passing by a battery, you have no thrusting power. The closest thing to a weapon is a rubber band. I mean, the testosterone level here doesn't register on the charts. Yet Glider is beguiling, addictive. In the spirit of classics like Dark Castle, each room provides a different challenge, in which you must figure out how to maneuver your glider past domestic perils and into the next room. It would be madness if you were not permitted to save the game, but you are. It would be extra nice if you had the option of designing your own house of horrors as a backdrop for the gliders, and you do have the option. No copy protection, either. Glider, formerly a legendary shareware game, has soared to new heights in its commercial incarnation.

**Best Strategy Game: Armor Alley**
Three Sixty. Requires: Mac Plus. $49.95.

If you are a would-be Pentagon strategist, or an armchair Civil War buff who spends weekends pushing around markers on a sandbox jury-rigged to simulate Antietam, forget this one. This is a war game with grit under its fingernails and sharpnel in its lungs, kind of a Sergeant Rock comic come to life. The idea is simple: assemble a convoy of war matériel to proceed along a linear path to the headquarters of your opponent, and then blow the headquarters up. At the same time, this opponent—either the computer, or a friend who is as wacky as you—are tries to do the same thing to you. (It is doubtful whether any of your friends is as tough as the computer here, which makes Norman Schwarzkopf look like Tony Randall.) Though you are sort of a purchasing officer, with the ability to order jeeps and paratroopers to the limits of your (limited) budget, you also get to control a helicopter—to protect your guys and wipe out the other guys, and to dodge the enemy helicopter. It plays better than it sounds, mainly because there are ten levels of play, each requiring a higher degree of hand-eye coordination and a willingness to experiment in innovative strat-
egies. Players of Armor Alley have formed secret cults through which they exchange secrets pertaining to various levels of play. If you finish level ten on this game, several things can be said about you: you are persistent, cunning, ruthless, fast with your fingers, and behind on everything else happening in your life. Call home.

**Strategy Game Runner-Up: Harpoon**
Three Sixty. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2, 640 by 480 monitor for color. $59.95.

An electronic submarine technothriller in the spirit of Tom Clancy, whose comments on the subs in question are included in the detailed documentation.

**Best Brain Game: Tesserae**
Inline Design. Requires: Mac Plus; Mac LC for color; System 6.0.5. $49.95.

My dictionary tells me that tesserae are "the small squares of stone or glass used in making mosaic patterns." The esoteric term derives from the Greek tesserae, or square. Considering the surprising number of tile-based Mac games entering the market lately, one wonders whether mosaic is getting prosaic. But Tesserae demonstrates that there's life beyond Shanghai and Ishido: The Way of Stones. Though the rules at first come at you in a confusing blitz—there are eight different kinds of moves—the play here is actually quite simple, once you get the hang of it. Basically, you move by jumping tiles, removing them from the gridlike board, and manipulating things so only a single tile remains. The main complication is that there can be as many as three tiles on a space, shown not in threedimensional style but by superimposing the tile patterns to create an increasingly complex ideogram. So certain jumps might remove only the top tile on a stack. And if you have a tetrastyle pattern—meaning a stack of three tiles—in a corner space, God help you. Other complications include a series of incrementally difficult board patterns as you continue. Though relatively free of frills, everything is implemented clearly, and the online instructions, which include buttons to demonstrate each kind of move, are particularly helpful. But you ask, "Game Hall of Famester, is this game as addictive as those other tile games? Will it keep me up at night trying to win at upper levels?" Hey, if it wasn't we wouldn't be talking about it. You'll have tiles to go before you sleep.

**Brain Game Runner-Up: 3 in Three**
Inline Design. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM for 8-bit color. $49.95.

Cliff Johnson's latest effort is even more challenging than Pool's Errand and At the Carnival.

**Best Sports Game: PGA Tour Golf**
Electronic Arts. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM for color. $59.95.

Of all sports simulated on the computer, golf somehow seems the most felicitous. Perhaps it is golf's unique pace, which could kindly be described as glacial. It also helps that only one thing occurs at a time—you don't have the problem of limiting your input to a fraction of the action, as is the problem with, say, football or basketball simulations. No wonder that previous Hall inductees (MacGolf, World Class Leader Board) have provided an artificial day on the links.

All golf simulations include such features as club selection, wind conditions, and breaks in the greens, but none has so thoroughly done the job as PGA Tour Golf. From the game's very beginnings, where you swoop over the hole in a dizzying replication of a television preview (complete with annoying Wagnerian music), it is clear that PGA Golf is out to skin the competition. The most notable twist is that you are enrolled in a tournament, playing against real PGA pros, who often appear on the screen offering unwanted tips on how to play a given hole. Shut up, Fuzzy! The real interest here is the quality of play. PGA Golf implements an unbeatable method of swinging at the ball, and includes all sorts of interesting features. Examples: It has nine—nine!—different lies your ball can land on, each one requiring an adjustment. It also has the best implementation of such phenomena as backswing and fringe putting, especially innovative—maybe too much so—is its way of showing you the surface of the green: you get a wire-frame 3-D model that looks less like Pebble Beach than it does a differential equation in

Lost in Space Spaceship Warlock is the first true cyberpunk work of art available on interactive compact disc.
Mathematica. Perhaps the best thing of all is the speed with which the graphics appear—the screen redraw time is much quicker than that of its predecessors. I would place PGA Golf's speed in the range of "adequate." In other words, you can actually play a round of golf in much less time than it takes to play a round of golf.

**Best Simulation Game (tie): SimEarth**

Maxis Software. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM for color; System 6.0.2. Recommended: Hard drive. $69.95.

Two years back, SimCity came on like a tornado, blowing away all contenders. Now comes the sort-of sequel. SimEarth is more ambitious—instead of building a city, you fine-tune Gaia, the earth according to the controversial yet attractive ecological theory that views the planet as a single living system. (SimEarth comes with a cautious caveat that not everyone buys the Gaia hypothesis.) The program integrates a wealth of information about geology, biology, meteorology, evolution, and pollution control; and it is not only politically correct, but colorful and melodic to boot.

In fact, there's almost too much going on—in order to keep track of the various phenomena factored in (everything from wind currents to ocean temperatures to biotechnological epidemics), you have to be as omniscient as the Being who presumably cranked out the real thing. So you find yourself worrying less about constructing a world over a period of aeons, and feeling free to tinker—to unleash meteors from the firmament, introduce dinosaurs into the age of nanotechnology, and drop nukes into the Ice Age. And every so often, you can play it straight and try to rule the world from the present day, trying oh-so-sincerely to save the planet from the greenhouse effect or other unnatural disasters.

Another way to play is to generate your own planets and see how quickly you can get them to yield life. I mean, you may not like Earth, but can you do better? SimEarth ain't easy, but it's always absorbing, and much more interesting than hearing Jackson Browne sing songs about fluorocarbons. Kudos to Will Wright and the folks at Maxis.

**Best Simulation Game (tie): Vette**

Spectrum Holobyte. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM, 4-bit video board, and hard drive for color. $59.95.

After a tough few hours of playing God with SimEarth, one might need to get down to something closer to real life. And what better than to slip behind the wheel of a vintage Corvette Sting Ray and drive like the wind, terrifying other motorists and displaying your taillights to pursuing patrol cars? The usual thrills of driving simulations are to be found in Vette, which sticks you behind an authentic dashboard of a car, but the most innovative twist here is that the race courses run through the city of San Francisco, rather ambitiously rendered. Don't lose the map of the city, as you'll need it to navigate your way from each course's starting point to the finish line (a typical race goes from the Golden Gate Bridge to the Bay Bridge, racing past Coit Tower and through Chinatown).

Controls are tricky here—a joystick is best, but otherwise you're better off with the numeric keypad, as manipulating the mouse doesn't translate to smooth steering. Your computer opponents, who drive sports cars of foreign origin, are very good—too good, in fact, for all but the most skilled drivers. While Vette has a feature to race real-life opponents by modem, our testers—experienced cyberspace jockeys—were unable to get it working. So ride Vette solo, and get your edge by nailing down the best shortcuts through the streets of San Francisco. And watch out for the cops.

**Best Adventure Game: Loom**

Lucasfilm Games. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.3 (System 6.0.7 for music); hard drive. $44.95.

If anyone is going to create an adventure game with the resonance and splendor of the Star Wars trilogy, it is bound to be Lucasfilm. Loom doesn't quite do that, but it comes close enough to restore freshness to the creaky genre of adventure-fantasy.
games. The plot, which is forwarded by cinematic exchanges on screen as well as by an accompanying tape cassette (Dolby B, natch), deals with a fabled guild of weavers who integrate meaning and magic into their work through musical patterns. These little snippets of electronic melodies, reminiscent of the extraterrestrial notes from Close Encounters of the Third Kind, provide a charming innovation: you must remember them and generate them to cast spells. The game play here, due to the company's superb graphics system (also used in the runner-up, Indiana Jones and the Lost Crusade), keeps you in the action at all times—besides being wonderfully rendered, the game is easy to manipulate (no commands required), and you never find yourself killing for trying something that seems interesting at the time. All in all, an imaginative coup that will satisfy adventurers and lure newcomers to the field. The only drawback is the off-disk copy protection, which requires retaining two pieces of easy-to-lose material, and which is awkward and time-consuming to use in a way that the game itself never is.

Adventure Game Runner-Up: Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade

It is no coincidence that this Lucasfilm entry uses the same adventure-game generator as Loom's. This is the best translation of a hit movie to a computer game that we can remember.

Best Role-Playing Game: Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon
MicroProse Software. Requires: Mac Plus; Mac II, 2MB of RAM for color. $69.95.

The best role-playing games allow you to assume a position otherwise unimaginable; provide insight about a given role in a given place and time period; and deliver delicious, wholesome fun. Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon delivers all of this in a well-researched, stunningly detailed game that lets you be a robber baron in the privacy of your own home or office. Railroad buffs will appreciate the lore and paraphernalia of the early days of locomotives; followers of history will approve of the successful transplanting of the gestalt of the nineteenth century, especially since you can establish your lines in the American East or West, Europe, or England. And those whose competitive skills thrive on dog-eat-dog capitalism will find RR Tycoon makes Monopoly look like Go Fish in its ability to ruthlessly build empires. You can even manipulate the stock market! Ultimately, though, Railroad Tycoon is about trains—laying track, building stations, scheduling and maintaining the rolling stock. Only gradually do you realize that you are industrializing the modern world. Though there are about a million complications, a clear, informative manual and easy-to-decipher graphics make sure that the challenge comes from the task at hand, not figuring out how to play the game. At the Game Hall of Fame, we found it very easy to start Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon after dinner and look up to see the sun rise.

Best CD ROM Game: Spaceship Warlock
Reactor. Requires: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; 13-inch or larger color monitor; System 6.0.2; CD ROM drive. $95.

Last year Macintosh auteur Mike Saenz created Virtual Valarie, a CD ROM adventure whose isolated moments of brilliance were buried in a sea of soft-core porn. With Spaceship Warlock everything is forgiven. Saenz and coder Joes Joe Sparks have come up with a dazzling multimedia science-fiction novel that tips its hat to pulp classics while showing us the way to the future. True, as an adventure game its logic is less than rigorous, but this is not so much a game as an artifact. Its richly detailed graphics, its consistent sense of humor, its ultrahip soundtrack, and its deliciously seedy noir style add up to an experience as awesome as anything Bill and Ted ever imagined. Or William Gibson, for that matter. Spaceship Warlock is the best expression of cyberpunk available in any medium, perhaps the best reason yet to hook up a CD to your Mac.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Steven Levy, a Macworld columnist and world-renowned gamester, has tended the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame since its inception.
Throughout history people have used maps to make wise choices about everything from how to sail the oceans to where to build a city. Today people are using computers to draw maps and link them with database information that has a geographical component—a zip code in a mailing list, for example, or a missile silo pinpointed by a satellite. Computer-based mapping is useful for desktop publishing and for business and marketing. It is also important in social research and setting policy. Many kinds of mapping software are available for the Mac. Clip art collections offer informative but static maps for desktop publishing and presentations. Beyond clip art, there are desktop mapping packages that allow you to display your own data on a map in many ways, such as coloring regions or assigning symbols to data points according to their values. These programs fall into two categories, depending on the strength of their analytic tools. The simplest ones, thematic mappers, display data on a map; one glance at a thematic map can tell you how population density varies among Asian countries or which cities in New England spend the most on beer. More-sophisticated software lets you use statistics and other database tools to ask complicated questions of data—even geographical or spatial information that a normal database program can't understand—and then
displays the results on a map. This spatial-analysis software is useful for such things as estimating how well a chain store will do in different neighborhoods or studying the impact of an oil spill on the coastline.

**Clip Art: Beautiful Lines**

Clip art offers maps for display only—you can’t connect them up with information in a database—and you can only display a clip art map at the resolution that the cartographer used to draw it; zoom in too close, and there’s nothing but jaggies. There are some unusual maps. (For a comprehensive listing, consult Efert Fenton and Christine Morrisett’s book, *Canned Art: Clip Art for the Macintosh* (Peachpit Press, 1990).)

The Electronic Map Cabinet (from Highlighted Data) is a 385MB cartographic database on a CD ROM. It can generate maps of any part of the United States at whatever scale you choose. These maps show state and other political boundaries, highways, waterways, and many other features, defined at fine resolution. Once you get a map framed the way you want it, you can draw new features on it, annotate it with text such as street names, and save it as a PICT file. Electronic Map Cabinet is a good idea for anyone who needs detailed clip art and has a CD ROM drive, but the program is painfully slow, even on a Mac II, and has some bugs—for example, the current version bombs under MultiFinder. But at $199.95 Electronic Map Cabinet provides a mountain of maps for the price of a molehill. And version 2.0, due out in winter 1992, will add MultiFinder compatibility and enhanced redraw performance.

MacroMind/Panacomp’s *The Original SwivelArt*, which comes with a version of Swivel 3D, is a collection of outline maps of most countries and the U.S. states. With it, you can give objects the illusion of depth, move them around in a three-dimensional environment, and give them some shading. Unfortunately, each map is drawn to a different scale, so you can’t easily combine them. However, you can create some neat effects, such as extruding a country, tilting it back at an angle to make it look like a USA Today weather map, and adding lights and shadows.

MicroMaps software produces collections of maps that are distinguished by fine artwork. The MapArt collection, sold in sets called MapPacks, comprises collections of detailed PICT and EPS maps for every country in the world; maps of regions of the world; world maps in different projections; and specialized U.S. maps including congressional districts, area codes, zip codes, and others. MapPacks’ Global Perspective maps look down from space at 19 different spots on the globe.

Instead of buying clip art, you can use a special-purpose map-drawing CAD package called Azimuth (from Graphsoft) to create your own.

Azimuth comes with a high-resolution North America geography file and both low- and high-resolution world geography files. You pick a file; choose a projection (that is, the method used to convert the three-dimensional earth to a flat surface); select what you want to show; set other factors such as the angle of view; and Azimuth renders the map. Once the map is drawn, you can add text and embellishments with Azimuth’s vast set of precision CAD tools. You can also add details to the underlying geography files. The maps of continents look fine, but the quality is less than ideal when you zoom in on the boundary between two countries or two states. You can import better-quality DXF files from other CAD packages (or use a tablet to digitize them in Azimuth), but Azimuth can’t import the widely available text files of geographic data such as streets or county boundaries. Azimuth exports maps in PICT and EPS, for desktop publishing, and in DXF.

**Adding Database Information to Maps**

Clip art offers arresting map images, but desktop mapping programs let you link map images with information in a database. Most Macintosh mapping programs are vector-based (we’ll look at the other kind, raster-based programs, later). They use two kinds of data files. The first is a geographical file, which contains the numerical descriptions of the points, lines, and polygons (which describe a region by its boundaries) that the computer uses to draw a map. The second file is a database of information that corresponds to the geographical information contained in the map file, such as census information on population or income.

To create the correspondence between the data and the map, you must geocode the data by matching a field in the database such as the street address, zip code, or state to a location on the map. For example, if the map file contains information on zip code locations and your database has zip codes for all your customers, a mapping program can place a symbol...
Strategic Retail: This Tactician map analyzes retail sales potential in selected zip codes and in each of five hand-drawn retail trading areas.

where each customer is located or add up annual sales for all customers in each zip code.

The resolution of a vector-based map is independent of the image displayed on screen; like a draw program, a vector-based mapping program scales the map to whatever view the user requests. Vector-based geographical data is well suited for representing man-made areas, such as zip code centroids (the center of a zip code region), county boundaries, roads, and census tracts.

Thematic Mapping: Ideas in Color

Thematic mapping lets you graphically display data that is linked to a map. For example, with a database of information about the Peruvian cholera epidemic you could map provinces reporting no cases of cholera in blue, provinces reporting fewer than 1000 cases in yellow, and provinces reporting 1000 or more cases in red. Strategic Mapping's MapMaker; Newton Technology's easy-to-use, presentation-oriented GeoVista; and MicroMaps Software's HyperCard-based QuickMap all have features for presentation-quality thematic mapping.

MapMaker offers a lot of flexibility for drawing and presenting maps. You can add new boundary information and precise line information with a digitizing tablet; or you can read in tables of latitude and longitude coordinates, and the program draws the boundary. The program supports many projections. MapMaker maps have unlimited layers that can display geographical and database information, and you can hide and display layers at will or set them to appear at different zoom levels. The size of map symbols can be based on value, an effect called graduated symbol mapping, and MapMaker can create cartograms, maps in which the relative size of various features is based on a particular statistical value (you've probably seen population cartograms that show China and India covering most of the globe).

MapMaker can display a histogram of data in a legend, and the program provides tools for adding circles, arrows, and text to a transparent layer for annotation. MapMaker's commands can also be driven by scripts posted to the Clipboard from applications such as Excel or HyperCard.

On the negative side, MapMaker is complex and confusing at times. It doesn't support special characters, such as percent signs, dollar signs, or the degree symbol. And although MapMaker can auto trace imported paint files, it does so only at screen resolution. In November 1991, Strategic Mapping will release Atlas Pro. It will include street-level analysis, an internal database, and full-color support for $795 ($249 for MapMaker owners).

GeoVista's main advantages are its ease of use and that it is better than MapMaker for creating presentation maps. And GeoVista comes with an exhaustive manual. The program supports 32-bit color and lets you choose which ones to use on your map, while MapMaker only supports 8 dowdy colors, and chooses them for you. GeoVista has a page-layout window where you can arrange the map, its legend, and its title, and you can stretch or shrink the map to fit a page. GeoVista comes with county boundaries for all U.S. states; for MapMaker, county boundaries cost an extra $195 or $295 depending on quality.

Unfortunately GeoVista can't read external text files; they must be cut and pasted into GeoVista's table, which has three columns but can display the contents of only one at a time. The program doesn't allow you to move parts of a map—for example, to drag Massachusetts a few miles offshore to emphasize it. MapMaker does.

The best thing about QuickMap is that it is a HyperCard stack, so you can use other HyperCard features with it. The included Custom QuickMap utility makes it easy to create new maps and relate geographical data to them. You don't get the cartographic precision you'd get with a digitizing tablet, but if you want to map turnstiles at a football stadium, precision isn't your primary concern. QuickMap's maps are in black and white.

Analyzing Your Data

Thematic mapping is fine as long as the main question you need to answer is where on a map the data you've collected belongs. But as soon as you decide to analyze the data further, you need the database-query and management tools provided by spatial-

DATA SOURCES

Two types of data are offered for sale: cartographic data, the files used to draw vector-based maps; and demographic files, the data displayed on maps. Prices for data range from $95 for a basic county-boundary map to $15,500 for a collection of boundary maps and demographic files. This cross section of data vendors isn't the only place to look, but it is a place to start.

Geographic Data Technology (GDT) sells U.S. Census Bureau (USCB) information, 800/331-7881.

Donnelley Marketing Information Systems offers Market Potential Reports on the retail market in both database and written form. 203/355-7275.

National Planning Data Corporation supplies both cartographic and attribute data from the USCB; in December topologically integrated geographic encoding and referencing (TIGER) files will be available. 607/273-8208, 800/234-5973.

California State University, Northridge, professors William Bowen and Eugene Turner culled demographic information from every decennial U.S. census since 1790 into a 550MB Census Mapping Project CD ROM, $90, 818/885-3317.

Urban Decision Systems (UDS) offers demographic and marketing attribute data based on the 1980 census. Updates are available for the current year, future five years, or past years back to 1970. 213/820-8931.

The U.S. Census Bureau's 1980 census data, both cartographic and attribute, is available; 1990's TIGER/text data is limited to cartographic information only, but that information alone takes 32 CD ROMs (about 20GB). Check your local telephone book for the regional office.—Suzanne Courteau
analysis programs. Three of them are designed for market analysis and planning: GeoQuery, an easy-to-use though somewhat limited thematic mapper tuned for marketing; Descartes, which has a full-featured relational database for slicing and dicing data; and Tactician, which is geared toward applying a company’s central database to micromarketing. MapInfo for Macintosh is a general-purpose package that can do almost everything the other three can do and a lot they can’t.

GeoQuery is designed for people who make marketing decisions, and it is far easier to use than the other spatial-analysis programs. It has no command language for programming the execution of repetitive tasks, it has no facility for entering new geographical data (though it does let you split or merge regions), and can resolve data down to the zip code level only—good enough for analyzing most business data but not for planning emergency services. GeoQuery can display only one layer of point symbols and one layer of shaded information, and it does not support cartograms or graduated symbol maps or the manipulation or display of line files, such as rivers or roads.

On the plus side, GeoQuery supports Apple’s Data Access Language (DAL) for mainframe database access, and it has the simplest interface for getting into a corporate database. GeoQuery allows you to select an arbitrary set of displayed points on a map and copy their associated records to a file or the Clipboard. The program produces the most attractive maps of the business-oriented packages, and has an excellent manual. GeoQuery 3.0 ($395), due out in October 1991, will add AppleEvents support, improved search features, and support for linear data.

Descartes provides many more data-analysis tools than GeoQuery. Descartes also includes a full-featured relational, though nonprogrammable, database. Besides maps, Descartes offers sophisticated tools to extract data from a database, manipulate that data, and present it in such formats as bar charts and columnar reports. The results of a database query are represented by a basket icon; drag the icon to a map or a bar chart, and Descartes displays the information. Descartes lets you create new geographical areas by combining regions, which the program can resolve down to the zip code level. Descartes, like GeoQuery, comes with zip-centroid files for the whole country, which identify the center of each zip code region; but both programs’ publishers charge extra for including the boundaries of each zip code area. And although you can add lines, points, and boundaries to a Descartes geographical database, lines in Descartes are only for display; you can’t, for example, select all the national parks east of a line representing Interstate 55.

Descartes is distinguished by a strong manual but has relatively weak presentation tools. For example, the program uses one font size and style throughout, and the bar-chart feature has no facility for setting tick marks, borders, and so on, or for graphing multiple series. In the interest of good cartography over flashy presentations, you can’t change the color of a single map region, move it around, or do any other cosmetic stuff. Descartes does, however, have strong printing features, letting you set an arbitrary scale and add headers and footers. Descartes 2.0 (which will be a PC Globe product) will add presentation tools and access to external files in their native format.

Tactician is highly tailored to analyzing retail trade and optimizing territories, in particular sales territories. And it allows you to analyze a database down to street-level detail.
Putting Crime on the Map

Professor William Bowen of the department of geography at the University of Oregon School of Architecture and Allied Arts, Department of Landscape Architecture, and mapping firm CDR4000, created this map using MapInfo and U.S. census data for the state of Oregon.

MapInfo is a vector-based program distinguished by its strong tools for creating maps and managing cartographic information. There are also two add-on modules: MapView for converting maps from different formats (including ArcInfo and DXF) and selectively extracting geometrical information, and MapGrafix for translating maps from many different formats. MapGrafix is currently the only GIS software that can perform corridor analysis. For example, it can display the homes of all people over age 65 years of age, living within 400 feet of a line, such as a proposed road, or a polygon, such as a shopping center. MapGrafix can also calculate the distance from a point, such as an intersection.

MapGrafix costs $4995 (recently reduced from $8500) for the software with no data. MapLink costs $995, MapView costs $495, and the developers tool kit is included in the core package.

ArcView 1.0 is the first Mac product from Environmental Systems Research Institute, publisher of the leading mainframe GIS, ArcInfo. Due to be shipped in early 1992, ArcView will include point-and-click access to ArcInfo geographical databases, the ability to display, pan, and zoom satellite remotely sensed data or any raster image; the ability to overlay vector data on a raster image; a way to link map features to tabular data sets, including any SQL database; simple statistical and database query tools; and support for TIFF, Illustrator, and other formats. 714/793-2853.
thematically mapping programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Geovista</th>
<th>MapMaker</th>
<th>QuickMap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add new boundaries</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display regions as</td>
<td>color, shading</td>
<td>color, shading, dot density, cartogram, bivariables</td>
<td>color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display points as</td>
<td>none symbols, colored symbols</td>
<td>none symbols, colored symbols, graduated symbols</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command language</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format text globally</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format individual text labels</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add text notes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure distances on map</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure area of circle on map</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draw new boundaries</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitize support</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autotrace imported file</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colors available</td>
<td>16.5 million</td>
<td>black &amp; white</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit fill patterns</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select fill patterns</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of data ranges</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform calculations on data</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output format and cartographic data available</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- yes; 0 - no. 1 Effect is possible, but bottom map is a PICT file, not an active layer.

Thematic Mapping Programs

GAIA can display region names and other kinds of regions; it works somewhat like a thematic mapping program. GAIA can break an image into as many as 60 classes of information based on the colors assigned when the satellite image is preprocessed (GAIA doesn’t perform the initial processing—there are service bureaus that specialize in converting raw satellite data into a usable format). You can combine classes into groups such as all agricultural or forested areas, and calculate how much acreage is covered by each.

If you have a vector file of such things as roads or political boundaries, GAIA can display the vector file as an overlay on the map, but GAIA has no vector-analysis features. The overlay file simply helps users make eyeball comparisons of the areas on the map. GAIA 2.0 will add 24-bit color, PICT import, and the ability to read and display names of vector overlays.

MACGIS provides a wide range of tools for analyzing geographical information, which GAIA lacks. In macGIS you can scan a map such as a USGS (United States Geological Survey) topographic quadrangle, open the scan in macGIS as a PICT file, set the scale for the grid cells, and encode the cells by assigning values to each of them. Encoding normally involves tracing with a mouse or digitizer around the source map’s contours, from which you can create maps of altitude, slope, and other information derived from the contour. For other attributes such as vegetation value, you create a new layer for the map, and assign new values to the cells for these attributes.

MACGIS has an impressive collection of 19 commands for analyzing data. You might, for example, create a new map showing the average values of several layers—perhaps annual rainfall over the last five years. The Clump command lets you look at each cell’s neighbors and group related cells, for example, to create a forest from adjoining cells containing trees. The Radiate command looks at every cell’s elevation and determines which cells are visible from a location you specify, something an architect might use to figure out the view from a building being designed. MACGIS has a command language with equivalents for most of its functions, and you can record your actions as a macro. Students can get macGIS 2.0 for $29.95 ($125 for faculty), which will provide multiple window and color support, from HarperCollins Publishers.

Mapping Your Choices

If you need street maps or are on a tight budget, Electronic Map Cabinet is a reasonable choice for clip art. For clean, attractive maps of many areas and maps outside the United States, MapPacks can’t be beat, but the cost adds up quickly if you need more than one or two regions. If what you need isn’t available as clip art or you use maps enough to bother learning a bit about cartography, Graphsoft’s Azimuth is a great tool for mapping the big picture, though not quite so good for maps of small areas.

MapMaker is the product I’d pick for thematic mapping. It lets you add new boundary information or read in tables of latitude and longitude coordinates; it gives you control over what information is displayed at different altitudes; and it has many useful map types, and projections.

If you need to extensively analyze data, don’t need DAL, and can work inside its internal database, Descartes is a good deal. GeoQuery is useful if you need to see where data falls on the map, but you’ll outgrow it when you begin asking “why?” If you need street-level mapping and won’t be venturing far beyond marketing and territory analysis, Tactician is a better choice than MapInfo because so much of Tactician is preconfigured and it comes with a good supply of useful data. MapInfo is a clear choice if you want to create your own geographic and geocode data to it, need an extensive list of geographical functions and operators, do a lot of graphing, and want an internal database and the ability to read external tables.

If you need a raster-based program, GAIA and MACGIS are both well suited to different tasks. GAIA is more appropriate for presenting raster-based data, macGIS for analyzing data extensively.

One caveat: When you get ready to buy mapping software, consider the amount and usefulness of the data that comes with it. Buying geographic data such as roads or county boundaries, and tabular data such as demographic information, can add up costing far more than the software.
12 Issues for $24!

When you subscribe today

☐ Send me 1 year (12 monthly issues) of MACWORLD for $24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate.

☐ SAVE EVEN MORE! 2 years (24 monthly issues) for $39.97.

Please bill me later. CA residents will be charged applicable sales tax.

Name_____________________________________________________

Company________________________________________________________________________

Address________________________________________________________________________

City / State / Zip______________________________________________________________

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Mexican subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. For Canadian subscriptions, add $18 plus 7% GST. Add $70 annually for all other foreign countries.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS   PERMIT NO. 1167   BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666
Buy this software or the reindeer gets it.

Now your computer can take you to The Far Side with The Far Side Computer Calendar for only $69.95. Visit your dealer or to order, call 1-800-367-4802.

© 1991 Amaze, Inc., All Rights Reserved

Circle 148 on reader service card
It's hard to stay in touch with your partners when they're all over the map.

Your Apple business partners live all over the Pacific Rim and beyond, in places as diverse as Canada, Japan, Korea, Australia, Taiwan, Singapore, Latin America, and the United States. You know there are important contacts you should be making, but how can you possibly meet all of the key players—and stay on top of crucial issues?

This January, hundreds of hardware and software developers, distributors, publishers, republishers, localization companies, and market-entry consultants will come together for two enlightening days to explore issues, discuss opportunities—and forge lasting partnerships.


In only two years, this forum has earned a reputation as a rare opportunity to meet with a select group of your colleagues, question industry leaders, and pick the brains of Apple executives.

"The Pacific Market Forum was vital to the creation of my new business in the Far East," said a participant in last year’s forum. "It convinced me of the importance of committing time and resources to choosing partners to go forward with in the future," said another attendee.

Pacific Market Forum 1992 takes place January 16 and 17, right after the Macworld Expo in San Francisco. For more information, please call (408) 974-2745, or write to Pacific Market Forum, Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., M/S 29H, Cupertino, CA 95014. The $600 fee (U.S. dollars) includes all meals, sessions, receptions, and a wealth of conference materials—including a resource directory of all participants. Sign up by December 15, and take advantage of the early registration discount of $150.

Don't keep your partners waiting.

If you’re involved in the Pacific Rim, there is only one place to be next January. We look forward to introducing you to the people and products that will help shape, support, and expand your business in the coming months and years.
By the year 1995, 58% of the worldwide installed Macintosh base will be outside of the U.S.*

Prepare yourself.

Expanding your worldwide opportunities in the international marketplace can be complex. You need to know who makes the buying decisions, what their peripheral needs are and which types of software are most popular from one country to the next.

The Macworld International Subscriber Study has the answers. Packed with valuable worldwide research, the findings from this benchmark study provide the first documentation of international Macintosh usage published to date.

It's all here. Over 80 pages of facts, figures and charts to assist you in marketing your Macintosh products in the international marketplace.

Macworld subscribers were surveyed for such key information as Macintosh computer usage, software and peripherals used, purchase intent of computers, peripherals and software, networking capabilities and much more. The study also gives you extensive demographics and profiles of these qualified respondents.

As the Macintosh industry changes and grows globally, so should your marketing plan. Get the most comprehensive guide to the international marketplace... the Macworld International Subscriber Study.

Please call your Macworld Account Manager today for information on how to receive these valuable market results.

MACWORLD
Bringing buyers and sellers together.
415.243.0505

*Source: International Data Corp., 1991
Circle 62 on reader service card
CLARIS RESOLVE 1.0.2

Pros: Fast, capable, well designed; easiest spreadsheet to program; wonderful Help implementation. Cons: Interface sluggish on Mac Plus and SE; no direct Excel 3.0 file translation.

Company: Claris Corporation.

Requires: Mac Plus; 1MB of RAM (2MB for System 7); hard drive. System 6.0.5 (System 7-compatible).

List price: $399.

The wheel, because of its apparent simplicity and undeniable utility, has been reinvented (there are, as you know, proverbs about this) many times in the most recent millennium. The spreadsheet has, if anything, an even more energetic history, having been reinvented no fewer than six times in the last decade. Can a new spreadsheet, in particular a new Mac spreadsheet, possibly have anything new to offer? The answer is yes, surprisingly enough. Resolve is not just very good, it's actually the right spreadsheet for many purposes.

Basics

A spreadsheet these days must, minimally, do arithmetic, provide every mathematical function you ever met in school, allow and in fact encourage nice formatting for presentations, and get out of its own way on recalc. Resolve does good work on these points, with a huge (149 built-in functions), well-organized function set and fast computation code inherited from Wingz (see “Comparing Spreadsheets”). Resolve's graphics facilities rival those of dedicated business presentation-graphics programs; 3-D bar charts, wire-frame plots, and contour plots were also part of the technology Claris bought from Informix, along with all the expected chart variants.

It's easy to create 3-D charts in Resolve. Unfortunately, Resolve has a default limit of 81 colors, which means you will probably have to use a different program for final boardroom-quality presentation graphics.

Points to Resolve

Claris's decision to put drawing tools on a default, side-of-the-spreadsheet palette will strike not just accountants but even checkbook balancers and budget estimators as curious. On the other hand, the addition of a button tool that connects with a superior macro script facility means that users can effortlessly modify features of the program. To put a macro button on a spreadsheet, simply drag a button off the palette, name it, open a Script worksheet, pick Learn from the Script menu, and direct any actions you like from the commands in the menus. This macro script automatically attaches to the button. Furthermore, the whole macro appears in the closest approximation to plain English ever accomplished in a programming language (it's nearly the same as Wingz's laudable HyperScript) (see "Wholly Macros").

Resolve's button-script combination is so cleanly implemented that you can actually learn to use it just by referring to the advice in the Help facility. If you decide you want to change chart types with a single keystroke, you can make up a macro script of a handful of buttons that step through desired formats, and
put these buttons across the top of a worksheet. And you can document the buttons in a text object that you can move away from your work area.

**Good Things in Big Packages**

Claris has included some other nice touches in Resolve. As you might expect in a program whose assorted files take 5MB of space on a hard drive. The spelling checker, compatible with other Claris programs, will keep you from displaying “Annual Budget” on an overhead someday. The HyperCard tour is a worthwhile instructional course rather than a mere display of features. Resolve is the first spreadsheet whose headers and footers work as well as those in a word processor. The System 7 publish and subscribe planned. Hungarian benchmarks suggest that such a spreadsheet whose header and footers work as well as those in a word processor.

**Balance Sheet**

Resolve is well done and thoughtfully planned. It combines the attractive features of Wingz with a refined interface that requires very little training. For use in an office where MacWrite Pro and FileMaker Pro are standards, Resolve is clearly the best spreadsheet choice. Excel has some moderately important advantages (outlining and the tool bar) and a serious business advantage (there is a PC version).

It is not clear from the benchmarks, but Resolve shows a definite case of click-lag on a stock Mac SE, presumably because of the interface information each click must summon. Nonetheless, the program is fun to use, requires very little consultation of its excellent manuals, and, more than any other program, brings advanced features within easy reach of spreadsheet pedestrians. Plus, Resolve is supported by a company that is going to be a major force in Macintosh software as long as the Mac shall flourish.

While market history suggests that Resolve will not topple Excel, which has a six-year stay at the top of the charts, Resolve is the first program with the features and corporate clout to take a big bite of Macintosh market share.

—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

### Comparing Spreadsheets

All times are in seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Excel 3.0</th>
<th>Resolve 1.02</th>
<th>Wingz 1.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Load</strong></td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Save</strong></td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recalc Plain</strong></td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recalc Math</strong></td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td>13.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sort</strong></td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recalc was performed on two large (10,000-cell) worksheets: a plain, budget-style worksheet with mixed text and arithmetic, and a math worksheet with intensive use of special functions (sin, exp, log). Load and Save refer to the plain worksheet. Sort was performed on a single field in a database with 1200 records of 10 fields each.

---

### Focus Groups

Canvas 3.0 seems to be designed for a diverse audience—painters, illustrators, designers, engineers. If you’re primarily interested in creating and enhancing bitmapped artwork, Canvas now provides 24-bit importing and editing capabilities. Its painting tools are nothing fancy—none of the spe-

---

**Canvas 3.0**

**Pros:**

- External tools can be turned on and off at start-up; paints and draws in 24-bit color; blends multiple objects; can create mask and hole-cut effects; editable cursor constraints; automatic dimension labels; imports CGM, DXF, and IGES formats.

**Cons:**

- Cannot import text files; dense interface.

**Company:** Deneba Software.

**Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive. Recommended: 2MB of RAM. **List price:** $399.

SuperPaint was the first program to integrate bitmapped painting and smooth-line drawing capabilities into one package, but Canvas was the program that made the idea work. Canvas allowed multiple bitmapped objects to be moved behind or in front of other bitmapped objects, rather than being restricted to two separate layers—one for painting and one for drawing—as in SuperPaint. Canvas 2.0 implemented custom macro commands, support for the EPS format, and color-separation capabilities.

Canvas was also one of the only draw programs to be available as a DA, so you could create paintings or drawings while working in another application.

With System 7, however, the days of DAs are fleeting into oblivion. Canvas 3.0 is available only as a stand-alone program, but it supports external tools that you can turn on or off at start-up, thereby customizing the program and adapting it to your computer or system. The externals include a tool that makes Canvas System 7-savvy, one that installs a spelling checker, and another that provides automatic bitmap tracing.

*(continues)*
How the Apple Got Its Stripes

Having drawn an apple shape in the foreground and colored rectangles in the background (left), I selected all shapes and applied the Intersect command to create an apple shape in the foreground and colored rectangular holes in the background (middle). I then applied the Subtract command to cut an apple-shaped hole (right).

This CAD Is a Channer

Canvas 3.0 offers precision tools associated with two-dimensional CAD programs while maintaining a friendly interface. Shown here are the Dimension palette, which contains tools that can be used to automatically label lengths, angles, and diameters; and the Smart Mouse window, which applies a variety of customizable constraints to cursor movement.

Special brushes or image-editing filters associated with dedicated full-color paint programs—but they are sufficient for integrating bitmapped and object-oriented artwork.

For illustrators, version 3.0 adds high-end features that rival, and at times surpass, similar features in Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand. For example, both Illustrator and FreeHand provide blends that create intermediate shapes between two selected objects. But Canvas 3.0 lets you blend three or more objects at a time. Canvas can also create accelerating and decelerating blends, so that the colors in intermediate shapes change more (or less) gradually at the beginning of the blended series than at the end.

Another powerful illustration tool is Combine, which provides five ways to merge multiple objects. The Intersect option deletes all portions of selected objects that exceed the boundaries of the foremost section, resulting in a masking effect. The Subtract option deletes the outline of a foreground object from selected background objects, resulting in a hole-cutting effect (see “How the Apple Got Its Stripes”). Other options trace the outlines of selected shapes—exteriors only or exteriors and interiors—and slice background shapes with a selected line.

Canvas 3.0 provides some of the most versatile text-editing features offered by any draw program. Its text editor offers manual kerning controls, a spelling checker, and a full-function tab ruler for creating tables and price lists. If you’re looking for something a little more dynamic, you can wrap type inside an object, slant the margins of a text block, or bind text to a curve. Canvas 3.0 is also the only draw program that converts both Type 1 PostScript and TrueType fonts to editable outlines, a prerequisite for creating logos and other text effects. In fact, Canvas suffers only one design drawback: it does not enable you to import text files created in word processing applications, except, of course, via the Clipboard.

To my mind, Canvas is the best QuickDraw draw program on the market, better than SuperPaint and far better than MacDraw. But its most exciting advances are the precision drawing functions, which should appeal to engineers, architects, and artists who have had to rely on 2-D CAD programs for accuracy and style. Canvas provides a Smart Mouse feature that constrains the movement of the mouse according to predetermined specifications. For example, you could set a constraint that alerts you when a line reaches exactly 1 inch in length. You could then turn around and change that constraint to 2 inches. A Smart Mouse constraint can also affect the appearance of the cursor, so the cursor changes to indicate the nature of the constraint. If a constraint applies to existing elements—for example, when the cursor aligns vertically and horizontally with two points in the current drawing—dotted source lines connect the cursor to the elements, so you can visually align a new object to a structured image (see “This CAD Is a Chamer”).

Canvas also offers 15 dimensioning tools that automatically label an object according to its length, angle, radius, or diameter. You can also label the area or perimeter of an object using a pop-up menu. You define the unit of measurement using a scalable ruler. Canvas 3.0 fully supports common CAD formats on the IBM PC, including CGM, DXF, and IGES, and can even open MacDraw files.

Predictably, all these enhancements make Canvas a little top-heavy. The program has 48 tools and 240 commands. Clicking on a tool reveals a pop-up menu of other tools, some of which produce pop-up menus of their own. Options that affect a standard operation (such as printing) can be found throughout all kinds of seemingly unrelated dialog boxes.

But while there’s little doubt that Canvas 3.0 would have benefited from a more thoughtful design, the program has an immense feature list. If you’re willing to pay your dues discovering its complex nuances, this is one draw program that will never let you down.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

GREATWORKS 1.0

Pros: Strong word processing; good spreadsheet and outlining modules.

Cons: No hot links between modules (except Chart); weak telecommunications.

Company: Symantec Corporation.


Since its release in 1988, Microsoft Works has been the dominant player in the integrated software market, but recently three products have been announced to challenge Works. Claris’s ClarisWorks and BeagleWorks from Beagle Bros. haven’t shipped yet, so the first release comes from Symantec. GreatWorks includes eight modules: a word processor; an outlining; a spreadsheet; and chart, database, draw, paint, and telecommunications applications.

At the CORE

Tying together the eight GreatWorks applications is the CORE (Cooperative Resources) Technologies, a shared group of text, graphics, and help features (continues)
Microtek removes the biggest barrier to owning a Slide Scanner

If price has been the barrier separating you from high quality color scanning, take a look at the ScanMaker 1850. Another stunning price breakthrough from Microtek, the leader in affordable color scanning solutions.

The ScanMaker 1850 sports a formidable set of specs. 35 x 35mm scanning area. 24-bit color. 8-bit gray-scale. 1850 dpi resolution.

Best of all, it’s so easy to use. Just drop in any slide and you’re ready to start scanning.

The ScanMaker 1850 gives you everything you need to go from comps to final color separations. It even comes bundled with PhotoStyler for the PC or Adobe Photoshop for the Mac.

But wait, it looks even better when you see the price. Just $2,995 for the ScanMaker 1850 on the PC. And only $3,195 for the Mac compatible ScanMaker 1850.

Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 in California for the name of the Microtek authorized dealer nearest you.

Because the only barrier between you and a 35mm color scanner now is a toll-free phone call.

The ScanMaker 1850 is just one member of a whole family of affordable desktop peripherals available from Microtek.

Microtek
Better Images Through Innovation.

Call Microtek For Details
$200 Rebate
when purchased between 10/28/91 and 12/31/91

Circle 63 on reader service card
that work in all of the modules—except Communications, which uses only the help feature.

The CORE Technologies also include Microlytics' SpellFinder (a 100,000-word spelling checker) and WordFinder (a thesaurus), which are available in all modules except Chart, Paint, and Communications. In addition to the online help system, GreatWorks also uses System 7's balloon help feature.

GreatWorks uses APDA's XTND file-sharing technology, which provides file translators for a variety of other programs. The package includes translators for 22 Mac and PC file formats. Most of these translators were licensed from Claris; 8 were written by Symantec. Unfortunately, the translators don't work in both directions. For example, you can import an Acta outline into a GreatWorks Outline, but you can't export a GreatWorks outline to Acta. Sharing files would be much easier if all of the translators worked both ways.

**Integrated Modules**

Outline adds advanced features like extensive text-formatting to the basic outlining features (move, expand, and collapse topics). Outline also offers six types of topic label formats, including Legal and Harvard, and it can read and write files from Symantec's More 2.X and 3.X.

The word processor is the centerpiece of any integrated package, and GreatWorks' Write has some surprises. Multiple columns, multilime headers and footers, and left and right pages are features usually found in stand-alone packages. You can create custom text styles, which are added to the Text menu and are assigned 3-key equivalents. Text copied into Write from other GreatWorks modules retains its original format. You can do a print merge, using data from Database. Write does lack a few desirable features, however. There's no word count, and you can't show invisible characters such as tab and paragraph marks.

Although they lack the sophistication of stan-lone packages such as Excel and FileMaker Pro, the spreadsheet and database modules are complete. Spreadsheet has 103 calculation functions, which are shared by Database. Spreadsheet allows good control over type and column format and includes the standard spreadsheet operations. Chart allows you to create two-dimensional charts based on the spreadsheet cells selected, and you can use pictures in column and bar charts. Charts can also be manually updated from changed spreadsheet data.

Database is a simple file manager, and its design and operation is reminiscent of the original versions of FileMaker. Field types include calculation, picture, summary, and time, as well as text, number, date, and memo. You can create any number of forms, and Database includes some built-in formats, such as three-up mailing labels and columnar reports. The draw module tools are available in Database for form design. Database files are disk-based and indexed automatically.

The draw and paint modules do not skimp on features, but they do not include any remarkable features. Draw supports 256 colors and has the usual drawing tools. Paint works fine, but only in black and white.

The communications module is the weakest. It's a bare-bones terminal emulator. Communications uses the Apple Communications Toolbox, which is built into System 7 and installed as an INT under System 6.0.X. Apple intended the Communications Toolbox as a framework that developers would build on, adding functionality and value. Unfortunately, Symantec hasn't added much to Apple's work. The Communications Toolbox comes with TTY and VT102. Communications lacks any macro or scripting capabilities. It supports only Xmodem file transfers, no Ymodem or Zmodem. Incoming text does not scroll smoothly onto the screen; text appears in bursts, which takes some getting used to.

So, Is It Great?
The GreatWorks manual includes a good tutorial and ample information about the program's features. Symantec provides technical support forums on CompuServe and America Online, and phone support by a toll call to Jacksonville, Florida, during business hours. The quality of technical support was spotty; I called three times and, once when I asked about installing the Communications Toolbox under System 7, I failed to get a satisfactory response. On the positive side, the support reps were pleasant and answered the call promptly.

GreatWorks still has room for improvement. When running in a partition with 1MB of RAM, performance slowed noticeably with more than two or three documents open, especially Draw or Chart documents. Write doesn't always redraw the screen properly in low-memory situations; you need at least 1.5MB of free RAM available to run the program comfortably. Chart is the only module that can have hot links to other modules. System 7's AppleEvents and publish and subscribe are not supported in this version. A Symantec official indicated that future versions of GreatWorks would support these features. I would like to see a macro capability added, especially in Communications, and color paint would be appropriate.

The main question is whether GreatWorks measures up to the competition—Microsoft Works—and it is clearly superior in many ways. If you're looking for the all-in-one convenience of an integrated package, and you don't need the advanced features found in stand-alone programs, then GreatWorks is a better buy than Microsoft Works.

—Tom Negrino

See Where to Buy for contact information.
The Whole DOS World On Your Mac.

Load SoftPC® click twice, and you're in the world of DOS.

SoftPC is the only software solution that lets you run standard and custom IBM PC applications on your Macintosh. No matter which Macintosh. The SoftPC family of products supports them all.

Add SoftNode™ to Universal SoftPC or SoftAT™ and on top of having the whole MS-DOS world in your window, you get Novell Netware PC support, too.

With SoftPC Your Next DOS Machine Could Be A Macintosh.

Call Insignia Solutions today at (800) 848-7677 for information on all our products, and for the name of a dealer near you. In Europe, call (U.K.) 0494 459426, FAX 0494 459720.

Insignia Solutions Bridging Worlds Of Software

Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. FAX (415) 994-6434.

SoftPC® is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. Universal SoftPC, SoftAT, and SoftNode are trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. SoftPC is System 7 savvy.
Interactive Videodisc

THE LOUVRE, VOLUMES I-III

Pros: Thousands of works of art; excellent HyperCard interface; informative texts. Cons: No manual; video reproductions could be clearer. Company: The Voyager Company. Requires: Mac Plus; hard drive; HyperCard 2.0 v2; System 6.0.5 (System 7-compatible); computer-controllable videodisc player; cable or Voyager’s adapter box; standard television. Price: Volumes I-III $99.95 each; HyperCard Companions $99.95 each; The Louvre Compendium $295 (includes HyperCard Companion).

Take 30,000 slides of 4500 works of art and antiquities in Paris’s Louvre museum. Now add essays on everything from Sumer to symbolism, along with an array of historical time lines, artists’ biographies, indexes, maps, and glossaries. What have you got? The raw material for an art encyclopedia maybe, or a librarian’s nightmare.

But put the slides on a videodisc, put the art-history data on a Mac floppy disk, and add a HyperCard interface that lets you jump from image to image and free-associate through the texts at the speed of thought (or at least of a spinning drive). Now you have something special: Voyager’s Louvre series of interactive videodiscs—a coffee-table book-cum-cultural database that’s as entertaining as it is educational.

Whole Lotta Louvre

Voyager’s virtual museum contains a healthy share of the Louvre’s major works of art—60 to 70 percent, according to one of the project’s creators—along with many rarely displayed sketches and other, smaller pieces. Volume I, Painting and Drawing, includes 18,000 still-frame views of 2400 works. Volume II, Sculpture and Objets D’Art, offers 5000 frames of 970 pieces. Both discs deal exclusively in European works dating from the Middle Ages to the mid-nineteenth century. Volume III, Antiquities, draws from the Louvre’s store of antiquities; its 6000 frames represent 1180 Egyptian, Near and Middle Eastern, Islamic, Greek, Etruscan, and Roman works.

In addition to stills, each disc contains 23 motion-video sequences highlighting significant pieces. These minute-long clips serve as a docent’s introduction to the collections.

The Companion stacks vary for each volume. The Painting and Drawing stack focuses on art history, featuring essays on different periods and styles, discussions of topics like genre painting and allegory, and biographies. The antiquities Companion is more archaeological, with maps, histories of civilizations, and a glossary that explains things like who Ramses II was, what a hoplite is, and what went on at a bacchanalia. (The Volume II Companion should be out by the time you read this.)

The well-thought-out Companion interface design encourages trains of thought that go as far as your curiosity takes you. By simply pushing buttons or clicking on hot text, for example, you can easily move from a painting that catches your eye, to views of all the paintings on file by that artist, to a biography of the artist, to a biography of the artist’s teacher, to a menu that lets you sample the teacher’s oeuvre and judge the influence for yourself, to an essay and slide show on the artistic movement both teacher and pupil were part of, to a menu of work by other artists who practiced that style, to . . . wherever. You can climb from the particular to the general, spiral in the opposite direction, or move laterally to, say, sample all the landscape paintings or works on paper. This type of hypertext hopscotch makes learning an adventure—instant informational gratification.

The Companions include a word-search facility that lets you locate works based on standard criteria like title or date as well as by keywords that the Companion creators have assigned to each piece. Keywords let you do things like find pictorial elements that may not be mentioned in a work’s title (birds, barges, beheadings) or locate items according to more-abstract descriptions (scenes from Orlando Furioso).

Treasure Hunt This catalog card is actually your ticket to explore Voyager’s Louvre videodisc. Click on virtually any word to call up a piece of art, an essay, or a menu that offers even more ways of hunting through the material.

One for the Permanent Collection

I do have some criticisms. The video images are often a bit murky, a failing the multiple detail views of each piece don’t entirely amend. The Companions don’t include written manuals; although the balloon help is excellent, no online help is that good. And I often wished there were more information about the individual pieces of art. I should also mention that, overall, Volume III isn’t as satisfying as Volume I, which contains twice as much art and information.

These quibbles notwithstanding, libraries and all levels of schools that have the required equipment will definitely want to add Voyager’s Louvre to their videodisc collections. At schools with students too young to explore by themselves, teachers can use the Companions’ Slide/Video Show and Memo features to arrange material for annotated presentations. Individuals, of course, might also be interested in this package, but if you know a lot about art, you’ll probably find the information in the Companions a bit elementary. Scholars and other knowledgeable art lovers should consider the Compendium, which includes all 30,000 stills from the three volumes along with some stripped-down software.

Multimedia always has a way of making people spout futuristic pronouncements. True to form, I’m prepared to make an astonishing prediction: if The Louvre is a digital coffee-table book, it’s a coffee-table book I can guarantee will actually get read. Now that is something new under the sun.—Joe Matazoni

See Where to Buy for contact information.
First, we design quality into each MacAvenue product and service. Then we set the “Street Price” so you get the best deal around. And since our price always includes support services and an extended warranty, you not only get great savings, you get great value.

It’s value that’s easy to see in our MacAvenue line of hard drives, monochrome and color displays and modems. They’re an exceptional value-priced alternative for Mac peripherals.

Allocation: 204 MB

Go for a Smooth Drive

Our hard drive is more than just another pretty case. Its metal interior and plastic exterior — designed like the Mac’s — control air flow and buffer the drive noise.

Tired of scrolling up and down or waiting for your screen to refresh? MacAvenue displays give you a larger and sharper image of your whole design.

Unsure about a product? Our engineers evaluate everything we sell to assure high standards. Just ask our technical support staff — toll-free. They’ll usually have you up and running smoothly in a few minutes.

Call Today! 800-926-6221

MacAvenue Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Quantum</th>
<th>External Quantum</th>
<th>Internal Quantum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 MB</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 MB</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 MB</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 MB+</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying case</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unforgettable Deal on Technology Works
Memory for Macs!

Don't forget to maximize your Macintosh with MacAvenue's memory bargains. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call for further pricing information.

2 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns.............25480 $89
4 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns............25482 $178

STORAGE DEVICES

Chinon
CD-Rom drive with Adobe Type on Call ..........................24638 $589
Adobe Type on Call ...........................................30560 $59
Omega
TransPortable 44MB .................24393 $1099 - 789
90MB available call for price
NEC
CD-ROM Reader CDR-36 w/o I/F ...................24636 $450 - 399
CD-ROM Reader CDR-73 w/o I/F ........24634 $634
NEC I/F Kit - CDMA-101 ..................26921 $65 - 454
PLI
TurboFloppy 1.4 .................24741 $885 - 299
Quantum
Protege 105MB LPS External ........24399 $589
Protege 210MB External ..............24400 $899
Protege 52MB LPS External ...........24398 $419
MacAvenue
HD Carrying Case ..................26908 $24

Printers, Scanners and Faxes

Dove
DoveFax-External ................22701 $297

EPSON
ES-300C Color Scanner w/o I/F ..........22765 $1824
Kodak
M150 Mac Portable ................22855 $399

Logitech
ScanMan 32 ...................22751 $289

Bellys
Telafax RA2110 ................22700 $885

Seiko
Label Printer .....................22852 $189

Microtek
Microtek ......................22755 $1670

Seikosha
Personal Printer ...................22857 $235

Communications

Applied Engineering
DataLink/Mac Portable ..............22308 $209 - 180

Asante
MacCon 32E thk/thn ...............22538 $269 - 229
MacCon 36E thk/thn ...............22525 $297 - 230
MacCon 38E thk/thn ...............22526 $279 - 259

Dayna Communications
DaynaPORT E/30-T ...............22345 $299 - 269
DaynaPORT E/3L ................22346 $399 - 259
DaynaPORT E/S/T ................22551 $289 - 269

EtherPrint ..................22541 $349

Faronal Computing
PhoneNET* Connector Din-8 ........22513 $31
PhoneNET Din-8 to RJ11, 10pk ........22534 $197 - 199
PhoneNET StarConnector DUP ........22512 $27 - 18
PhoneNET StarConnector 10pk ......22513 $29
PhoneNET StarController DUP ......22516 $898

Seiko/RasterOps Display Options

Seiko/RasterOps Display Options

Seiko/Trinitron Quality at MacAvenue
Value prices!

14" Seiko w/o Video Card ........22002 $599
14" Seiko w/RasterOps 245LI ......22030 $1259
20" Seiko w/o Video Card ........22009 $1999
Micron SE/30 1024x768 ...........23542 $459

800-926-6221
Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERFORMANCE UPGRADE BOARDS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DayStar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MHz PowerCache Ii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w Coprocessor</td>
<td>23651 $1167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/o Coprocessor</td>
<td>23652 $947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MHz PowerCache Ii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w Coprocessor</td>
<td>23650 $1687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Ii</td>
<td>23634 $279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI PowerCard</td>
<td>23655 $1095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEMORY EXPANSION</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technology Works</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 X 4MB Module for Mac LC...</td>
<td>25492 $497–$435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 X 1MB SIMM Kit...</td>
<td>25480 $99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 X 1MB SIMM Kit...</td>
<td>25482 $178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 X 1MB SIMM IIx...</td>
<td>25484 $257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 X 4MB IIx SIMM Kit...</td>
<td>25490 $809</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INPUT DEVICES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced Gravis</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADB Mousestick...</td>
<td>25286 $62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADB SuperMouse...</td>
<td>25289 $94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kensington</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse ADB...</td>
<td>25281 $110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse Plus...</td>
<td>25280 $107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacAvenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Keyboard ADB...</td>
<td>25186 $99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MicroSpeed</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTrac ADB...</td>
<td>25285 $73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mouse Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Mouse ADB...</td>
<td>25283 $75–$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Selko</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT3600 Digitizing Tablet...</td>
<td>23734 $295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summagraphics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit Pad Plus...</td>
<td>26885 $349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCESSORIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>3M</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskettes DS, DD Formatted 10pk...</td>
<td>25880 $13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskettes DS, HD Formatted 10pk...</td>
<td>25881 $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Power</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPS 1105SL...</td>
<td>26292 $207–$170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadlink...</td>
<td>26917 $205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Innovative Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Library (black)...</td>
<td>26905 $14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Library (grey)...</td>
<td>26903 $14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kensington</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple RGB Anti-Clare Filter...</td>
<td>26911 $64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic Anti-Clare Clip-on Filter...</td>
<td>26924 $53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Plus, Beige...</td>
<td>26888 $64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grab Some Graphics!
Scan line art and photos into your documents with the ScanMan Model 32, the gray scale scanner that gives you up to 32 shades of gray. It’s easy to use, with a half page (4.2 inch) scanning width, brightness control and speed indicator light. Plus, you get the image editing software Digital Darkroom 2.0 FREE!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3M</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskettes DS, DD Formatted 10pk...</td>
<td>25880 $13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskettes DS, HD Formatted 10pk...</td>
<td>25881 $25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TI microLaser</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TI microLaser</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| The hard-working TI microLaser has taken the Mac world by storm — MacUser gave it a 4.5 mouse award — and MacAvenue’s prices make it easy to say “Yes!” Choose either the 17-font or 35-font configuration and you’ll have PostScript quality in a reliable, small-footprint printer that can sit on your desktop. Ask for Adobe Type Manager. We’ll send it FREE!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUSINESS SOFTWARE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word v4.0...</td>
<td>30582 $245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect...</td>
<td>30591 $298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing Tools Group</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct Grammar v2.0...</td>
<td>30633 $49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FreeSoft</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Knight II...</td>
<td>27664 $89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prodigy Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prodigy Startup Kit...</td>
<td>27726 $27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Silta</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTOPS Network Bundle...</td>
<td>27682 $187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TI microLaser

The hard-working TI microLaser has taken the Mac world by storm — MacUser gave it a 4.5 mouse award — and MacAvenue’s prices make it easy to say “Yes!” Choose either the 17-font or 35-font configuration and you’ll have PostScript quality in a reliable, small-footprint printer that can sit on your desktop. Ask for Adobe Type Manager. We’ll send it FREE!

| 17 font... | 22856 $1389 |
| 35 font... | 22851 $1689 |
| **Adobe** |  |
| TypeManager v2.0... | 29825 $64 |
| Aldus PageMaker v4.0... | 29781 $497 |
| Broderbund Software... | 30450 $115 |
| **Claris** |  |
| Claris MacWrite II v1.1... | 30586 $547–$139 |
| **MacroMind** |  |
| MediaMaker v1.0... | 29914 $509 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Here’s the Key</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The best in keyboard options from DataDesk, a leading name in keyboards. The SWITCHBOARD lets you configure the keyboard to suit your needs. You can even add the SWITCHBALL trackball module. Or, choose the Mac 101E keyboard for the best in a standard keyboard.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SWITCHBOARD</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac 101E...</td>
<td>25182 $159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Extended Keyboard...</td>
<td>25187 $129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>800-926-6221</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Three Great Reasons to Choose MacAvenue

1. A Team of Knowledgeable Sales Professionals
   Your Mac system is a major investment. We'll help you get the highest return possible. You can count on our dedicated sales staff to give you the information you need about the products you want.

2. Toll-Free Technical Support
   If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00am to 6:00pm, CST. We can usually resolve your technical problems over the phone.

3. Extended Limited Warranty
   For up to 120 days after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any defective hard-ware product. Call us for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. When you have the RMA number, ship the product to us, freight and insurance prepaid. We will pay the freight charges back to you (during the warranty period).

Here's Emergency Help
For the best in protection against the newest in viruses and Trojan Horses, get Virex. Finds viruses, repairs damaged files and, with its INIT program, continuously monitors your Mac, preventing infections and instantly repairing files. Registered users are eligible for upgrades to guard against new viruses.

When the going gets tough, Microcom's 911 Utilities get your Mac going again. Fast. This collection of utilities examines files, retrieves lost information from files and disks (1stAid), recovers deleted files (Complete Undelete), finds and removes viruses (Virex) and isolates bad disk sectors (Sector Collector). 911 Utilities... $89

At MacAvenue we are committed to giving you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want, when you want them.

- Orders placed by 4:00 pm CST Monday through Thursday for in-stock items can ship the same day with an overnight delivery charge. Saturday delivery is available for an additional charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard — no surcharge will be added. And your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- For COD orders, add $5.

800-926-6221
A Division of CompaqAdd Express Corporation
Once the drives are in sync, any changes that you make to the primary drive—deleting files, creating new ones, or modifying existing ones—are instantly carried out on the twin drive. Then if the primary drive crashes, it’s a simple matter to replace it with the twin.

**Different Needs, Different Versions**

TwinIt works on any Mac from the Plus on up. As a software-based solution, it has a few limitations. First, it works with only one primary-and-twin-drive pair. Second, if the primary drive crashes, you must manually mount the twin in order for it to take over. Downtime, although relatively short, is unavoidable. For greater flexibility you need DiskTwin.

DiskTwin consists of a Mac II or SE/30 NuBus board, several applications, an INIT, and a cdev. The board acts as a second SCSI port to which several twin drives can be connected. DiskTwin also has an option called automatic cut-over that allows the twin to replace the primary drive instantly in the event that the latter fails—a godsend for network managers worried about downtime. If the drive failure is accompanied by a system crash, however, this feature doesn’t function and you have to change over manually.

**Danger! Danger!**

Regardless of whether you choose TwinIt or DiskTwin, keep in mind that anything that happens to a primary drive automatically happens to its twin as well—a mistakenly trashed file, for example, or a virus infection. Therefore, disk mirroring should be supplemented by a backup-and-archiving program. If you ever need access to a file that’s no longer on your hard drive, you’ll need a true backup. If you’re using a removable hard drive as the twin, you can use twinned cartridges as backups. But at approximately $70 per cartridge, this kind of archive gets expensive, particularly compared with a tape backup. Plus, since a twin drive cannot be smaller than a primary drive, you generally can’t use the removable option unless you select partitions for twinning, rather than twinning the whole drive. Only DiskTwin supports this method.

If you need to mount a twin drive, either to check its contents or to use it, you must first use the supplied software to halt twinning. Restarting the process requires that the drives be completely resynchronized, which takes as long as the initial synchronization. The faster the drives, the faster the synchronization; it took between four and five minutes to synchronize my 80MB internal hard drive and a 200MB MacinStor twin. With normal use, however, resynchronization should seldom be needed.

**Documentation Faux Pas**

Not everything you may need to know is included in the manuals. Here are a few tidbits I gleaned from Golden Triangle’s tech support. If a primary drive has been partitioned, check the partitioning software’s manual to see whether it creates hard or soft parti-
EXPERIENCE THE POWER

PSI's PowerModem

100% Internal Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem for all PowerBooks. Shipping Now

See Us at Macworld Booth #1707

800-622-1722

PSI Integration, Inc. 851 East Hamilton Ave., Suite 200, Campbell, CA 95008. 408-599-8544
tions; DiskTwin supports only hard partitions. Second, TwinIt and DiskTwin can perform a snapshot backup of a primary drive or partition, but only the DiskTwin manual explains how to access that function. A handy program called TwinFormatter that comes with DiskTwin isn’t discussed either. Future releases of the software should ship with a Read Me file discussing these points.

Silent Partner

Both TwinIt and DiskTwin worked quickly and unobtrusively on my Mac IIc. The only clue I had that they were operating was the twin drive’s light coming on whenever I made changes to the primary drive. And although not marketed that way, either product may be better than nothing for users too lazy to back up regularly. The mirroring packages don’t automatically create archival backups, but at least users always have an exact and current copy of their hard drive.

—Steven A. Schwartz

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Entry-Level Word Processor

THE WRITING CENTER


The Learning Company’s The Writing Center is an easy-to-learn, easy-to-use, entry-level word processor with two types of user in mind. Aimed primarily at students from age 7 on up, it is well suited for producing book reports and essays (augmented with entertaining graphics), and it acquaints kids with the practice of using computers for schoolwork. The program also targets adult casual users who produce correspondence, fliers, and organization newsletters. In practice, all but the simplest newsletters prove to be too taxing for the software.

The Writing Center’s easy approach to word processing is evident right from the start. For instance, the program’s opening screen lets you click on icons to choose a single-, double-, or custom-column page format, and to make room for page headers. The Writing Center then builds your document made to order, sparing you the hassle of tinkering with page dimensions or column and header settings, which you might face in other applications.

In other respects the Writing Center behaves much like a standard Macintosh word processor, with all the basic features—and then some—for writing and formatting text. Among its more notable assets is a 100,000-word spelling checker that offers intelligent suggestions and accepts additions to its dictionary. The package also includes a discount coupon for Microlytic’s excellent WordFinder electronic thesaurus.

Dressed-Up Documents

On the graphics side, the Writing Center lets you place PICT and Scrapbook-imported graphics anywhere on the page, where you can easily resize, crop, or rotate them by 90-degree increments; text automatically wraps around rectangular frames. The Writing Center ships with a library of 220 color PICT images arranged by themes such as Animals, Nature, Science, Food, History, Geography, School, Holidays, Sports, and People. Some of the art is hokey, but kids will appreciate being able to feature Abe Lincoln and the Apollo spacecraft in their school reports.

The bad news is that the program lacks a footnote feature. Students, for whom footnotes are a fact of life, have to either manually position notes at the bottom of the page, which is tedious, or settle for using endnotes, which the program supports. This shortcoming aside, The Writing Center makes a worthy package, particularly by including an easy, 70-page guide to research and report writing for young people.

Know Your Limits

Adults may find the program handy for producing simple, nonacademic documents like correspondence, garage-sale fliers, and greeting cards. The company claims The Writing Center is capable of handling newsletters, but consider some of the drawbacks before you purchase the program for that purpose.

The program has no leading controls, only options for single and double line spacing. Also, you can’t create and position separate text blocks, which makes placing headlines and captions tricky. If your text loses lines above a heading, that heading moves up. Text columns only flow sequentially; you can’t force the flow to another column or page without passing through all columns in between. Page numbers can only be printed at the bottom center of pages; there is no provision for footers. Encapsulated PostScript, a popular format for clip art, is not accepted. And creating rules and column hairlines is clumsy.

With all these deficiencies, The Writing Center won’t manage even modest page-layout projects without causing quite a bit of frustration. A more adept program, such as Timeworks’ Publish It Easy or Delta Point’s Taste, is more suitable.

For simple word processing, however—young writers’ projects in particular—The Writing Center does the job, and at $89 the price is certainly right. In a world where word processors are becoming increasingly complex, expensive, and otherwise too bloated for modest writing needs, this package has a clear place.

—Helmut Kobler

See Where to Buy for contact information.
NuDrive: The Mac II hard drive on a card

Put the fastest upgrade in the palm of your hand.

NuDrive™ is the first hard drive that allows you to upgrade your Mac II internally without sacrificing your current drive. Because NuDrive is the first and only hard drive that plugs into Mac II expansion slots.

NuDrive features the convenience, high performance, and high capacity power users need. It's so easy to install, you can add up to 425 MB of storage in the time it takes to format a floppy disk. Best of all, a NuDrive upgrade requires no changes in your current configuration.

Adding NuDrive is also easier than adding an external drive. NuDrive just slips right inside your Macintosh. It truly is the simplest, most affordable way to add storage to your Mac II.

Built for speed and performance.
- As fast as 9 milliseconds
- Compact
- only 3 pounds
- Installs in seconds

All the drive you’ll ever need.

NuDrive is powerful, with four sizes ranging from 120 MB to 425 MB. All are fully compatible with NuBus™ standards, and are designed to fit Mac II, IIx, IIfx, IIci, and IIE models.

Just plug it in and power up.

Well, almost. Those familiar with the Mac II can do it in about a minute. Complete instructions, installation software and disk utilities are included with every NuDrive. To install it, pop the cover off your Macintosh, insert the NuDrive into any slot and plug into your existing hard drive.

A NuDrive upgrade requires no change in your current configuration. NuDrive comes preformatted and loaded with essential utility software.

Dependability you can count on.

NuDrive is designed for dependability. Like all NuDesign™ products, NuDrive is backed with our full two-year manufacturers warranty. A protection plan good enough to please both dealers and customers.

Call 800 424-5840

NuDrive: THE MAC II HARD DRIVE ON A CARD

NUDESIGN ENGINEERING
5251 WEST 73RD STREET SUITE 1
EDINA, MINNESOTA 55439
PHONE (612) 832-0420
©1991 NUDESIGN ENGINEERING
NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments

Circle 5 on reader service card
HP LASERJET IIIP POSTSCRIPT PRINTER WITH APPELTALK

**Pros:** Sharpest text output for the money; uses reliable Canon LX print engine.

**Cons:** Very slow; paper tray holds only 50 sheets; System 7 drivers shipped on high-density disks. Company: Hewlett-Packard. List price: $2495.

It was the best of output, it was the worst of times. Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIIP Printer gives the best-looking text I've seen from an under-$3000 laser printer. The LaserJet IIIP is also one of the slowest under-$3000 laser printers available.

The $2495 LaserJet IIIP PostScript Printer with AppleTalk is the latest member of the LaserJet family, which currently includes the flagship $3395 LaserJet III PostScript Printer with AppleTalk; the $4895 LaserJet IID PostScript Printer with AppleTalk, which can print on both sides of a sheet of paper (duplex printing); and the sizzling $6995 LaserJet IIIsi Printer for the Macintosh, which does duplex printing at 17 pages per minute. Every LaserJet III except the IIIsi is among the slowest in its price range.

The LaserJet III printers also share a desirable trait: HP's Resolution Enhancement technology (RET), wherein a custom chip finely controls the printer's laser to vary the size and position of toner dots in a way that smoothes the jagged edges of text and line art. HP's RET started the sharper-image trend in which several printer vendors—most recently Apple and QMS—are now participating (see "High-Performance Printing," *Macworld*, December 1991). But the LaserJet IIIP is the first personal laser printer to offer enhanced output.

If only it weren't so slow. The IIIP isn't too sluggish when printing simple documents containing only a few fonts, and it is considerably faster than its unenhanced predecessor, the LaserJet II. But if you use numerous downloadable fonts or print scanned images or PostScript illustrations created with programs such as Aldus FreeHand, you pay for first-rate output with time.

**A Trusty Engine**

The LaserJet IIIP uses the Canon LX print engine, the same 300-dpi mechanism used in Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT and LS and in the QMS-PS 410. The LX engine is available with or without a 250-sheet paper cassette. Without the cassette, the printer holds just 50 sheets of paper, meaning frequent feeding sessions. Apple includes the 250-sheet cassette in its Personal LaserWriter NT, but offers it as an option for the Personal LaserWriter LS. QMS and HP also offer the cassette as an option; HP's is $195.

Setting up the 22-pound LaserJet IIIP is a breeze. Yank out the plastic spacer that protects the printer's engine during shipping, and then slide in the toner cartridge. Slip in the eight-track-tape-size cartridge that endows the printer with PostScript, and you are done. The IIIP is now available in a Macintosh configuration.

The LaserJet IIIP for the Mac also includes a set of disks containing a customized version of Apple's LaserWriter PostScript printer driver. The customized version adds options to the Print dialog box that let you adjust or disable the printer's RET. You can also do this with the printer's easy-to-use front-panel buttons and status display. The customized driver also enables you to switch between the 50-sheet tray and optional 250-sheet cassette during a print job.

To HP's credit, the IIIP includes modified drivers for both System 6.0.X and System 7. But the System 7 drivers come on high-density disks, the kind designed for Apple's SuperDrive floppy disk drive—the kind older Macs can't read. If you have an older Mac, you can call HP's Personal Peripherals Assistance line (208/323-2551) to receive 800K disks. Or borrow a SuperDrive-equipped Mac and copy the drivers to 800K floppy disks yourself. You can also use Apple's standard LaserWriter driver to print to the IIIP, but you lose the ability to adjust resolution enhancement by using the Print dialog box.

**Sharp but Slow**

Regardless of whose driver you use, printing complex PostScript illustrations takes a long time. In one of my tests, the LaserJet IIIP took five times longer to print an Aldus FreeHand document than did Epson's spry (but not resolution-enhanced) EPL-7500, which retails for just a few hundred dollars more.

Still, print quality yields the sharpest-looking text and line art you'll see at this price range. You need a magnifying glass to tell the difference between IIIP output and that of Apple's new LaserWriter IIg or IIc—which both boast Apple's new FinePrint enhancement technology. But unlike Apple's new printers, the IIIP—like the rest of the LaserJet III family—does nothing to improve the quality of printed gray-scale images.

If you are producing camera-ready artwork and you can afford to wait, consider the IIIP. The IIIP is also a reasonable choice for offices that use IBM PCs, since it does not just emulate an HP LaserJet, it is one. But if performance is more important than output quality, consider a personal printer from Apple, GCC, QMS, Epson, or Texas Instruments instead (see "Personal Page Printers Arrive," *Macworld*, May 1991). You might also consider NewGen Systems' $2995 TurboPS/400p, a PostScript clone.

Perhaps Apple will update its LaserWriter NT to incorporate the FinePrint technology. Until then, the LaserJet IIIP is the only way to get enhanced resolution and true Adobe PostScript for less than $3000.

—Jim Heil

See Where to Buy for contact information.
The only thing we intentionally left out of the new Microsoft Flight Simulator.

With the new Microsoft® Flight Simulator® for the Apple® Macintosh® you get the thrill and excitement of real flight, without the heartburn.

You can take off for the wild blue yonder in a Cessna, a Lear Jet®, a sailplane and even a Sopwith Camel. Or if you're really daring, test out your own theories of aerodynamics by designing and flying your own experimental aircraft.

And with more than 100 million square miles to fly over and 125 airports, you'll have lots of places to visit.

So if you want to know more about the new Microsoft Flight Simulator, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department T27. We'll feed you the information right over the phone.

Microsoft®
I learned U.S. geography from the backseat of the car on family vacations, studying the road map, and marveling at how long it took to connect the dots. My kids travel at least as much as I did, but they log most of their miles 35,000 feet in the air, which makes it hard to form a clear notion of the difference between North Carolina and North Dakota. Swamp Gas Visits the United States of America is helping them fill in the gaps in their mental maps.

Who Is Swamp Gas?

Swamp Gas is a cartoonish extraterrestrial visitor in a tiny spaceship (he takes his name from the Air Force report that explained UFO sightings as weather balloons, plastic dinnerware, exotic birds, strange cloud formations, and swamp gas). At the beginning of each game, an animated mother ship unloads Swamp Gas somewhere in the United States. His mission is to seek out and identify several different U.S. geographic locations before time runs out.

The player moves Swamp Gas’s ship from location to location by clicking on adjacent nodes of a network of flight paths. This ship also has a limited number of “warp” drives that instantly transport Swamp Gas to any state on the map. Each time Swamp Gas reaches one of the mission-critical locations, the player is asked to select its name from a list of four choices. Choosing a wrong answer moves Swamp Gas back one step; selecting a correct response checks the location off on the mission list and allows the player to continue to the next destination. Upon completing the mission, Swamp Gas is picked up by the mother ship, where he can relax in the Alien Arcade.

And What Does He Want?
The game offers a number of customization options. For example, players can play alone or compete in a multiplayer version that lets them take turns controlling individual ships and collecting points. Players can also determine the length of their missions, from 5 to 50 destinations. In addition, the program offers three game levels. At the beginner and intermediate levels, mission destinations are limited to states and capitals; advanced players can add major cities and landmarks to their itineraries.

A Close Encounters option adds an element of surprise to the game by occasionally throwing random questions at players. Here’s a typical close encounter: A skunk jumped in your saucer. To get him out, answer this question correctly: Which of the following is true of the state of Wisconsin? 1) The island of Manhattan lies directly east of this state. 2) Davy Crockett was elected to the U.S. Congress from this state. 3) It is known as “America’s Dairyland.” Occasionally this produces some silly questions. When we were asked which is true about Georgia, one of the options was “It lies directly west of Georgia.”

Teachers and parents might argue that the program makes it too simple for children to select options; a password-protected teacher mode might ensure that kids play at the appropriate level. Another shortcoming: unlike many other educational games, Swamp Gas has no option for adding to or customizing the game’s data.

It’s a Gas!

My highly trained crew of young software testers had lots of fun playing Swamp Gas. They loved the colorful animation, the imaginative sound effects, and the cartoonlike quality of the game. Younger kids needed some help from oldsters at first, but when they discovered the Help feature they were able to go it alone.

While the kids enjoyed the geography game, they were even more enthusiastic about playing Neroids, Stink Snakes, and Quazar Klutzes in the Alien Arcade. These games resemble the arcade classic Space Invaders, but the plot lines have been reworked so as not to offend those who object to shoot-'em-ups. For instance, as Neroids try to reach the computer room, they pelt you with calculators and pocket protectors. To get rid of the Neroid, hit him with a comic book; he will go away to read it, leaving you alone. You get the idea.

When considered strictly as entertainment, Swamp Gas doesn’t measure up to the top Macintosh games. As a learning environment, Swamp Gas isn’t as rich as the best educational programs. But as an educational game, Swamp Gas scores. My son Ben, whose knowledge of computer games far exceeds his mastery of American geography, says “It may not be state of the art, but it gets the job done and it’s fun” — George Beekman and the Shoobedoobop Software Testing Team

See Where to Buy for contact information.

HP SCANJET IIC

Pros: Fast, high-resolution scanner with easy-to-use software; 400 dots-per-inch optical resolution. DeskPaint included.

Cons: Minor stray-light problems.

Company: Hewlett-Packard. Requires: 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; hard drive.

List price: $1995 (includes interface).

Color scanners for the Mac range from $77,000 professional systems (ColorGetter by Optronics) down to $519 hand-held systems (Lightning Scan Pro 256 (continues).
The ScanJet

The ScanJet IIc is from Hewlett-Packard has now entered the crowded low-cost desktop color-scanner market with a unit that derives some engineering from the company's already successful ScanJet Plus gray-scale unit. The ScanJet IIc is a nice piece of work, essentially the best value of its kind today.

The Works

The ScanJet IIc is a sleek, lightweight (29 pounds) box that connects to the SCSI port of the Macintosh. The scanner uses two fluorescent bulbs and a special charge-coupled device set to perform fast single-pass 24-bit color scans (it took 23 seconds to scan an 8½-by-11-inch Macworld cover at 400 dpi). Software includes DeskScan II, essentially a control panel for directing scans, and a version of Zedcor's DeskPaint (see "Point and Shoot"). DeskScan II is a model of interface clarity and could probably be used by any third-grade class with no coaching whatsoever; familiar old DeskPaint is not a bad program, but Adobe Photoshop, which is bundled with scanners from other vendors (Abaton's Scan 300/Color, for example), is more useful.

The device itself represents an extreme in electromechanical simplicity, resembling the top half of a desktop copier. With a small lights-plus-optics head on a ribbon cable, the only moving part in the 8½-by-11-inch image path, this machine will easily outlive your Macintosh, even in constant daily use by all hands in a graphics shop. I noted in tests that the copier-style viewing window cover allows stray light to shine in from the sides; for best results on images taken from magazines or books, I covered the unit with a jacket or turned off the room lights.

Photo Engineering

As you might expect from a company that makes more money from printers than scanners, HP has worked through the sequence of operations on scanner data to produce the best printed results. For printing to an HP laser printer or color ink-jet, all calibration has been prepackaged in Print Path settings. For other printers, you can modify these settings and add them to your Print Path choices. The manual includes pages of hints on print optimization, including the frequent admonition that scanning at 400 dpi can make your files huge without improving output.

DeskScan's tools include sharpening and exposure correction for gray-scale and line art, and a useful Spot Color mode that makes it easy to edit single-color areas in artwork. The manual wisely illustrates each feature and interaction with before and after photos, so users who don't know a gaussian transform from gamma correction can get good results in a hurry. Finally, the ScanJet IIc's 400-dpi setting on black-and-white text improves its utility in optical character recognition; Caere's OmniPage software with a ScanJet IIc gives acceptable OCR results even with 6-point Helvetica text.

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIc delivers clean, high-resolution images, and includes software to optimize printed output. This system sets the standard for low-cost Macintosh color scanners.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for contact information.

SCREEN CAFFEINE 1.0

Pros: Diverse texture selection; great Photoshop alpha-channel collection.
Cons: Usefulness of many textures questionable. Company: NeoView.
Requires: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; color monitor. List price: $99.

TEXTURESYNTH 1.1

Pros: Instant access to editable library of texture effects. Cons: Fixed number of base-pattern algorithms.
Company: Pantechnicon. Requires: Mac II; color monitor; System 6.0.2.
Recommended: 32-bit QuickDraw.
List price: $149.

WRAPTURES 1.0


Anyone involved with the production of commercial art, fine art, presentations, and 3-D graphics knows that textures are a part of everyday life. Whether it's a background for a set of slides, a realistic stone texture for architectural 3-D rendering, or a wild pattern for a psychedelic poster, you simply can't have enough useful textures. While color scanners are a great way to get textures into a computer, not everyone has the time to track down usable objects for scanning, much less fine-tune the scans for optimum quality. A variety of precreated texture products are now available. Screen Caffeine and Wraptures offer image and animation files, while TextureSynth actually synthesizes custom textures based on a variety of parameters.

TextureSynth

TextureSynth is a unique visual synthesizer that creates organic-looking textures. The program presents you (continues)
LASERMASTER ADDS QUALITY TO:

YOUR WORK

Quality. It’s important to you. It’s how you built your reputation. Now you can maintain that quality while increasing control over all your work with a LaserMaster plain-paper typesetter. With our patented TurboRes* technology, you’ll get camera-ready copy with 1200- or 1000-dpi quality on plain paper for crisp text, sharp graphics, and crystal clear halftones. And with 135 premium typefaces and our unique font management capabilities, you’ll have the typographic flexibility to give all your documents the perfect look.

You’ll also be able to get your work done faster and easier than ever before because LaserMaster’s plain-paper typesetters print camera-ready copy up to 11 x 17-inches right in your own office. No more running to and from the service bureau. Now you can make all your changes right on your screen and print them out in just seconds, letting you enjoy more quality time outside the office.

Best of all, LaserMaster quality extends to your company’s bottom line. Our plain-paper typesetters easily hook up to a single Macintosh® or PC computer or an entire office network to print all your documents—in either fast PostScript® or fast direct print modes—for just pennies a page. Compare the cost of a LaserMaster plain-paper typesetter to your phototypesetting budget, and you’ll see just how quickly it pays for itself.

So don’t wait any longer to improve your quality of life. Call us today to see just how easily LaserMaster can add quality to your business.

PC 800-477-7717
Mac 800-950-6868
Or call (612) 944-9330

More: Speed, Fonts & Resolution™
Circle 182 on reader service card
with two programmable base patterns, or visual waveform generators, that can be overlaid, or modulated, onto each other in different ways, resulting in complex composite textures. The base patterns are mathematical algorithms, not static images, that enable you to easily change the parameters and dial in new variations.

For each of the two patterns you set parameters that control the base algorithm (there are eight built-in base effects, controlled by sliders), cell size, complexity, contrast, amount of fine-grain detail, twist (or degree of rotation), and color mapping. The two base patterns are then laid on top of each other with different "ink" effects, making one texture a mask for the other. By tweaking each parameter, you can generate a virtually endless number of permutations. I was able to quickly create textures resembling crumpled paper, backlit glass bricks, stucco, digital alien acne, and more.

A wonderful aspect of the program is that all the controls work interactively—as you change parameters, the texture changes instantly, without repeating the rendering process. TextureSynth can randomly change parameters and generate new texture variations. If you see a texture you like, you can inspect its parameters and even tweak them to get the desired effect. To constrain the effects of an otherwise wildly random tour through texture hell, you can limit randomization to affect only certain parameters, as well as determine the amount of variation based on a starting texture.

Colors are mapped as shadow, object (or midtone), and highlight values, and you can load different color palettes (each texture can use 3 of 25 colors, with intermediate gradient values of the selected 3 colors generated by the software for smooth textures). You can even change the color of the bumps on a background without changing the background color, or make the shadow values into bright saturation colors.

Effects can be saved into libraries, or patch lists. The program ships with two patch lists, which are great for creating your first textures.

Textures can be saved in 8- and 24-bit color PICT and TIFF formats, in either a 256-by-256 tiling format (with seamless edges) or a 640-by-480 format (a full 13-inch screen). TextureSynth patterns tile perfectly but lack the ability to plug in new base algorithms to expand the variety of potential effects. All in all, TextureSynth is a great creative tool for Mac 2-D and 3-D artists. I highly recommend it.

Wraptures

The Wraptures CD ROM consists of more than 100 scanned textures, including stones, woods, tree bark, rock formations, bricks, foliage, metals, fabrics, papers, natural vistas (clouds, sunsets, water), star fields, galaxies, and more. There are also some PICS files (of running water in a pool and in a canal, for example) that are useful for 3-D software that allows PICS files to be used as texture or bump maps (such as MacroMind Three-D and Specular Infini-D). The diversity and quality of the files is great, and most of the textures are useful for both color and bump maps.

Wraptures' textures are provided in PICT format in multiple sizes (from 64 by 32 up to 1024 by 1024 pixels) and screen depths (24-bit, 8-bit adaptive palette, and 8-bit system palette). Most of the textures allow seamless tiling, and the size increments tend to be multiples of two, important for MacRenderMan users. The entire collection of files can be browsed via the gorgeous Browser (created with MacroMind Director), and texture files can be saved (in the desired size and color depth) from within the Browser. The Browser also contains a graphical map of the texture categories, and each texture screen displays the textures mapped onto a sample 3-D sphere and plane, as well as comments (some quite humorous) regarding the origin and usefulness of each texture.

I used the Wraptures textures in a few 3-D programs and liked the results. The sunset and cloud files all worked wonderfully as reflection maps in Infini-D and StrataVision, and Foam Jumble and some of the abstract artistic textures made excellent color maps. But the PICS files had incorrect file type and creator data, which made them unrecognizable as PICS files (DiskTop or any file editor can be used to remedy this problem). Although primarily intended for use as 3-D texture maps, many of the Wraptures files can be used as 2-D backgrounds and picture-composition elements. Add a good image editor like Photoshop, and the fun begins. For most 3-D artists (and many 2-D artists), Wraptures is a great investment.

Screen Caffeine

Screen Caffeine is a CD ROM containing 224 PICT-format texture files (in 32-bit, 8-bit adaptive, 8-bit system palette, and 8-bit desaturated-color formats), 68 Photoshop alpha channels, and 7MB of Director animation files. Also included is a browser to preview the PICT and animation files. The disk was put together by Rick Ligas of Interactive Arts, an Austin, Texas-based multimedia developer, and is published by Neoview, a Mac mail-order firm.

Many of the textures can be broken up and used as tiles, placeholders for titles, and modular backgrounds. Many of the images make great color maps for 3-D-rendering applications. The inclusion of video-legal (desaturated-color) versions of the textures is useful for presentations destined for
How An Unlimited Imagination Thrives On A Limited Budget.

The world's most-persuasive graphics software is now the most-affordable. CA-Cricket Presents is now just $199, and CA-Cricket Graph is only $129.

It's fast, easy and fully integrated. It's CA-Cricket® "Presents," and it has every feature you need to bring your ideas to life.

A built-in outliner so you can organize your thoughts. Predesigned graphic templates. An electronic light table to edit and re-sequence your presentation. Plus speaker's notes and presentation-quality handouts and transparencies. And as you can see, you can even import graphics and scanned images from a wide variety of file formats including PICT, PICT2, EPSF and MacPaint files.

Need graphs for the slide show? Switch over to CA-Cricket® "Graph." It comes with a selection of twelve graph types, plus all the color and fonts you need. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have the charts and graphs that'll make your presentations shine.

So call 1-800-645-3003 for the location of your nearest dealer.

Now there are no limits to what the mind, or the wallet, can do.
video output (it's easy to do this in just about any Mac image-manipulation program, but it takes time to process all 224 textures).

A number of the complex textures appear to be composites of some of the basic images included—and the alpha channels used to create these composites all come with the package, a thoughtful addition to round out the disc. My only complaint is that there is no accompanying documentation on creating new effects with the alpha channels, so only savvy Photoshop users can make use of them. Also, the Director animations are all compiled into Macromedia Accelerator format, making them inaccessible as clip animations for Director. As such, the animation files are useless.

While many of the files are useful for creating low- and middle-end presentations, higher-end Photoshop and Director artists might be underwhelmed by the collection. I found some real dogs in the collection, as well as some stunners. All considered, the couple-dozen textures that I found useful are enough to justify buying this package, and the inclusion of the alpha channels is enough to attract any budding Photoshop artist.

—David Bedny

See Where to Buy for contact information.

**Relational Database**

**NUBASE FOR THE MAC 1.3**

**Pros:** Preserves the good points of dBase Mac; serious speed improvements; lots of business-application templates; excellent manual, help, and phone support. **Cons:** Single-user only. **Company:** New Era Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; hard drive. **List price:** $295.

nuBase, to be brief, fixes essentially everything that was wrong with the promising database dBase Mac, released four years ago. If you bought a Classic last month and just started reading this magazine, the history is that dBase Mac offered a particularly simple entry into relational databases. The program's problems were clear. When released, it had 100 to 200 bugs (estimates vary) of differing ferocity. It was nearly the slowest database product you could buy. And buying dBase Mac meant you would be dealing with Ashton-Tate. Now the program is renamed, the bugs are fixed, it's two to three times faster, and it's offered by an energetic start-up with live, well-informed humans on the phone lines.

**Data, Data, Everywhere**

Flat-file databases are intrinsically fairly simple—a table containing names and addresses is a standard example. Relational databases support a variety of linkages between tables and are thus more complicated, but data storage is more efficient. Simplicity is the reason FileMaker Pro (a flat-file) is the best-selling Mac database; superior facilities for dealing with relational complexity similarly account for the popularity of 4th Dimension. nuBase attempts to bridge these worlds by offering a relational database that gives you lots of assistance in first formulating flat-file tables and then establishing relational links.

You define tables from a simple set of prompts, and the result appears in a structure window. The fields of a table (actually a file) can be any of seven types: graphics, buttons, check boxes, and pop-ups for data entry, as well as the usual date, text, and numbers. At this level nuBase is much like FileMaker, featuring a palette of icons for file management, and simple commands for arranging views of files. nuBase is especially forgiving if you change your mind about redefining fields in your file structure, and it gives you a summary of memory requirements for each file definition. You can have 255 fields per record and 32,000 bytes per field. In flat-file benchmark tests (sort, search) nuBase is consistently slower than 4th Dimension (thus much slower than FoxBase+/Mac), faster than Double Helix, and comparable to FileMaker Pro.

But the power in nuBase is the ease of relating files. To establish a connection, you just drag a field from one file to another. That's it (see "Working on Our Relationship"). The carefully written manual (in a surprisingly practical stand-up binder) steps you through relational basics: how to save memory by eliminating duplicate fields in related files, when to choose one-to-one or multiple relations, organizing data for efficient retrieval, and designing informative onscreen views and printed reports. nuBase includes about 50 math and financial functions for calculation in reports, and even explains how and why to use them.

nuBase offers templates that not only show off the product's range of features, but also constitute complete, commercial-quality applications in their own right. The Labels I, Labels II, Client Tracker, Invoice Manager I, and Invoice Manager II templates amount to a complete small-business management system. The templates are self-explanatory and can be customized with minimal effort.

nuBase is not going to lure many in today's developer community away from 4th Dimension, FoxBase+/Mac, or Double Helix, although the dBase Mac community (about 60,000 users) will be happy with New Era's work, as will users who need to convert files from DOS dBase II through IV. The Pascal-style procedural language added in nuBase to the original dBase system is workable if not dazzling (it supports CALLS to other code and XCMDs and XFCNs); real programming power is promised for an upcoming version that uses the impressive, icon-based object-oriented programming system developed at Serius Corporation. For now, if you need a relational database that makes minimal demands on your time, checkbook, or computer-science background, nuBase is an attractive choice.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Where In The World Is Macworld Expo?

The Macintosh market continues to explode. And MACWORLD Expo is growing right along with it.

The installed base of Macintosh computers has skyrocketed 800% to 4.4 million units since 1985. And that number is expected to almost triple by 1994.*

At the same time, MACWORLD Expo has gone from a single show in 1985 to 17 international expos today.

The fact is, no matter where in the world you find computer users, you’ll find MACWORLD Expo—from Auckland to Amsterdam, Sydney to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham.

MACWORLD Expo brings together the people and the companies who are going places. Some come to share tips and techniques. Others to exchange ideas and innovations. Everyone to see, touch, try, and buy the latest in Macintosh products and services.

For information about exhibiting at the most successful trade show series in the world, complete the coupon and mail it to: MACWORLD Expo, c/o World Expo Corp., P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701.

Can’t wait? Fax it to us at 508-875-1573.

* SOURCE: International Data Corporation, August 1990

We’ll send you a world of information.

☐ I’d like to know more about exhibiting at the MACWORLD Expos checked below.
☐ I’d like to know more about attending the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

☐ Amsterdam ☐ Helsinki ☐ Paris
☐ Auckland ☐ Hong Kong ☐ San Francisco
☐ Barcelona ☐ Mexico ☐ Stockholm
☐ Berlin ☐ Milan ☐ Sydney
☐ Birmingham ☐ New York ☐ Tokyo
☐ Boston ☐ Oslo ☐ Toronto

MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, an International Data Group company, the world leader in information services on information technology. Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
A Letter to our Readers:

As a magazine publisher, we realize that we use up the Earth’s natural resources and contribute to the landfill problem. About a year and a half ago, we decided that we needed to find ways to minimize our use of natural resources and replenish what we use. A committee of employees was formed to find ways that we could repay our “paper debt”. This committee, whose members more than filled our largest conference room, soon realized that the scope of the problem was much greater. We realized that the environmental issue is not limited to trees, and our debt to the earth is not limited to paper.

The result of their efforts is the MACWORLD EARTH CONSERVANCY. Its mission is to promote environmental responsibility among our employees, readers, advertisers and other publishers. Below are some highlights of the accomplishments of the past year:

• Macworld Grove (25 acres) in Northern California was planted with 3000+ acorns thanks to the hard work of our staff, families and friends. The Grove is maintained through The California Nature Conservancy with our financial support.

• We have run free advertisements for environmental groups in every issue since August, 1990.

• We are joining with a local group to plant trees at a nearby elementary school. Maintaining the trees will be the responsibility of the students in this special program to teach them about nature and the environment.

• We have a comprehensive recycling program in place at our home office in which our entire 7-story building is involved. We are using paper conservation techniques which have dramatically reduced our use of paper in the office.

• We use post-consumer recycled paper for many of our business and production needs. The Macworld books, published by our sister company, IDG Books, are printed on post-consumer recycled paper.

• We are exploring other uses of recycled/recyclable products for our business and production needs. Some options currently available are prohibitively expensive, but hopefully if demand increases, supplies will also and drive prices down.

Through the MACWORLD EARTH CONSERVANCY, all of Macworld’s employees are working very hard to utilize all possible ways of conservation and recycling. This is a monumental task, and we are proud of the progress we’ve made over the past year and a half. But there is still a long way to go. We will not give up, however, because we are committed to being an organization which is environmentally responsible.

If you have any questions, or would like more information about the MACWORLD EARTH CONSERVANCY, please contact Terri Edelman (415.978.3129) or Shelly Ginenthal (415.978.3203) at Macworld’s home office in San Francisco.
What can we make of the fact that the publishing industry thinks we need 50 pounds of 500-page paperback books to get any work done? Unfortunately, it probably signals that the Mac isn’t as simple as a toaster anymore.

Almost all the books reviewed here are less than two years old, but only a few cover System 7. Still, books written with humor, knowledge, and an understanding of the way we non-techies think are worth grabbing immediately.

The Macintosh Bible, Third Edition
The grandaddy of them all, and still the best (Goldstein & Blair, 1991; $28). It’s an 1100-page collection of juicy blurbs and factoids, in recognition of the fact that trying to impose an A-to-Z structure on something as complex as computing is futile. Margin icons help distinguish first-timers’ tips from power-user secrets. The writing shows a healthy, Consumer Reports-y mentality when it comes to Mac products, which are wittily critiqued and defended.

Sharon Zardetto Aker (author) and Arthur Naiman (editor) often disagree, sometimes rabidly. In those situations they bicker, alternating paragraphs, giving you terrific insight into the passion of the true Mac nut, and a much more balanced perspective on key issues (eight pages on QuarkXPress versus Aldus PageMaker, for instance). And Naiman’s sense of humor is a killer. Is there a flaw in this book? Sure: the font is goofy-looking. (Then again, it’s the only book whose price doesn’t take us for dummies by ending in .95.)

Unique inclusions: printouts of sample fonts and clip art; awesome tips (especially on Word 4.0); free quarterly updates mailed to you, for the life of the edition, to help avoid Mac Book Obsolescence. Brilliant.

Encyclopedia Macintosh
This 780-page (Sybex, 1990; $27.95), by Craig Danuloff and Deke McClelland, can’t quite make up its mind what it wants to be. It has tons of concise, pointed product reviews, but they’re largely out of date and weirdly selected—Stuffit is covered but not DiskDoubler, Pyro but not After Dark, CompuServe but not America Online—so it’s not really a buyer’s guide. Mixed in with the reviews are tips, but they’re not well organized, so it’s not really an encyclopedia.

The writing is drier than the Sahara. Technical terms go undefined throughout, modifier keys are referred to by those weird symbols (like ` and $) instead of their names, and there’s not a joke or wisecrack to be found. Except for stunningly authoritative chapters on graphics software and a lot of clever ResEdit programming tips, you can do better.

The First Book of the Mac
Carla and Jay Rose, the authors of this 400-page introduction to the Mac, really love their computers (MacMillan Computer Publishing, 1991; $16.95). The style is breezy, jokey, fun-loving . . . sometimes too much so. (“Perhaps the Bézier curve tool should be called the brassiere tool. Edits your curves.”)

If you can take the burble, gush- ing tone, you’ll like the overviews of software categories; particularly strong are the sections on the basics of word processing, graphic design, and Impractical Applications (games and screen savers). Except for some amateurish illustrations, this is a good one for the absolute novice.

Macworld Complete Mac Handbook
You’ll have to trust me not to give this book by Jim Heid an edge because it’s got Macworld in the title (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991; $26.95). This 548-pager feels like a collection of (continues)
magazine articles, each on a different Mac facet, like using macro software, database basics, or buying used Macs; frequent sidebars and striking illustrations add to that effect (no ads, though). Read Jim Heid's Getting Started column to get a feel for the lucid, friendly writing style.

The book's best feature is the breadth of its coverage. You'll find chapters on topics rarely mentioned in other Mac books: surge suppression, music, desktop video, and System 7 for starters. (By the way, I'm a contributor to another Macworld book, the Read Me First book. It'd be just too weird for me to review it.)

The Big Book of Amazing Mac Facts
Those Macworld authors are everywhere, aren't they? This book (Microsoft Press, 1991; $24.95) is something of a "best-of" collection, culled from Lon Poole's Quick Tips column. It's not for beginners, but it's the power-user wannabe's heaven: 513 pages of tricks and sets, both for general computing and specific software, with gorgeous line drawings. There are great hardware hacks (like fixing your mouse), productivity pointers (keyboard window-cycling in Word), and handy hints (making neon type in Illustrator). These scattering tips are as juicy as the ones in The Macintosh Bible: not as opiniated, perhaps, but in a nicer typeface.

Dr. Macintosh
This 341-page Bob LeVitus book is worth mentioning, although the current (1989) edition is too old to buy now (Addison-Wesley; $19.95). It's a first-person, opiniated view of the Mac universe, chock-full of Mac myths, do's and don'ts, and specific buying suggestions. The trouble-shooting hints, as well as the segments on justifying major hardware purchases, are especially good. The product recommendations, however, are far out of date. Watch for the new edition in early 1992.

Apple Macintosh Book, Third Edition
Last updated in 1988, this book too has a new edition on the way (Microsoft Press; $21.95, by Cary Lu). It remains mostly relevant, since it avoids mentioning specific products. These 400 pages are essentially a technical primer. It explains how everything works: how a monitor displays images, how a laser printer gets the image onto paper, what the differences are between programming languages (like Basic and C), and so on. It also explains where things get their names: serial port, supervisory, SIMMs.

The book also covers topics not found anywhere else: use of the Mac by the disabled, printing to film, how to read the secret messages on the LaserWriter start-up page. Lu also has a chapter called Future Directions; it's uncanny how many of his predictions come true. (In the 1988 edition he predicts "live links" in software [that is, publish and subscribe], that every Mac will have a hard drive, and that nothing will replace the mouse.) Fascinating going.

Inside the Apple Macintosh
Here's another how-it-works book, this one with a lively, conversational tone (Brady Books, 1989; $24.95, by Jim Heid and Peter Norton). Even marginal wireheads will find these 600 pages gripping; clever analogies, unusual photos, and outstanding graphics make all kinds of techy topics amazingly clear. In other words, this isn't the book for the newcomer, especially since there's virtually nothing about software; but nor is it as high-end as the title makes it seem.

Bits of the best: a prehistory of the Mac; a history of Mac system software; articulate discussions of fonts, PostScript, and monitors; using ResEdit to improve software; and the best chapter on networking you can find in a general Mac book.

Macintosh Companion
This 591-page book (Addison-Wesley, 1991; $22.95) by Sharon Zanletto Aker makes a peculiar assumption: that everyone uses System 7. It's written lucidly, but with little humor and much caution. "A file recovery program helps you recover files from a damaged disk," it says—but the heck if it's going to tell you that program's name, or where to get it. The book rarely deviates from authorized Apple terminology and methodology.

It is geared for the beginner, has clever illustrations, and is primarily concerned with the Finder, desk accessories, and basic Mac techniques. Berke Breathed (creator of the comic strip "Bloom County") drew the hilarious chapter frontispieces.

The Big Mac Book
The 900-page Big Mac Book contains a wealth of information (Que, 1991; $29.95; Neil J. Salkind)—coverage of everything from System 7 (a preview) to printer mufflers.

Most of it is a bunch of pseudo-reviews, from WorksPlus Spell to the "LaserWriter SilentWriter printer" (7). All are favorable. (And all cry out for an editor: "As your and my mothers said," begins one sentence.) Complete with factual errors, missing graphics, and typos. You might say this is a rather buggy book.

The Little Mac Book, Second Edition
For the brand-new Mac owner, here's an interesting alternative (Peachpit Press, 1991; $14.95, by Robin Williams and Kay Nelson). (Don't mistake the author Robin Williams for the comedian—nor her book for the confusingly titled Little Mac Book by Neil Salkind.) This 180-pager was written by a woman who evidently struggled through the official Apple gospel, finally made some sense out of it, and wants to teach it to fellow computerphobes in her own unorthodox terms.

Topics include the Finder, desk accessories, and System 7. Everything is simply explained. The approach emphasizes terminology, some of which is nonstandard (press-and-drag instead of just drag). And not all of the info is accurate; for instance, you're told that after you choose Empty Trash "No amount of crying or pleading...will bring [a trashed file] back. Believe me." No, don't; crying won't help, but a file-recovery program like Norton Utilities will.

At its best, William's flustered-by-technology approach strikes a chord; the troubleshooting chapter is called "Aahck!! Help!" Now there's some real Macintosh terminology you won't find in the manual.
Your ticket

MACWORLD Expo
San Francisco
Show Hours

Exhibit and
Conference Programs

Moscone center and
Brooks Hall/Civic
Auditorium

Sunday, January 12
12 p.m. to 6 p.m.
(No conferences held)

Monday, January 13
10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Tuesday, January 14
10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Wednesday, January 15
10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

to information,
innovation and
incredible savings.
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Evan Cooper

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

**BulletModem E2400M**
External modem operates at full-duplex 2400 bps in synchronous mode with V.22 bis, and at 9600 bps in asynchronous mode with V.42 bis. Two-year warranty. $295. E-Tech Research, 408/393-1388.

**DAT Stacker**
Digital audiotape drive with loading mechanism that holds eight 4mm DATs for up to 16GB of storage. Ships with Retrospect Remote from Dantz Development for unattended backup. One-year warranty. $8995. PLI, 510/657-2211, 800/288-8754.

**Futura Cards**
Family of NuBus boards with graphics acceleration and 24-bit color. Company claims boards speed graphics operations by up to 500 percent. Support variety of monitor sizes and have virtual screen, pan, zoom, and video-out capabilities. Virtual screens produce documents up to 28 by 28 inches that can be panned in real time. Support up to 24-bit color; output RGB, NTSC, and PAL video signals. One-year warranty. Futura EX $795; Futura SX/8 $995; Futura SX $1495; Futura MX $1995. E-Machines, 503/649-6699.

**LS-3510AF**
35mm automatic-focus film scanner for color or monochrome positives and negatives. 12-bit option enables scanner to read 4096 gradations of red, green, and blue. Slide mount provides 360-degree rotation before bundling. Bundled with Photoshop or ColorStudio software. $8995. Nikon, 516/547-4200.

**LX-29000**
4-pages-per-minute, 300-dots-per-inch PostScript laser printer that also works with IBM PCs and compatibles. Includes 35 resident typefaces, 2MB of RAM, and 16MHz AMD 29000 RISC processor. One-year warranty. $1295. The Printer Works, 510/887-6116.

**Magic Wand Keyboard**
Miniature keyboard designed for people with little or no mobility in hand or arm. Features penlike wand pointing device for registering key clicks. Keyboard has standard layout and includes dedicated mouse keys and user-definable keys. $1425. In Touch Systems, 914/354-7431.

**MCC-1000 SMDSTalk**

**MediaTime**
Fully integrated NuBus adapter that combines CD-quality digital audio with 24-bit real-time video and graphics display. Uses a dedicated digital signal processor; records directly to hard drive and plays back at 16-bit fidelity. Supports monitors up to 37 inches; provides interfaced output in NTSC and PAL formats. $2799. RasterOps, 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.

**MicroTrac**
Motorola Codex 3220
Modem that supports transfer rates from 300 bps to 9.6 Kbps with V.32 industry-standard protocol. Operates in synchronous and asynchronous modes. $795. Motorola Codex, 508/261-4000.

**MCC-1000 SMDSTalk**
Motorola Codex 3220
3½-inch, 900MB internal hard drive based on Toshiba mechanism. Hard drive features 12.5ms access time, 10MB-per-second data-transfer rate, and 512K cache memory. Ships with The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh and Visionary (continues)

PageBrush/Color
Hand-held, single-pass, 400-dots-per-inch color scanner bundled with VideoPaint from Olduvai. Scans at 100 dpi to 400 dpi; uses external SCSI interface box. $895. Mouse Systems, 510/656-1117.

Pro-III

THE YELLOW PAGES FOR MAC DEVELOPERS

Until now, it's been difficult to track down qualified, talented resources to develop Macintosh software. But now you can quickly find them in one convenient place.

The Macintosh® Development Services Directory™ is the first sourcebook that will help you design, program, test and sell software successfully. And cut your development time dramatically.

You'll discover the right people to supplement your in-house staff. Develop customized applications. Create interactive, multimedia presentations. Help you market your product overseas. And much more.

The latest edition is available now, direct from the publisher, for only $29.95.* To order, call toll-free, 1-800-927-1100 Ext. 400

Detailed, cross-indexed profiles of nearly 1000 Macintosh resources, including contract programmers, testers, trainers, technical writers and more.

New Products


PageBrush/Color
Hand-held, single-pass, 400-dots-per-inch color scanner bundled with VideoPaint from Olduvai. Scans at 100 dpi to 400 dpi; uses external SCSI interface box. $895. Mouse Systems, 510/656-1117.

Pro-III

CARE plants the most wonderful seeds on earth.

Seeds of self-sufficiency that help starving people become healthy, productive people. And we do it village by village by village. Please help us turn cries for help into the laughter of hope.


Circle 223 on reader service card.
transfer rates of up to 20MB per second. Port is 12 times faster than SCSI port on Mac Ilfx, according to company. Supports SCSI-2 fast, and 16-bit-wide, synchronous transfers. Compatible with all Macs with NuBus slots. $999. FWB, 415/474-8055.

**Star**

Family of four, 5½-inch SCSI Winchester disk subsystems with capacities from 380MB to 2GB in removable disk canisters for data security, archiving, or portability. Subsystems available in tabletop, chassis-, or rack-mount configuration. 380MB $2640; 760MB $3270; 1.2GB $3980; 2GB $6810. Unbound, 714/843-1895.

**Thumbelina**

Miniature trackball measuring 1½ inches square and 3½ inch high. Device can mount on Mac keyboard and has mouse button, illuminated drag-lock button, and button that changes cursor speed. $99. Appoint, 805/239-8976, 800/448-1184.

**Video Explorer**

Real-time digital processing board that creates traditional video production effects on a Macintosh. Effects include transitions, overlaying of antialiased text and graphics onto live video, and advanced image processing. Board supports RGB input and output and can be expanded to include support for other formats. $8000. Intelligent Resources, 708/705-9388.

**ViewSonic 8**

A 20-inch noninterlaced monitor that company says complies with Swedish guidelines for extremely-low-frequency emissions. 1280-by-1024-dpi monitor has a microprocessor-based memory and digital control system with 16 preset modes that can be reprogrammed by user. One-year warranty. $2999. ViewSonic, 213/946-0711, 800/888-8583.

**SOFTWARE**

Aldus Gallery Effects, Volume 1: Classic Art

Collection of filters for creating special artistic effects in popular graphics programs that support plug-in filters, such as Adobe Photoshop, Aldus SuperPaint, and other packages. Filters include dry-brush, fresco, mosaic, and watercolor. 2MB min. memory. $199. Aldus Corporation, 619/695-6956.

**ViewSonic 8**

A 20-inch noninterlaced monitor that company says complies with Swedish guidelines for extremely-

**THAT WAS THEN.**

Over the years, a lot of great utilities have been created to make the Macintosh even easier and more useful.

Now, however, there's System 7, and a lot of once great and useful utilities no longer work. And many of the ones that do still work no longer seem very great...or very useful.

Which is why we created Now Utilities 3.0 — a collection of 10 utilities that will do for System 7 what products like On-Cue and Adobe Type Reunion did for System 6...only more so. As *MacUser* put it, "Now Utilities will make your Macintosh faster, easier, and more fun to use."

For example, Super Boomerang finds files by name or content, even if they've been compressed. NowMenus creates submenus up to 5 levels deep for anything you put in the Apple

**THIS IS NOW.**

Menu folder — even other folders. StartUp Manager eliminates most System crashes by expanding the System Heap and disabling incompatible INIT combinations. And WYSIWYG Menus helps you quickly find the fonts you want by grouping font families into submenus, displaying fonts in their own typeface, and letting you change the order fonts appear in menus.

In fact, everything in the collection is the leader in its category. Just as importantly, everything in the collection is guaranteed to work together, and with anything else you may have...even System 6.

Call 1-800-237-3611 to learn more about why *MacWeek* said Now Utilities 3.0 is "now the best package on the market."
Audio Trax

Current Tides
Predicts tides and currents for select locations and displays information in graphical form. Uses harmonic method of prediction to show data for one or several days. Software can be used with Fair Tide’s Naviga package. 1MB min. memory. $150. Fair Tide Technologies, 617/229-6409, 800/732-3284.

The Facilitator
Meeting-management system that plans agendas, supports note-taking, evaluates meetings’ effectiveness, and produces minutes. Also provides variety of classical problem-solving models. 1MB min. memory. $350. DiscTech, 716/872-4693.

The Far Side Computer Calendar
Personal appointment calendar that displays a different “Far Side” cartoon for each day of 1992. Program allows user to display and edit appointments by day, week, month, or year. Includes module that randomly displays brief segments of animation. 512K min. memory. $69.95. Amaze, 206/820-7007.

GlobalTalk
Application for creating terminal programs, custom front ends, bulletin board systems, and other telecommunications applications from within HyperCard, SuperCard, and compatible environments. Users can make their own applications or modify included sample front end. 1MB min. memory. $295. Hyperpress Publishing Corporation, 415/345-6620, 800/633-4252.

KanjiSama

Slow The Wind
At our place the wind has a will all its own. Some days it just tags along like an uninvited guest. Other days it whips around with a fury. But when we plant trees we slow the wind and control its destructive ways. Trees hold our precious topsoil, provide us with shelter from the storm, conserve energy, and bring joy and beauty on a bright sunny’s day.
You can create calm and beauty where you live, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free booklet, write: Conservation Trees, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

PowerTrax
Contact-management and time-management system that includes scheduling, word processing, address-book, and project-management features. Generates variety of custom or preformatted reports on activities. System keeps detailed records on contacts and leads. 1MB min. memory. $495. Soft Solutions, 404/457-9400.

PS2000 RIP
PostScript software Interpreter that produces rasterized data from PostScript files to be output on a Monotype image recorder. Color or monochrome files can be queued to disk; advanced preview function shows job on screen prior to output on image recorder. Package includes 43 PostScript Type 1 fonts, and LaserBus Interface board. Requires Mac IIcx or higher. 8MB min. memory. $14,500. Monotype, 708/350-5600.

QuickTools
Collection of eight Macintosh utilities. Includes 24-bit-color screen-capture cdex; Power Strip, a floating menu for launching documents and applications; automatic save utility; and Dialog Power, a utility that enables user to assign keyboard equivalents to dialog-box options. 1MB min. memory. $79.95. Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, 800/346-5392.

LaserCheck

MedVision
Modular visualization software that allows medical researchers to analyze and enhance medical images.

MACINTOSH SECURITY PRODUCTS
COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS.

MacKablit™ Security System
This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. Internal component security: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. List price $39.95.

Disk Drive Lock™

ACCESS SECURITY
Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Shipping not included. MCVISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

MacSciTech's
SEAM'92
January 15-17, 1992
Sir Francis Drake Hotel
San Francisco, CA

Join us for the first annual Conference on Scientific & Engineering Applications of the Macintosh (SEAM '92). Overlapping with the last day of MacWorld on Wednesday, January 15, SEAM '92 is a forum for exchanging practical information on the use of Macintosh computers in scientific and engineering applications.

- Keynote by Dr. Clifford Stoll, author of The Cuckoo's Egg
- 18 Technical Sessions — over 60 user papers on Molecular Biology, Symbolic Math, Design for Manufacture & Assembly, Data Acquisition & Control, and more
- Lively Panel Discussions
- In-depth Short Courses — digital signal processing, visualization, networking communications, and more

Call MacSciTech, the Macintosh Scientific & Technical Users Assoc., for registration details.
Now, you can have the powerhouse you need for design, publishing or spreadsheets. We bring you versatility and real gains in daily productivity.

**DualPort IIIs.** The best way to get a PDS slot or a math chip. We include it with our IIIs cache cards. It has a second connector for our FastCache or PowerCache. So if your planning video or ethernet, start with the versatile DualPort.

**FastCache IIIs.** Get a 30% boost in all applications. This is the same 64 K cache card we use in the powerful Mac IIci.

**PowerCache IIIs.** Accelerate to the highest levels of productivity. This is the card that MacWEEK magazine calls, "a powerful enhancement for the Mac II... We highly recommend this product." It works with everything, including System 7!

So go ahead, expand your horizons... you can't go wrong with DayStar Digital.

**DayStar Digital**

Come join us. 1-800-962-2077

Available through your favorite dealer

---

**NEW PRODUCTS**

**Superscope/488**
Data-acquisition and analysis software for digital-storage oscilloscopes and black-box digitizers. User can configure device through oscilloscope-like front end and save various notes, data, results, and measurements in test file. Library of analysis software includes trigonometric, logarithmic, and statistical operations. 2MB min. memory. $990; Instrumentation Library $290. GW Instruments, 617/625-4096.

**Tableworks**
QuarkXPress table editor add-on for QuarkXPress 3.0. Integrates directly into program; all style and formatting abilities are available during table development. Globally adjusts all rows and columns to fit text; autosizes table continuously as text is typed. Creates multipage tables with column-header duplication. 4MB min. memory. $299. Npath, 914/857-2748, 800/826-7284.

**TerraView**
Function library that allows programmers to create custom-mapping applications in C, Pascal, or compatible language. Supports wide variety of data types; interfaces maintain Mac look-and-feel; and complex functions accessed through simple subroutine calls. 1MB min. memory. $3495. TerraLogics, 603/889-1800.

**Virtus Vision**
Modeling, visualization, and simulation program for conceptualizing and presenting information three-dimensionally. Real-time environment allows on-screen interaction with 3-D objects. 2MB min. memory. $695. Virtus Corporation, 919/467-9700.

**Wallpaper**
Allows user to display, create, edit, and save large desktop patterns using up to 256 colors, or in grayscale or black and white. Supports patterns up to 64 by 64 pixels under System 6.0.x and up to 128 by 128 pixels under System 7. Includes more than 400 patterns; has specialized drawing tools for creating patterns. Requires SE/30 or higher. 1MB min. memory. $59.99. Thought I Could, 212/673-9724.

**Zap Fax**
Allows network users to share single fax modem. Runs on background on client and server machines. Supports fax queueing, distribution lists, and transmission notification. 1MB min. memory. 5 users $199; 10 users $299; 20 users $399; 50 users $499; unlimited users $795. Sunrise Services, 408/377-4661.

**ACCESSORIES**

**Ergo Shields**
Line of filters for Radius monitors designed to reduce electric-field emissions, glare, and static buildup. Filters are available for entire line of Radius displays, and comply with Swedish guidelines for electric-field emissions. $150 to $299, depending on monitor size. Radius, 408/434-4040.

**Roll & Slide**
Keyboard wrist support designed to reduce muscle fatigue. Rubber rollers simultaneously slide left or...
right and forward or backward. $120. The Ability Center of Greater Toledo, 419/885-5733.

Tower of Power IIC
Tower enclosure kit for Mac IIci and IIcx that provides multiple drive-bays—three half-height or two full-height—and fan-cooled 230-watt power supply. Optional 275-watt power supply available. $495. ATS, 404/292-6655.

Ultimate Macintosh Notebook Carrying Case

Database 101: A Database Primer for the Rest of Us
Explains the fundamentals of databases, including database design, programming languages, and purchasing decisions. Has quiz at end of each chapter. Comes with demonstration versions of FileMaker Pro and TouchBase. Written by Guy Kawasaki. $18.95. Peachpit Press, 510/548-4593, 800/283-9444.

Excel 3 for the Macintosh Made Easy

Object-Oriented Programming Power

Technical Drawing with Claris CAD

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of the software) to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Resource Allocation
just stepped into the 90's!

No more pen and paper. FastTrack Resource™ allows you to allocate, assign, track and manage your:

- People
- Rooms
- Equipment
- Managers
- Facilities
- Computers
- Activities
- Time

With FastTrack Resource, you now have the power to choose the best resources to successfully complete activities.

Please call to order your $10 demo kit, or free information kit now! (800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980.

Circle 83 on reader service card.
"As always, I ship it to you overnight for just $3." – Mac

**Infini-D**
Specular 
Integrated 3D modeling, rendering, and animation with an interface so easy you’ll create stunning photo-realistic graphics within hours. Includes 250 surface libraries, full tutorial, animation viewer. Free 1.1 upgrade supports System 7, 3D TrueType fonts.

**Bernoulli Transportable 90 Meg**
IOMEGA 
IOMEGA, long known for reliability, now offers fast, 19 millisecond access time, and affordable removable storage with a 5-year warranty. Durable in design and built for speed.

**Classic Performer**
Harris Labs
Here it is—the most productive, efficient, and economical upgrade for the Mac Classic. The Performer turns your Classic into a serious business tool by doubling the processing power, accelerating program loading, and increasing file sorting. Runs virtually all popular software at lightning speed, supports all operating systems above 6.07 (including System 7), and is backed by a lifetime warranty.

**SimMS**
Mac’s Place 
Expand the mind of your Mac! One Meg SIMM, 80 nanoseconds, only $42! Four Meg SIMM only $159. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7. See Listings for llfx prices.

**DayMaker**
Pastel Development
Get all your personal information together with DayMaker. Information tools include advanced schedule and to-do list management, categories, priorities, alarms, tickler reminders, address books, phone dialing, Gantt charts, import/export, and calendar output to Filofax pages.

**Macintax Headstart**
Chipsoft
Save time and money by doing your taxes with your Mac and America’s best selling Mac tax software. Easy to use—guides you to the forms you need and even explains IRS rules. Includes over 80 IRS-approved forms, schedules, and worksheets. Prints your return ready to send to the IRS. State tax programs available separately for CA, CT, DC, IL, MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, OH, OR, PA, and VA.

**nuBASE**
New Era Software
This relational database environment allows both novices and experienced programmers to create custom applications quickly and easily. But don’t let its ease of use fool you—it’s the most powerful relational database available for the Mac.

**SuperPaint 3.0**
Aldus
Painting, drawing, and image enhancement in one powerful, easy-to-use graphics program. One-through 24-bit color, textures, gradients, and EPS graphics importing make this latest version ideal for anything from the simplest business illustrations to sophisticated full-color art.

---

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

System 7 Compatible  •  System 7 Savvy  •  30-90 Day Money Back Guarantee
Open seven days a week for your shopping convenience.

Alarming Events/Calendar Maker
CE Software  Two must-have productivity packages at one can't-resist price. Alarming Events, a personal scheduler, keeps you informed of the things you want to remember. It remembers so you don't have to. Export your events into CalendarMaker, and you have impressive presentation-quality calendars.

DataPlace Hard Drives
Mac's Place  Available only at Mac's Place, these quality Quantum hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formatting software and each features a selectable SCSI ID switch, two 50 pin SCSI connectors, an external fuse and two AC Plugs. See listings for prices.

Microphone II 4.0
Software Ventures  The leading, most widely used communications software in the Mac environment. This latest version supports all of these System 7 features: InteralApplication Communications (IAC), Apple Events, Publish and Subscribe, Balloon Help, Alases, and the Connection Manager of the Communications Toolbox. Also supports HyperCard 2.0 XCMDs and XFCNs. Speedier than ever, too!

Xeba Fax/Modem
Logicode Quicktel  Fulfill your Mac's communication potential in style with this hot, new, quality built fax/modem. Send and receive faxes at 9600 bps. 2400 baud modem gives throughput up to 9600 with V.42 bis data compression. Totally state-of-the-art!

Showplace/MacRenderMan CD-ROM
Pixar  This CD-ROM is packed with plenty of programming. First, there's Showplace and MacRenderMan. Plus online documentation for both products, a gallery of images created with Pixar products, a sample of Pixar animations, and information about Pixar and its products.

Personal Training Systems  Makes learning a snap by letting you try new skills right on your Mac as they're explained on the audio cassette. Choose the tutorials you need and never read a manual again. Like having your own private tutor!

Access CD Allegro
Optical Access Intl.  The fastest CD-ROM drive available with a 310 ms. access time. Includes SuperCache software for lightning speed access to large amounts of information. Features headphone jack, stereo RCA type audio connectors, and deluxe desk accessory. Includes cable, sample CD, and one caddy.

TransWarp LC
Applied Engineering  Experience a new world of LC speed! The 68030 CPU is available in three speeds: 25, 33, and 40MHz—up to four times the speed of the standard LC. Super fast 32K static RAM cache. Optional FPU available.

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

Mac's Place  System 7 Compatible  System 7 Savvy  30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

"To get it by Christmas..."
To get it by Christmas, just order by the 23rd.” —Mac

QuicKeys® 2.1
CE Software The System 7 savvy version of the leading macro product for the Macintosh. In addition to being fully 32-bit clean and offering Balloon Help, QuicKeys 2 can “drive” applications that support Apple® Events through its Apple Events Extensions.

PowerBundle
T/Maker A collection of specially selected software for Mac PowerBooks bundled together in a high quality custom carrying case. Includes WriteNow, ClickArt for Faxes, AddressBook Plus, Business Expense Reports, and America Online. A $588.80 value!

AppMaker 1.5
Bowers Development Now System 7 savvy. Boosts your productivity so much it’s like hiring a programmer to write your user-interface code. Just point and click to arrange elements of the Mac interface—menus, windows, dialogs, and alerts—right on-screen. Then AppMaker generates ready-to-run source code. Supports all major programming tools, including TCL 1.1, THINK C 5.0, and THINK Pascal 4.0.

Painter
Fractel Design Real natural media effects, brushes, pens, chalks and even paper grains (22 included). Perfect for fine artists, graphic artists and students. Supports PICT, TIFF, ColorStudio, PhotoStop formats and the Wacom tablet.

MacEKG
Micromat Detect software and hardware problems before they occur! This new diagnostic software measures every performance indicator, giving you a virtual “dashboard” for your Mac. There’s even a digital voice to announce the test results!

Inspiration
Ceres Software Turn bright ideas into results! This fascinating program helps you be more creative, sell your ideas, and get better organized. Create mindmaps, presentation visuals, flow diagrams, and tree charts. Develop concise outlines, proposals, reports, and more.

PowerCache Accelerators
DayStar Digital Now you can afford to triple the performance of your SE/30, LC, II, IIX, Ilex, Hefi, or IICl to above and beyond the speed of most '040 alternatives. These new Cache cards are the fastest upgrades available and they’re completely universal for seven different machines. Plus they cost less, preserve NuBus slots, and can be upgraded as your need for speed changes.

ColorPage T16 Trinitron
E-Machines An affordable full-page 16-inch display with 72 dpi resolution. Features Sony Trinitron technology for sharp, high quality picture. Uses the built-in video on the new Mac Quadra/040. MacUser five-mouser for three years in a row.

“Think of us as jolly old St. Mac.” —Mac
“Deck the halls with great new software.” —Mac

ProMotion New
Motion Works 3 Bring your presentations to life with animation. This standalone application is designed for animators and presenters, especially those working in groups. Create business presentations that come to life through movement, training animations, full-motion educational programs, and more.

Golden Triangle 3 Continuously back up your hard disk to another storage device to eliminate downtime. DiskTwin provides simultaneous backup for file servers and mail servers and requires no network downtime in the event of a primary drive failure. TwinIt offers low-cost software mirroring.

MicroPlanner Manager
MicroPlanner 3 The ultimate in power, presentation graphics, and ease of use for managing projects of up to 1,000 tasks. Features PERT, GANTT, Outline, or Table formats. Plus custom screens, reports, and chart symbols.

DiskTwin and Twin It
Aldus 3 The page layout program for people who thought page layout was for someone else. Provides exceptional ease-of-use and affordability—create publications from scratch or use AutoCreate to automatically assemble your stories and graphics into pre-built templates. Includes full-featured word processor, full color and grayscale graphic importing and display, and image controls for scanned grayscale images.

Motion Works
ProVue 3 New version of the 1989 MacUser Eddy and 4:1/2 mice winner that lets you manage business information faster and easier. Easy enough to build your first database in minutes, but powerful enough to run your business for years. System 7 compatible.

Personal Press 1.1
Aldus 3 The page layout program for people who thought page layout was for someone else. Provides exceptional ease-of-use and affordability—create publications from scratch or use AutoCreate to automatically assemble your stories and graphics into pre-built templates. Includes full-featured word processor, full color and grayscale graphic importing and display, and image controls for scanned grayscale images.

MicroPlanner

Call

ORDER INFO

Mac's Policies

Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Diners Club accepted.

Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.

When a partial order is shipped, no additional freight is charged for shipments that comprise the order (3-5 only).

Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac's Place has a 30 day MBG on all hardware (USA only). We maintain the right to limit quantities on MBG returns. Ask for details when ordering.

1-30 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items carry one- and two-year warranties. Effective software is replaced immediately with the item(s). Defective hardware items replaced or replaced at our discretion. Loan drives subject to availability (USA only).

Most personal and company checks accepted upon receipt to secure in-house shipment. For non-standard checks and checks over $1,000, allow two working days for clearance.

No sales tax except WA residents add 8.2% to total, including shipping.

All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222.

All prices and promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 2:00 p.m. EST, 3:00 p.m. PST, or in stock items ship same day (shipped for international orders, proof of delivery via Airborne Express Delivery, Inc.) The $3.95 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Avail not serviced by Airborne or the mail via U.S. Postal Service of any kind. Second Day, Alaska and Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air; Alaska and Hawaii customers outside continental U.S. can call for shipping charges, ask for rates.

Purchase Orders: Government, School, and Institutional PO's are accepted immediately. Corporate PO's subject to credit approval.

Full shipping charges apply, prepaid and added.

International Orders: Call 206-881-6512. We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International, Mac's Place for information. Mail, fax or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Mail Orders: Computers, 10605 NE 10th Place, America Online (MacPoint). Mac's Place issues E Software's Electronic Mail orders. Check our mail each hour. Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090

Macs Place

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

Full shipping charges apply, prepaid and added.

International Orders: Call 206-881-6512. We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International, Mac's Place for information. Mail, fax or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Mail Orders: Computers, 10605 NE 10th Place, America Online (MacPoint). Mac's Place issues E Software's Electronic Mail orders. Check our mail each hour. Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090

Macs Place

8061 114th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052

System 7 Compatible
System 7 Savvy
30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee
Santa keeps plenty busy maintaining his “naughty” and “nice” databases. So when it comes to finding the right goodies for everyone on his list, he saves time by calling Mac’s Place. He knows that no other mail order company knows Macs as well as Mac’s Place because we’re the only one that’s Mac compatible*. And he knows that if he calls us today, he’ll have his order tomorrow. So whether you’re looking for the perfect gift for someone else or a little something for yourself, do what Santa does: call the elves at Mac’s Place.

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Sat/Sun 6AM-6PM PST Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

*Macintosh Compatible means we run our company completely on Macs. Everyone has at least one MacS on their desk, equipped with 8 megs RAM, 40MEG Hard Drive, 14" color monitor, connected via our Ethernet network to our custom programmed database. The database-friendly runs all phases of our operation — product information, order taking, order processing, inventory control, accounting, purchasing, customer service, technical support. All of us also have complete desktop communications, connecting to entire work sites around the world via email, networked modems and FAX modems. So you see, we don't just sell 600MEG hard drives, high speed networked modems, and system 7 applications — they’re all an integral part of our day to day operation.
Flight Simulator Scenery Upgrades


Microsoft • Take off for the wild blue yonder in a Cessna, a Lear Jet, a sailplane, even a Sopwith Camel in the latest version of this certified classic. If you’re really daring, test out your own theories of aerodynamics by designing and flying your own experimental aircraft. More than 100 million square miles to fly and 125 airports to visit.

Spectre Velocity • The most addictive game since Tetrís—only better. Experience virtual reality as you drop into a cyberpunk battleground. Power around the CyberArea in a customizable BattleCraft, a fully armed and armored futuristic tank-like vehicle. Action levels compare to the best at any arcade.


Hard Drive TuneUP Includes System 7!

Software Architects • Everything—and we mean everything—you need to switch to System 7. Includes The System 7 Book by Craig Danuloff and exclusive Hard Disk TuneUp software that lets you prepare your hard disks for System 7 safely and easily. Allows you to upgrade your drive to take advantage of new System 7 features. Makes your drive run faster and safer too! Supports Apple and most third party hard drives. Includes 3-month membership in Corvallis Macintosh Users Group, incl. newsletters, get all this and CMUG gives you System 7 free. Limited time offer—order today.

Battle of Britain/Bomber

Deadly Games • New! Defend England against Germany’s vaunted Luftwaffe in the greatest air battle in the history of warfare. Plus the WWII adventure of Bomber. Digitized sound, animation, and a crew that talks back. Includes headphones. MacWorld’s “Best Simulation, 1990.”

Practica Musica

Ars Nova • One of Mac User’s “Best 200 Mac Products of 1989.” Includes sampled sound, textbook, and a wide range of activities—scales, intervals, chords, melody and rhythm. Fun to use and fully MIDI compatible (MIDI not required).

Star Trek Sounds

Sound Source LTD • Set your Mac on stun with these exciting new Star Trek sounds—just in time to celebrate the TV show’s 25th anniversary. Two volumes of high-quality digital recordings: Volume One, “The Logical Collection”, includes everyone’s favorite dialog, sound effects, and music cues. Volume Two, “The Final Frontier,” features sounds ideally suited to the hard-core Trekkei.
YOUR ONE SOURCE
FOR COMPLETE MAC SOLUTIONS

WHY YOUR NEXT PURCHASE SHOULD BE FROM ABC

SERVICE
• Friendly, knowledgeable sales & support representatives always ready to serve you with fast free ordering and Tech Support
• Expedite Delivery available nationwide in the world
• Once you place your order, the system is surgically configured according to your specifications and shipped before shipped
• Educated, Government and Institutional Price is always accepted
• EXPRESS TWO-DAY SERVICE on ALL SOFTWARE PACKAGES for only $56

SOFTWARE

• ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR $3295
  Classic Pen bitmap thinking, now easier than ever
• ADOBE PHOTOSHOP $1295
  Ultimate Image Manipulation Powerhouse
• ALDO FREEDLAND $1295
  High-end postscript graphics package - a long-time favorite
• CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO $5295
  #1 Favorite is Flexible, Powerful, Easy-To-Use Database
• CLARIS MACWORKS II $1295
  More Powerful Word-Processing Standard
• QUARKXPRESS $1295
  Full Color, Sophisticated Desktop Publishing Tool

MONITORS

• E-MACHINES E-16 6-BIT BUNDLE $1995
  16" 4-Bit CRT Monitor w/ 800 x 600 Resolution
• E-MACHINES E-16 8-BIT BUNDLE $1795
  16" 8-Bit CRT Monitor w/ 1280 x 1024 Resolution
• GENERATION SYSTEMS 15" MONO MONITOR $795
  Sharp Two-Port Macintosh Monitor & Cord
• 15" CRT MONITOR & CARD $995
  Quality monitor w/ 1280 x 1024 Resolution
• HEWLETT PACKARD 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER $1155
  Full True-Color Flatbed Scanner
• SONY 14" COLOR MONITOR $595
  Sony Trinitron Quality in 14" Mac Monitor

PERSONALS

• UMAX $1499
  20-bit 4800 dpi scanner
• DOVE BOUNTY MACHINE $795
  160 DPI for 2400 DPI photo quality in any package
• DOVE BOUNTY PHOTO MACHINE $795
  Also includes Video Mail
• FARALLON MACRECOER SYSTEM $1795
  Digital tape w/ Microphone & Sound manipulation software
• MICROTECH 643 4MB COLOR SCANNER $1455
  Full True-Color Flatbed Scanner
• PRINTER 410B REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE $499
  For 410B removable cartridge drive from respected company
• PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 300dpi SCANNER $499
  High speed dedicated at impressive low price
• P3A CRUNCH IT MAC CPU-PROCESSOR $295

PRINTERS

• NEWMAN PS 300P $995
  600 dpi laser printer
• NEWGAM PS 400P (400dpi) $1395
  24-bit color display

MAC SYSTEMS

• NEW MACS
• APPLE POWERBOOK 180 140 and 170 (NEW) $9995
  Call for Details
• APPLE MAC QUADRA 700 and 900 (NEW) $4995
  Call for Details
• APPLE NEW LASERWRITER II & Apple II SCANNER $1495

NEW BUNDLES

• SPECIAL LEASING BUNDLES
• MAC II TOTAL SYSTEM $2999
  Includes: 5 MB RAM/80MM Hard Drive, E-Mach. 17" 1600x1200 Monitor with 24-bit Color Card, Extended Keyboard, and Software Bundle
• MAC II PLUS SYSTEM $9495
  Includes: 5 MB RAM/80MM Hard Drive, 14" Color Resolution Monitor, Extended keyboard, and software bundle
• MAC LC COMPLETE SYSTEM $2399
  Includes: 256 MB RAM/80MM Hard Drive, 14" Color Resolution Monitor, Extended Keyboard, and Software Bundle
• MAC II PLUS SYSTEM $2099
  Includes: 256 MB RAM/4MB Hard Drive, 14" Color Resolution Monitor, Extended Keyboard, and Software Bundle

Circle 227 on reader service card

(800) 274-7747
(310) 325-1422 / Fax: (310) 325-0473
23520 Tello Ave. S3
Torrance, CA 90050

Circle 227 on reader service card

(800) 274-7747
(310) 325-1422 / Fax: (310) 325-0473
23520 Tello Ave. S3
Torrance, CA 90050
**Quick Tips**

SIMM INCOMPATIBILITIES, BYPASSING THE INTERNAL HARD DRIVE, RESCUING DAMAGED HYPERCARD STACKS, AND MORE

**M**any floppy disk drives that are returned to Apple for repair simply need cleaning. If your Mac has trouble reading or writing floppy disks, clean the floppy disk drive regularly with a 3M Diskette Head Cleaning Kit, says an Apple Service Note sent to dealers. In specifying the 3M product, the Service Note states, “Do not clean these drives in any other manner, since other methods may damage them. We recognize that there may be other kits available that clean floppy drives without damaging them, but the 3M kit is the only one currently approved for use with Apple products.” 3M recommends cleaning weekly or after 40 hours of use (more often in a dirty environment), and claims this frequency will prolong disk life. A 10-cycle kit lists for $9.95, a 13-cycle kit for $19.95.

More Background Printing

StyleWriter owners have another option for background printing besides the SuperSpool software mentioned in a tip last September. Apple’s software for the StyleWriter and Personal LaserWriter LS printers now has background printing capability and also includes four more TrueType fonts than the previous version—Chicago, Geneva, Monaco, and New York. To get a software upgrade, ask your Apple dealer or Macintosh user group for version 1.1 or later of the StyleWriter Installation Disk Set or the Personal LaserWriter LS Installation Disk Set. You should get three disks: an installer disk, a fonts disk, and a printing tools disk. The software is free, though you may have to pay for disks and handling.

**SIMM Incompatibilities**

Two other Apple Service Notes describe SIMMs that are incompatible with certain Macintosh models. Some new 1MB SIMMs have only two memory chips instead of the more common eight memory chips. Installing the two-chip 1MB SIMMs in a Mac Plus, SE, Classic, II, or IIX may cause start-up problems or system freezes. If you buy new SIMMs for one of those models or scavenge SIMMs from another model, make sure the SIMMs you install are compatible. The two-chip SIMMs work fine in the SE/30, IICci, IIX, and LC and may be installed in those models at the factory.

Apple has also discovered that some third-party 2MB SIMMs cause the Mac LC and IIX to freeze or crash. To test suspect SIMMs, remove them and substitute known good 1MB SIMMs. Before buying 2MB SIMMs, make sure the manufacturer certifies them compatible with the LC and IIX.

**Learning to Program the Mac**

Q I am a recently inspired programmer who writes in QuickBASIC. I’ve read accounts of the “famous” sieve of Eratosthenes. Can you explain what it is, and show a listing for it?

Second, I would like to move on to other, more capable languages such as C or Pascal as I become more proficient at programming. Would one language be useful as a stepping stone to the other, or are they so different that they require separate training? Could you recommend a beginner’s program for either language? I was thinking about Just Enough Pascal by Symantec.

Alex Geddie
Fonthill, Ontario, Canada

A The Sieve of Eratosthenes is sometimes used to compare the relative performance of different Mac models. You compile the program and clock its execution time on each Mac (see “Sieve”). To make timing easier, you may want to add a FOR/NEXT loop that repeats all the statements from primeCount = 1 to NEXT index ten times. You should start with Pascal because you need some familiarity with it to read Apple’s technical documentation. The concepts and principles you learn about writing Macintosh software will transfer to C or another language if you decide to switch later. If you start with C, you’ll also need to learn to read Pascal. (Of course, learning to read a second language is much easier than learning to “speak” it.)

(continues)
**Technical calculations made easy!**

**Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster...and with fewer errors.**

- **Mathcad 2.0** does your numerical analyses quickly, easily...and inexpensively! The five document interface™ lets you integrate equations, text, and graphics on your computer screen. You can see what you solve and update your equations and graphs with a single keystroke.

- **You do the thinking while Mathcad does the work.** Mathcad picks up where calculators and spreadsheets leave off. With over 120 commonly-used functions built-in, Mathcad can handle virtually any technical application.

- **Mathcad works on your Macintosh, PC, or UNIX workstation.** More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators are already using Mathcad to turn their computers into powerful workstations that can handle virtually any technical application.

---

**Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free demo disk!**

In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017.

For a free Mathcad Introductory Kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-577-8829. Or circle your reader service card.

---

**Circle 34 on reader service card.**

---

Just Enough Pascal is an interactive tutorial book and disk that teaches Pascal fundamentals. Think Pascal and Think C both have everything you need to develop software for the Mac on a Mac. They don't have all the bells and whistles of Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW), but the Think products cost half as much and are easier to learn.

Learning Pascal or C is the easy part. The hard part is learning how to write software for the Mac in any programming language. If you have someone else's money to spend, get the $595 interactive training course Macintosh Programming Fundamentals by Apple Computer's Developer University. It teaches you how to build Macintosh applications in Think C. You also need 10MB of hard drive space and a CD ROM drive.

You can also learn Macintosh fundamentals from books. If you have some programming experience, start with *Macintosh C Programming Primer*, Volume I (Addison-Wesley, 1989) or *Macintosh Pascal Programming Primer* (Addison-Wesley, 1990), both by Dave Mark and Gartwright Reed. The same authors cover more advanced topics in *Macintosh C Programming Primer, Volume II* (Addison-Wesley, 1990).

For reference, you'll need a copy of *Inside Macintosh, Volumes I-VI* (Addison-Wesley, 1991), by Apple Computer. If you can't afford all six volumes at once, start with volumes I, V, and VI. Apple publishes additional technical information bimonthly in its *Macintosh Technical Notes* series. You can freely copy the notes from a user group, an online information service, or anyone else who has them. You can also subscribe to the notes through APDA, the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association (U.S., 800/282-2752; Canada, 800/637-0029; elsewhere, 408/562-3910).

**Quick Tips**

### How To

**Listing of *Eratosthenes Sieve* using the Sieve of Eratosthenes method, this QuickBASIC program finds all prime numbers between 1 and 1019 by progressively eliminating all multiples of primes greater than 1. First it eliminates all multiples of 2, then of 3, then of 5, and so on.**

```bash
DEFINT A-Z
DIM STATIC primes(1019) sieveSize = 1019
true = 1 false = 0

primeCount = 1 'prime counter
'-- initially assume all numbers are prime
FOR index = 2 TO sieveSize
primes(index) = true
NEXT index

'-- look for next prime
FOR index = 2 TO sieveSize
IF(primes(index)) THEN
notPrime = index + index
WHILE notPrime <= sieveSize
primes(notPrime) = false
notPrime = notPrime + Index
WEND
primeCount = primeCount + 1
END IF
NEXT Index
PRINT primeCount; 'primes found.'
END

SIEVE Using the Sieve of Eratosthenes method, this QuickBASIC program finds all prime numbers between 1 and 1019 by progressively eliminating all multiples of primes greater than 1. First it eliminates all multiples of 2, then of 3, then of 5, and so on.

**Bypass Internal Hard Drive**

Some months ago an acquaintance demonstrated how to start up a Macintosh SE without mounting the internal hard drive. When I later tried to reproduce the procedure on my Mac, I couldn't remember the combination of keys to press.

Jol A. Silversmith
Rockville, Maryland

Press delete, option, command (6), and shift (to remember, think "DOCS"). This trick should work on the SE and newer models.

**HyperCard Corruption**

Can I salvage a corrupted HyperCard stack? When I page through the stack and happen upon a damaged card, I get a dialog box with the message "Unable to read card or background id 125451." Clicking the dialog box's OK button quits HyperCard.

Greg Lambertson
Arlington, Virginia

You can probably copy and paste the undamaged cards to a new (continues)
# New Lower Prices

## POWER Drive

### HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42 MB</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>28ns</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 MB</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 MB</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 MB</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 MB</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 MB</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320 MB</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1049</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320 MB</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660 MB</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050 MB</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050 MB</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1346 MB</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2699</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REMOVABLE HARD DISK

- **SyQuest 44Mb**: $449
- **SyQuest 88Mb**: $649

### OPTICAL STORAGE

- **CD-ROM**: $539

### TAPE BACKUP

- **1.3Gb 4mm DAT**: $1495
- **150Mb Teac**: $549

### MEMORY

- **1MB (1x8-81ns)**: $39
- **4MB (4x8-80ns)**: $179

---

## POWER PRICED
- **NEW** super low prices
- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

## POWER PACKED
- Choice of brand name hard drives
- Super FAST access time: 12ms - 28ms
- 50,000+ hours MTBF
- Whisper-quiet fan
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain
- Power surge protection
- Steel case for low heat & support

### POWER Drives
- By the experts at HDL since 1987
- Compatible with ALL Mac Systems
- Toll-free technical support
- Step-by-step Manual included
- 30-day 'Worry-Free' Guarantee
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies

Theorist is without question the easiest symbolic math and graphing program with a graphical user interface that makes mathematics easy-to-use. It is powerful enough for the advanced scientist, engineer, and educator, yet intuitive enough for the beginning student.

"Theorist\textsuperscript{®} is without question the easiest symbolic math program to use. ... In terms of interface design, Theorist is the best Macintosh symbolic math program... For mainstream science and engineering practice, Theorist will likely be the program that finally brings the advantages of symbolic computation to the average Macintosh user."

– MacWorld magazine, May 1990.

– Five mice review, MacUser magazine, June 1990.

"Theorist... surpasses the highly rated Mathematica... in interface and execution."

– MacUser magazine, Editor’s Choice Award, Best Math Program of 1989.

Equations Made Easy.

\[
\delta H = 2 \sum \frac{m_p}{m_r} \left( \frac{dH}{dp} \right) \frac{m_r}{m_p} \frac{dH}{dp} \frac{1}{2}
\]

To incorporate typeset quality equations into your technical documents quickly and easily, get Expressionist\textsuperscript{®}, the leading equation editor for the Macintosh.

"An excellent toolkit that all technical people should have at their disposal."


Call 1-800-UC-R-MATH

for demo disks, a video, and more info.

Vette Tricks

**TIP:** I have discovered several tricks for the incredible new game Vette from Spectrum HoloByte. The horn makes game play much more fun, yet it’s only shown on a keyboard diagram in the manual. Just press the Z key when you feel like honking.

There is a way to drive to the little island off the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge. First drive toward the east end of the Bay Bridge. Just as your car reaches the edge and seems poised to hit the water, the scenery suddenly changes and you find yourself on the island. Check out the streets—they’re named after the programmers and some well-known people. To get back onto the Bay Bridge, drive off the end of Fransen Street as if you were heading into the water.
Here's how you can experience four-digit speeds in Vette. In manual shift mode, start speeding in any gear above second. Then downshift to first, which will cause the engine to rev crazily. Immediately, hit the brakes for a second or so. Then press A for automatic shift, press 1 for first gear, and step on the gas again. You should be going over 400 miles per hour. If you again go into manual shift mode and repeat the procedure, it is possible to turn the first digit of the speedometer yellow. This means you are driving faster than 999 mph.

Steven A. Lee
Belleair, Florida

Vette author Joel Powers says the island at the east end of the Bay Bridge is Alameda, where Spectrum HoloByte is located.—L.P.

**Apple Menu Organization**

**TIP:** The Apple menu is improved in System 7 because you can customize it by changing the contents of the Apple Menu Items folder, which is inside the System Folder—L.P. Unfortunately, once you add more than a few items to the menu it becomes a mess. Apple recommends putting a symbol (such as a + or *) before each name to organize the menu items by type. I think that looks silly and even more confusing.

To group different types of items, I add blank spaces before the items' names. (Most of the items are aliases.) I put three spaces before application program names, two spaces before document names, and none before desk accessory names. Now items in the menu are arranged by category as I deem important, alphabetically within each category, and the extra spaces are not bothersome.

But a giant list arranged by type can be hard to scan quickly. To visually separate the different types of items, I made separators by naming extra aliases with hyphens and prefixing the names with the right number of blank spaces so each one would appear between two different types of items.

John F. Whitehead
via CompuServe

Aliases of the Finder would work well because accidentally opening one results in a message saying that item can't be opened. I use ordinary folders to make separators in the Apple menu.

To further refine your Apple menu, you can hide the icons of separators. First you copy some white space in any painting program. Next you select a separator item's icon and use the Get Info command to display the item's info window. Then you select the icon in that window and paste the white space over it (see "Orderly Apple Menu")—L.P.

**We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370, 702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.**

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this column. His two most recent books are Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991), a collection of the best published tips; and Macworld Guide to System 7 (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).
December Sale on Wacom Tablets
Call for More Details!!

Your Source for MicroTek Scanners!
All Scanners in Stock with Free Photoshop!

MicroTek 600GS
ScanMaker 1850S $900
MicroTek 600ZS Beat Any Price!!
MicroTek TrueLaser Printer $1059
We Will Beat Any Advertised MicroTek Price!
*(After MicroTek $200 Rebate - Offer Expires 12/31/91)

Macintosh II/Ii Special
Macintosh IIsi, 5mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Standard Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.
Call for other SI Specials!

Mac Quadra System
Quadra 700, 8mb RAM, 425mb Quantum, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Apple Extended Keyboard, 16" ColorPage E16 Monitor, 832x624 resolution, 8 Bit Color,
Only ... $7,187
Other Configurations Available

Mac Iici System
Macintosh Iici, 5mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color,
For A Limited Time Only
Only ... $3,599
With 24 bit Color ... add $539
With Seiko CM-144S ... add $265

Classic 2/40 Special
Macintosh Classic, 2mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse,
Only ... $1,125

PowerBook 140,170
The newest and the best Apple's PowerBook 100, 140, and 170. Supply is limited so call for availability and a great price!

Macintosh Classic II
The Macintosh Classic II sports a Motorola 68030 processor at 16mhz and is available in many configurations. Supply is limited so call for availability!

ColorPage E-16 Quadra Compatible!
Introducing E-Machines ColorPage E-16 display. Works with the Macintosh Quadra, Iici, Ii, & LC built-in interface!
Call for the Best Price

America's Fastest Growing E-Machines Dealer!

Color Displays
Award Winning ColorPage Ti6 $1750
E-Machines TX16 $1750
E-Machines Ti9 $2950

Color Interface Cards
Futura EX $757
24-bit Accelerated Matrix interface card for the Apple 15 and 15-inch displays. ColorPage EX and Mac compatible displays with 640 x 480 resolutions. On board acceleration, virtual screens, and run and pause.
Double Color Board for the Ti6 $350
Futura SX/8 $695
Futura SX $1050
Futura MX $1400
E-Machines TX6i and T196i $800
E-Machines TXSE308 $900
E-Machines T19SE308 $900

Options
Futura SX/8 to Futura SX Upgrade $345
Futura EX to Futura SX Upgrade $490

Have a Lower Price on E-Machines Monitors?
We'll Beat Any Advertised Price!

Display Solutions
The all new Radius PowerView. Will enable a Classic II or a Powerbook to drive a color monitor at 256 colors.
Only ... $545
All Other Radius Products Call
All RasterOps Products Call
14" 640x480 Color Monitor $325

Applied Engineering
1.44mb FDHD External floppy drive On Sale $219
AE's QuickSilver for the MacIisi. 68882 FPU and Memory Cache
Only ... $275
We will beat any advertised Applied Engineering Price!

JetFill Ink Refills
For the HP Desk Writer and the StyleWriter
Colors Available
4 refills Only $34

Mac/Apple's Q Silver
Call TOLL FREE
1-800-285-2622

MacSource™• 7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190 • Austin, Texas 78752 • (800) 285-2622
FAX: (512) 467-2622• Technical Support: 1-800-723-2622• International Quotes: (512) 467-9852
Visa & MasterCard Accepted with No Surcharge. Customers may deduct 1% for prepayment by Cashier's Check.
Prices Subject to Change, Without Notice.
©1991 MarSpec, Inc. MacSource is a trademark of MarSpec, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation. Group Sales From 01901
H.R. Done Photography. All other trademarks are properties of their respective holders. E-Machines, Radius, & RadiusOps are trademarks of E-Machines.

MICROTEK

MICROTEK Authorized Dealer

Laser Printers
Authorized Dealer
(Not Actual Size)

Rodime Hard Drives
Cobra 100mb External $699
Cobra 210mb External $969
Cobra 330mb External $1695
Cobra 650mb External $2265
88 & 45R Removable $839/559

New! 9 PPM MicroLaser Plus!
MicroLaser Plus PS/17 $1249
PS35, & Turbo Printers Call
QMS 410 LaserPrinter $1725
Apple StyleWriter $420
HyperNet Connectors $25
HyperNet 10 Pack $150
NEC, APPLE & Others Call

ZOOM V.42 bis Modem
Includes all cables, Software and Documentation Only $159
ZOOM 2400 Modem (Includes Cable and Software) $80

JetFill Ink Refills
For the HP Desk Writer and the StyleWriter
Colors Available
4 refills Only $34

Circle 48 on reader service card
Getting Started with Choosing a Mac

WHICH MAC IS FOR YOU? YOU SHOULDN'T DECIDE UNTIL YOU UNDERSTAND HOW THEY DIFFER.

BY JIM HEID

You've decided to buy a Mac. Ask a Mac aficionado which model you should get, and you may find yourself swimming in slanguage. "Get something with an 80-meg hard drive and at least 4 megs of RAM. You might want a NuBus down the road, and if you want to use VM under 7.0, get an O30, otherwise you'll need a PMMU."

For all the Mac's simplicity, it's still one of the most complex pieces of electronics you can buy. Roughly half a dozen components interact to affect a Mac's speed, video display characteristics, storage capacity, and expandability—including its connectors (see "A Guide to Ports and Connectors").

Knowing how Macs differ in these areas will make you better able to choose the one for you (see "Comparing Macs"). If you already have a machine, you may get some new insights into how it works and how it differs from other models in the growing Macintosh line.

The Central Processing Unit

Perhaps the Macintosh's single most influential component is the central processing unit, or CPU—the microprocessor chip that executes program instructions, shuttles data, and supervises the Mac's overall operation. The Macintosh line uses Motorola's 68000 microprocessor family. Within this tribe are five chips: the 68000, 68010, 68020, 68030, and 68040.

The 68010 isn't used in any Macintosh, but the rest reside in at least one machine. What's in a number? Quite a bit—quite a few bits, in fact. One area where each chip differs is in the amount of data (the number of bits) it can work with at a time. The 68020, 030, and 040 are 32-bit processors—they can work with 32 bits of data at a time. The 68000 is a hybrid 16-bit and 32-bit processor; internally it works with data in 32-bit chunks, but it exchanges data with the rest of the Mac's components 16 bits at a time. (The LC uses its 68020 in a similar manner, as does the Classic II with its 68030, even though both the 020 and 030 are true 32-bit chips.)

The phrase "at a time" refers to a single clock cycle, one tick of the metronome to which the computer's components dance. A Mac's internal clock ticks millions of times per second, and all other things being equal, the faster the clock rate, the faster the Mac.

The slowest of the currently shipping Macs—the Classic—has a clock rate of 8 million cycles per second, or 8 megahertz (MHz). The fastest Macs—the Quadra 700 and 900—have a 25MHz clock rate. The Mac IIIX has a 40MHz clock rate—almost twice as fast as the Quadras, yet the Quadras are considerably faster than the IIIX. And that shows that all other things are often not equal—the Quadras' 68040 is more sophisticated than the IIIX's 68030, able to perform several tasks at once. The Quadras have other performance-enhancing components, too. In the end, a computer's clock rate is just one variable in the performance equation.

(continues)
Recommendations: A 68000-based Mac such as the Classic is fast enough for word processing and for using low-end software such as Aldus Personal Press and Microsoft Works. However, more sophisticated programs such as QuarkXPress, Aldus PageMaker, Adobe Photoshop, and Microsoft Excel require at least a 68020 or a lot of patience to run. Apple’s System 7, the latest version of the Mac’s system software, also delivers more satisfying performance on faster Macs. I recommend buying the fastest (and most upgradable) Mac you can afford, even if your present needs are simple. Such a machine—especially if you eventually upgrade it—will be able to meet your needs as they grow (and as software becomes more complex), and it’s more likely to retain its value better should you decide to sell it.

Coprocessors
As in medicine, the trend in computers is toward specialization—toward coprocessors, microprocessors that free the CPU from performing complex math calculations and other grunt work. Unlike a general-purpose processor, coprocessors are finely tuned to perform specific jobs. Math coprocessors such as the Motorola 68882—found in most Mac II’s and an option for the Mac IIfi and LC—excel at floating-point calculations, ones involving numbers with decimal portions. (The Mac Quadra’s 68040 contains built-in floating-point circuitry.) Some programs—such as spreadsheet programs like Microsoft Excel and 3-D graphics programs like Aldus Super3D—are designed to exploit a math chip. Heavy-duty scientific and statistical number-crunching programs—like Mathematica—cannot run without one. In most other programs, however, the math chip lies fallow, so unless you plan to crunch numbers in quantity, don’t worry if your Mac doesn’t have one.

The Mac IIfi has two input/output processors (IOPs) and one SCSI/DMA controller that are designed to shepherd data between the computer’s memory and hard drive and other add-ons. But having a coprocessor and using it are two different things. The Mac’s system software doesn’t take advantage of the IIfi’s IOPs; and in the IIfi, their shepherding skills are all but unused. This is why Apple didn’t use the IOPs or the SCSI/DMA Controller in the new Quadras. (Both components still appear in other Apple products, however, including the new LaserWriter III and IIG, whose own built-in software does exploit them.)

One type of coprocessor that does boost certain Macs’ overall performance is a graphics accelerator such as that found on Apple’s Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC. It reduces the need for the Mac’s CPU to be intimately involved in the process of creating screen displays, which becomes an unhealthy obsession when a Mac is equipped with 24-bit video, the preferred hardware for photo-realistic retouching and publishing of color images. Without a graphics accelerator, the Mac’s CPU must process so much data to create 24-bit images that windows appear to ooze onto the screen. By lightening the CPU’s burden, a graphics coprocessor does away with this slow-motion video.

Recommendations: If heavy-duty number crunching or 3-D graphics won’t be part of your computing life, don’t concern yourself with coprocessors. If 24-bit video is in the cards, however, strongly consider buying a graphics accelerator.

Video Variations
Video itself is another area where Macs differ. Most Macs have video circuitry built onto their main circuit boards: on-board video. Other Macs have onboard video but also accept plug-in video boards that you buy separately. Still others have no video circuitry at all, but require plug-in video boards. (continues)
### Magic Hard Drives

"The Magic 45 is one of the best SyQuest drives available, offering high speed and high quality."

- MacUser

### Magic SyQuest Removable Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Lease Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic SyQuest 45R</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic SyQuest 88R</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 45 Cartridge</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88 Cartridge</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Magic Optical Removable Drives

Removable Optical Cartridge Drive
- 35ms access time with 9ms quick access
- 128MB REM: $1499
- 3.5" 128MB cartridge: $99

### Magic Hard Drives and Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Buy Price</th>
<th>Lease Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB Hard Drive</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52MB Quantum low profile</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB Quantum low profile</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 MB Quantum</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300MB Seagate</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300MB Wren Runner*</td>
<td>$1630</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB Seagate*</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB Wren Runner*</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB Seagate*</td>
<td>$2695</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MagicTape Backup

Includes Retrospect, 2 year warranty.
- MagicTape 150MB: $699
- MagicTape 525MB: $999
- MagicTape 1.3GB DAT: $1695
- MagicTape 2.0GB DAT: $1895
- MagicTape 2.4GB 8mm: $2895
- MagicTape 5.0GB 8mm: $4499

### CD ROM Drives

Magic CD ROM (Toshiba): $529
Many CD-ROM software titles available!

### MagicDrive Accessories

- Double-Up compression: $175
- Magic SCSI II Accelerator: $899

**Turn to the next page for more Magic from MacProducts USA**
MAGIC DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOLUTIONS

Magic 24-bit 19" Video Card $1299

"For a good deal on a 19-inch Ikegami...check out the MacProducts MagicView" - MacWorld Oct 91

AFFORDABLE MACINTOSH SYSTEM SALES AND LEASING

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

BUY LEASE

THE NEW MAC'S! Call for pricing!
Mac PowerBook 100 -68000 Notebook
Mac PowerBook 140-16 MHz 68030
Mac PowerBook 170-25 MHz 68030
Mac Quadra 700 -The desktop 040
Mac Quadra 900 -The Tower 040
Mac Classic II -68030 Classic

MACINTOSH POWERBOOK 100
Call

MACINTOSH POWERBOOK 140
Call

MACINTOSH POWERBOOK 170
Call

MACINTOSH CLASSIC
Includes keyboard $910 $27

MACINTOSH CLASSIC II
Includes keyboard $1799 $54

MACINTOSH LC
Includes keyboard $2385 $72

MACINTOSH III
w/o keyboard $2850 $98

MACINTOSH QUADRA 700
w/o keyboard $369 $12

MACINTOSH QUADRA 900
w/o keyboard $1399 $42

RastorOps 24 STV $1289 $39

Seiko CM1445 14" RGB $619 $19

MagicView 20" Trinitron monitor $2699

GoldStar 1450+ 14"RGB $369 $12

Radius Color Pivot $1399 $42

Magic 19" or 20"24-bit card. Block mode & accelerator compatible $1299 $39

Magic 13" 8-bit color ed II $269 $9

MagicView 20" $1299 $39

RastorOps, Radius, SuperMac Video

Call for Pricing & Availability

PRINTERS

Apple StyleWriter $439 $14

HP DeskWriter $499 $16

QMS PS 815 $399 $120

Dayma EtherPrint $359 $11

GCC Laser Printers Call

JetInc. Desktopwriter/stylewriter Refill $11

Seikosha SP2000 Dot Matrix $209 $61

TI MicroLaser Plus PS/17 $399 $40

TI MicroLaser Plus PS/35 $1649 $50

We carry NEC, Abaton, Mictoret, & More!

NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY

Asante 10T Hub $935 $28

Shiva FastPath 5 $2089 $63

Sonic Ethernet TI-TETLIC, LPS $235 $7

MAGIC NETWORKING SOLUTIONS

MagicNet (localtalk) $12 $1

Magic EtherNet $199 $6

SCANNERS

Ask about $200 rebate on Microtek 1850S Slide scanners direct from Microtek!

Microtek 600ZS Scanner -600 DPI

24-bit, Includes Photoshop $1299 $49

Special Price!

600ZS $1299
### Magic Modems & Fax Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/1200/300 Baud Modem</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/9600 SendFax Modem</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% Hayes compatible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/9600 FaxModem</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% Hayes &amp; Group 3 compatible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400 V.42 BIS MNP-5 Modem</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem. Transmit data at speeds up to 9,600 baud.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 9600 V.32/V.42bis MNP-5 Modem</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit data at speeds up to 38.4k baud. 2 year warranty</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Magic CPU & Printer Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB SIMMs from 60 - 120ms</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB SIMMs</td>
<td>$53</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 &amp; 16MB SIMMs</td>
<td>$85</td>
<td>$2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC LC 8-bit Video RAM</td>
<td>$85</td>
<td>$2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable RAM 1-8 MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Upgrade 2MB</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Upgrade 4MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC PLP I/II 1MB</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLP II[II] 2MB</td>
<td>$139</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 1/2/4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LZR 960 2/4/8MB Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 2/4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 1MB RAM Upgrade</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

- Adobe Illustrator ............... $385 ...$12
- Adobe PhotoShop 2.0 ............. $399 ...$17
- Aldus Gallery Effects .......... $239 ...$7
- Aldus PageMaker 4 ............... $499 ...$14
- Claris Resolve NEW! ............. $289 ...$8
- FilmMaker ....................... $449 ...$13
- FileMaker Pro ................... $199 ...$6
- Grolier Encyclopedia .......... $239 ...$7
- Liaison .......................... $269 ...$8
- Microsoft Word ................. $271 ...$9
- MiniCAD + ........................ $499 ...$15
- Norton Utilities ............... $87 ...$3
- InfiniD 3D Modeling ............ $669 ...$20
- Soft PC/EGA AT Bundle .......... $335 ...$7
- Stratavision 3D .................. $670 ...$20
- Symantic Anti Virus 3 .......... $64 ...$2
- Symantic Utilities Mac .......... $95 ...$3
- Warner Beethoven CD ROM ....... $42 ...$1
- Word Perfect .................... $298 ...$8
- Quark XPress $489
- System 7 $90

### Magic Accelerators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator Type</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic RailGun 030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for Mac Plus and SE Models</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagicCache Ilsi, SE/30  ...... $299 ...$9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagicCache Ili, SE/30  ...... $169 ...$5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic RailGun 030 16 MHz</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic RailGun 030 25 MHz</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic RailGun 030 33 MHz</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RailGun SCSI Accelerator</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Magic Math CoProcessors

- 16 MHz 68882 Coprocessor ... $99 ...$3
- MagicMath LC Coprocessor ... $99 ...$3

### Accelerators/Cache Cards - All Models!

- DayStar PowerCache Ili 40MHz, $1199 ...$34
- Radius Rocket 040 ............. $1999 ...$78

### Magic 2400

- 2400 Baud Modem
- Software Included $69

### Magic 9600 Turbo

- V.32, V.42bis MNP-5 Modem
- 38.4k Baud. Software Included $399

### Payments

- Visa, Mastercard, Discover.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- Free shipping for COD, cashiers checks.

### Opened Software

- Not returnable.
- All Magic products except memory carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for details).

### Tech Support

- (512) 472-8881 ext 628

### Shipping

- Available for COD, cashiers checks.
- All major carriers available.
- All returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable.

### Address

- MacProducts USA
  609 West 22nd Street
  Austin, Texas 78705
  January 92
The compact Macs—the Classic and Classic II, as well as the discontinued SE/30, SE, and Plus—have on-board video circuitry and built-in screens. Ditto for the portable Mac PowerBooks and the defunct Macintosh Portable. Compared to the others, the compact and portable Macs have primitive video features. Their monochrome (black-and-white) screens can’t display true shades of gray, an important capability for electronic image retouching. The Classic and Classic II aren’t designed to accept an external monitor; several non-Apple add-ons allow you to graft one onto a Classic, and similar add-ons will undoubtedly be released for the Classic II. But they’re less-than-ideal alternatives that still provide no true gray, or gray-scale, displays.

All other Macs except the IIfx (and the discontinued Iicx, Ilc, and II) have on-board color and gray-scale video circuitry, but also accept plug-in video boards. These Macs’ cleverly designed video circuitry enables them to drive a variety of different-size screens, which you must buy separately. Moreover, the on-board video in the LC and Quadras is expandable: by adding inexpensive memory chips, you can upgrade an LC or Quadra to display more colors on certain monitors.

If you already have an on-board video, why would you want an additional video board? The main reason is to add a second monitor to your system—to enlarge your digital desktop. Many people like to position a program’s tool palettes on the smaller monitor and put document windows on the larger one. Or they may use a monochrome monitor for word processing (monochrome screens produce the sharpest text) and a color one for illustration programs. The Mac’s skill at juggling multiple monitors is remarkable. You can drag windows from one monitor to another and position windows to span multiple monitors, even if they have different color or gray-scale capabilities.

With the Mac Ilsi and Ici, adding a video board improves the Mac’s performance. These Macs have a unique video design in which some of the machine’s main memory is used to hold the video image. This scheme helps keep the machines’ costs down, but slows performance. In tests performed by Macworld Lab (see “Mac Ilsi,” December 1990), a Ilsi with a video board was almost twice as fast in its 256-color display mode as a Ilsi without one. Adding a video board

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor(s)</th>
<th>Display Features</th>
<th>Memory Included</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>SIMM Slots</th>
<th>Expansion Slots</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic</td>
<td>8MHz 68000</td>
<td>Built-in monochrome circuitry, 9-inch screen</td>
<td>1MB or 2MB</td>
<td>none or 40MB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic II</td>
<td>16MHz 68030</td>
<td>Built-in monochrome circuitry, 9-inch screen</td>
<td>2MB or 4MB</td>
<td>40MB or 80MB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC</td>
<td>16MHz 68020</td>
<td>Built-in color/gray-scale circuitry, (16 grays/colors, expandable to 256)</td>
<td>2MB or 4MB</td>
<td>40MB or 80MB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 PDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ili</td>
<td>20MHz 68030</td>
<td>Built-in color/gray-scale circuitry (256 grays/colors)</td>
<td>3MB or 5MB</td>
<td>40MB or 80MB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1 NuBus or PDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iic</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>Built-in color/gray-scale circuitry (256 grays/colors)</td>
<td>5MB</td>
<td>none, 80MB, or 160MB</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3 NuBus, 1 cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIfx</td>
<td>40MHz 68030</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>none, 80MB, or 160MB</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6 NuBus, 1 PDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700</td>
<td>25MHz 68040</td>
<td>Built-in color/gray-scale circuitry (256 grays/colors, expandable to millions)</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>none, 80MB, or 160MB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2 NuBus 90, 1 PDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900</td>
<td>25MHz 68040</td>
<td>Built-in color/gray-scale circuitry (256 grays/colors, expandable to millions)</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>none, 80MB, or 160MB</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 NuBus 90, 1 PDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100</td>
<td>16MHz 68000</td>
<td>Built-in monochrome circuitry, 9-inch backlit screen</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 140</td>
<td>16MHz 68030</td>
<td>Built-in monochrome circuitry, 10-inch backlit screen</td>
<td>2MB or 4MB</td>
<td>20MB or 40MB</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 170</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>Built-in monochrome circuitry, 10-inch backlit, active matrix screen</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The Classic II lacks a general-purpose expansion slot, but has a specialized slot for accepting a math coprocessor or ROM upgrade. 2 Although the PowerBooks have no SIMM slots, memory can be upgraded with a dealer-installed memory-chip board that adds from 2MB to 6MB.
and using on-board video in its monochrome mode also frees up memory that you can use to accommodate today's memory-hungry software.

**Recommendations:** Unless you buy a Mac IIx, you don’t have much choice—you get on-board video whether you want it or not. But if you buy a Mac IIIci or IIIl, keep in mind that you can boost performance—especially when working in 256-color mode—by adding a video board. As for monitors, consider looking beyond the standard 12- or 13-inch monitors to something better tailored to your work. (For a comparison of 24-bit color monitors, see “24-Bit Monitors: Fast and Functional,” in this issue.) For example, if you do a lot of word processing, consider a full-page display such as Apple’s Macintosh Portrait Display or Radius’s Full Page Display, both of which let you view an entire letter-size page without scrolling. Two particularly versatile monitors are Radius’s Pivot and Color Pivot, 15-inch displays whose screens rotate between horizontal and vertical orientation. For page layout, image retouching, or electronic drafting, consider a two-page display such as Apple’s Two-Page Monochrome Monitor or Radius’s TPD/19 (see “Solving the Monitor Mystery,” *Macworld*, May 1991.) Portrait-size monitors often work with the built-in video circuitry that most Macs have, but two-page displays require separate video boards.

**Memory: RAM versus Disk**

What about memory? It’s half of the storage equation, one area that often trips up new users. Macs, like all computers, provide two types of storage: memory and disk. Memory itself is also divided into two types: random-access memory (RAM) and read-only memory (ROM). As its name implies, ROM can be read from, but not written to. A Mac’s ROM—which resides in several chips on the Mac’s main logic board—contains essential system software the Mac uses as it runs. Generally, you need not concern yourself with ROM when shopping for a Mac. When people talk about memory, they usually mean RAM. RAM is short-term storage—a Mac’s RAM chips lose their contents as soon as the power goes (continues)
off. Disk storage is permanent: once you save something on disk, it stays there until you throw it away (or some dreaded mishap occurs). Copying a program to your hard drive doesn’t cause it to use any of the Mac’s RAM—that doesn’t happen until you actually start the program.

Perhaps it’s easy to confuse memory with disk storage because both are measured in the same way: in millions of bytes, or megabytes (MB). Most Macs come with between 2MB and 5MB of memory and can accept additional memory through plug-in boards called Single In-line Memory Modules, or SIMMs.

As for disk storage, most Macs include an internal hard drive that holds 40MB, 80MB, or 160MB. The entry-model Mac Classic contains just 1MB of memory and one SuperDrive, a floppy drive that reads high-density (1.4MB) disks. The IIc, IIfx, and Quadras are also available without hard drives. You can add an internal or external hard drive to any of these machines. Or you might want a removable-media drive such as a SyQuest drive or one of Iomega’s Bernoulli drives, which use removable cartridges that hold 90MB.

There is another kind of memory that fuels the memory-versus-disk confusion: virtual memory, sometimes abbreviated VM. Virtual memory is a system software trick whereby the Mac treats part of a hard drive as RAM, enabling you to simultaneously run more programs than would otherwise fit in memory. System 7 has a virtual memory option. You can add virtual memory capabilities to earlier system software versions using Connectix Corporation’s Virtual software. Virtual memory requires a piece of hardware called a Paged Memory Management Unit, or PMMU. A PMMU is built into the 68030 and 68040 processors, and is available as a separate chip for the Mac LC and original Mac II. Macs containing 68000s can’t use virtual memory.

Recommendations: I recommend at least 4MB of memory to avoid annoying “out of memory” messages and to take full advantage of System 7. Virtual memory, despite its usefulness, isn’t a panacea for cramped RAM. It’s much slower than the equivalent amount of real memory, and it gobbles storage space that could otherwise hold programs or documents. As for hard drives, consider one that stores 80MB or more if you plan to work with a large number of programs or with gray-scale or color images.

Expansion Slots: Growing Room

Being able to add additional video boards and memory to a Mac are just two ways you can add to your computing capabilities without buying a new machine. But these and other enhancements wouldn’t be possible were it not for internal receptacles called expansion slots. Slots provide a way to tap into a Mac’s bus, the internal pathway on which information flows between the Mac’s components.
All Macs have slots for accepting memory upgrades, but beyond that, their expandability varies. The Mac Classic and Classic II lack expansion slots; the accelerators and video boards available for them must connect using a tricky clip that attaches to the CPU itself—a backdoor scheme that has potential reliability problems.

Every other nonportable Mac offers at least one slot, and uses one or both of two different designs: Processor Direct Slot (PDS) or NuBus. A Processor Direct Slot is essentially a legitimized version of the processor clip just described; it’s a slot whose connectors provide direct access to all of the CPU’s pins. NuBus slots are more sophisticated, offering additional signal lines that, among other things, enable boards to configure themselves when you switch on the Mac.

Within the PDS and NuBus camps are some subtle variations. The PDS in the LC differs from its counterparts in 68030-based Macs. And the new Quadras’ NuBus 90 slots are able to transfer data at twice the speed of older NuBus slots. The Quadra 900 can also accommodate larger NuBus boards than can other Macs.

Recommendations: One expansion slot is generally adequate, especially since most Macs include onboard video. If you plan to tackle hardware-intensive applications such as multimedia and desktop video, however, you’re likely to need more slots to accommodate digital audio and extra video boards. That narrows your choices to the Mac IIci, IIfx, and Quadra series.

Other Buying Considerations
Other factors besides the ones I’ve described here may influence your decision. One is the ability to upgrade to a more sophisticated model. The Mac IIfx can be upgraded to a Quadra 700 and a Classic can grow into a Classic II, but no similar upgrade paths exist for other currently manufactured Macs. (They do exist for many discontinued models, however: a IIfx can become a IIfx or a Quadra 700; an SE can become an SE/30; and a II or IIfx can become a IIfx.)

And finally, what about all this Apple-IBM hoopla? Should you postpone buying a Mac to see what comes from this latest installment of The Odd Couple? Not by a long shot—unless you can wait several years. What’s more, the machines that result from this union will bring with them a new torrent of jargon: If you want to run the OOPS-based Pink OS, you’ll need a RISC machine.

We’ll cross that bridge when we come to it. 

Contributing editor Jim Heid looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His two most recent books are Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady, 1989), coauthored with Peter Norton, and Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991), an expanded collection of over 40 Getting Started columns.
## LOWEST PRICES HERE

### SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 2/40</td>
<td>1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfx - 5 meg</td>
<td>4179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci - 5 meg</td>
<td>2950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci - 5/105 (Quantum)</td>
<td>3359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIsi - 3/40</td>
<td>2625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 2/40</td>
<td>2850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 4/40</td>
<td>2880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Keyboard</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra System</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power books</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ikegami CT20 Color Trinitron</td>
<td>1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CT 2010 Mono</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT20 w/8 Bit Card</td>
<td>2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT20 w/24 Bit Card</td>
<td>3049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>2950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>3125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Pivot</td>
<td>1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Pivot Interface</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II, LC, IIsi, SE, SE/30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page System for Classic</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page System for LC</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page System for SE</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pivot Display for Built-in Video</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display 19&quot;</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display 21&quot;</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display Interface</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE, SE/30, II, IIsi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision 8 interface</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision 24x</td>
<td>1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision 8x</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 Pro</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 210 Pro</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 120</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 213</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 340</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44MB</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 88MB</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Kit</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44MB cart.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Pagemaker</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microtek TrueLaser</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microlaser PS35</td>
<td>1519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microlaser PS17</td>
<td>1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter Color</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS410</td>
<td>1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume Crystal Print Publisher</td>
<td>2119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Mod 90</td>
<td>1579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Print Mac Publisher</td>
<td>1688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appletalk Connectors (Each)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Apple Laserwriters</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zoom FX9624 Plus 2400 BPS</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem MX 24000S w/SendFax 9600 BPS</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.32 Turbo w/v.42bis</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/MNP software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Fax Modem 9624+</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The state of Mac graphic arts took a great leap forward last March when Aldus FreeHand grew up to version 3.0. The interface has become more accessible with the introduction of floating palettes for color, layers, and styles. The program now runs and prints faster and is more stable than ever before; more of the program is customizable; and almost every feature has been polished or enhanced.


**Olaf’s Top Ten Tips for Printing**

Here’s how to minimize the almost inevitable delays, “out of memory” messages, and PostScript errors you’ll encounter when printing complex FreeHand documents. The authenticity of these golden rules is backed by countless buckets of blood and sweat, and many eleventh hours at service bureaus. Ignore them at your peril.

- Where possible, use blends instead of graduated fills. The effect is similar: a smooth, gradual change in shading from one side of an object to another. But a graduated fill taxes a printer much more than does a blend, which is actually a series of adjacent copies of an object, each a different shade. Blends give you more control over the rate of shading change, and they look better on screen.
- Don’t make a document’s page size any larger than it has to be. Even if the extra space is blank, it slows printing to a crawl by using up the printer’s memory.
- Raise the *flatness*. Every line you draw has an associated PostScript accuracy setting, called flatness, which you edit by selecting the path and opening the Element Info dialog box (36-1). By setting this PostScript variable to, say, 3 instead of 0, you can speed printing by up to four times—and save precious printer memory—without notably affecting image quality, even on very high-resolution printers.
- Eliminate superfluous points from paths. Complex paths that result from autotracing images are especially troublesome. When the number of points defining a path approaches 100, it is time to either simplify the path or split it.
- Don’t import FreeHand EPS files. If you need to transfer elements from one FreeHand document to another, use the Copy and Paste commands instead of exporting and then importing an EPS file. (Group the desired objects first, if you like.) You’ll drastically cut down on printing time.
- Turn on Unlimited Downloadable Fonts in the Aldus FreeHand Defaults file.
- Choose Page Setup from the File menu, and click on the Options button to do this. You’ll avoid a lot of PostScript errors and salvage many seemingly unprintable documents.

**Editing Text Converted to Paths**

Have you ever seen FreeHand demonstrated? The Aldus folks always show you how to make neat, instant logos by converting a text block into editable FreeHand outlines and then (continues)
manipulating the outlines. Well, this trick works only on fonts for which the PostScript printer file is in the System Folder. In addition, you must select the text block and choose Convert to Paths from the Type menu. To begin editing, you then have to choose Split Elements from the Element menu twice: once to separate the characters of the text block, and a second time to make the individual paths editable.

Cranky Exported EPS Files
And speaking of text-to-path conversion: almost everybody has trouble printing EPS files that have been imported into PageMaker and other page-layout programs. One typical reason: the imported files contain downloadable fonts, which don’t always get along with EPS files.

The workaround? Use Convert to Paths to turn text into outlines while you’re still in FreeHand. This eliminates downloadable fonts from the file altogether, letting it print even faster.

The Cropping Tool Nobody Knows
You can crop imported TIFF files (or any other graphics) just as easily in FreeHand as in PageMaker, once you know how to access FreeHand’s secret cropping tool. Just draw a rectangle around the part of the TIFF image you want. Select the entire image and cut it to the Clipboard; then select the rectangle and choose Paste Inside from the Edit menu. Only the part of the image that fits in the rectangle will be visible. To adjust the cropping, drag the handles of the rectangle. For even wilder effects, see “Cream of the Crop.”

Trans-Object Fills
No doubt you’ve used the amazing Join command to cut holes in shapes or bind text to a curve. Here’s a useful fact: if you join several objects, you can create a single gradient or radial fill that traverses all of them, as though they were all cut out of one piece of cloth. If you unjoin them (with the Split Element command), each object receives the complete gradient, start-to-finish within each shape.

Drawing Adjacent Objects
To draw two shapes that share one boundary—especially if it’s an irregu-

Subselecting and Selecting through Objects
If you’re trying to select an object that’s lying behind another object, remember that pressing the control key while you click lets you select right through whatever is on top. A similar trick: if you’ve grouped a bunch of objects, you don’t have to ungroup them just to change or move one part. Just option-click to select something without removing it from its group. (By the way, you can combine these techniques: control-option-click selects one item in a group that’s hidden by other objects.)

Making Life with Layers Easier
When you’re working on a document with elements in several layers, consider turning off the Multilayer option (it’s in the Layers palette pop-up menu). When Multilayer is turned off, only the selected layer is editable, but you can still see everything. This trick prevents you from accidentally selecting or moving anything on the other layers, and it’s much faster than locking everything.

Techie Text-Trapping Tips
Trapping is vital if you’re going to print in color. Briefly, it’s the art of carefully overlapping adjacent objects of different colors, to prevent glimpses of paper from showing through due to slight misalignments in the printing process. FreeHand does have a Spread option (in the Print Options dialog box), which is supposed to add a user-definable amount of extra ink around the edges of every basic object, thus trapping automatically. But the Spread feature doesn’t work on graduated fills, custom PostScript lines or fills, or—most unfortunately—type.
Here's a trick for trapping type.

Select the text block, and open the Type Specifications dialog box (⌘-T). From the Text Effect pop-up menu, choose Fill and Stroke (the Fill and Stroke command in the Attributes menu is dimmed when type is selected). Now set the stroke width to twice the amount of the spread you want. Set the stroke, but not the fill, to Overprint. If the text color is darker than the background, make the stroke color match the text. If the text color is lighter than the background, make the stroke color match the background. (In the latter case you actually create a choke, meaning that you cut a hole in the background color to accommodate the type’s ink.)

Tips for the Speed Demon
FreeHand’s an awesome program, but wow, can it get slow, especially in color. When the deadline nears, it’s time to crank out every ounce of speed, as follows:
• On complex documents, work in keyline view as much as you can stand. Preview mode takes forever to redraw the screen. And work with the monitor in black and white until as late in the game as possible.
• Diligently hide layers you’re not working on. Remember to click to the left of a layer’s name in the Layers palette, to toggle its visibility.
• Use a macro program like CE Software’s QuicKeys to assign keyboard shortcuts to commands you use often. Blend (Element menu), Styles (Attributes menu), Split Element (Element menu), and the various text-alignment commands are obvious candidates. So are the Layer palette’s All Off and All On commands; trouble is, QuicKeys has trouble with the little palette pop-up menu. But as long as you define the All Off/On QuicKeys to be Layers window-specific, and you do not reinitialize the Layers palette (you can move it, however), the macro will work.

And here is another Olaf Martin Kvern Special: write a QuicKeys macro that kerns (presses ⌘-shift-left arrow) and then clicks on the Apply button in one fell swoop. Not only do you save a step, but you can also choose a more mnemonic keyboard shortcut than ⌘-shift-arrow.

Sharing the Wealth
If you’ve found a tip or a shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other Macworld readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. See Where to Buy for contact information.

Since contributing editor David Pogue moved to New York City, the terms trapping, choking, and bleeding have taken on a whole new meaning for him.
Quantum drives have a two year warranty.

Maxtor drives have a one year warranty.

SyQuest drives have a one year warranty.

WHOLESALE 54
one of the oldest names
in the storage business.

LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE!
ALL NEW EQUIPMENT.
WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue.

3 in Three
In line Design; 203/960-9153; fax 303/574-2678.

19th SuperMac Color Display
SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202; fax 408/755-7250.

21st SuperMac Two-Page Color Display
SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202; fax 408/755-7250.

24-BIT MONITORS
Apple Computer
408/996-1010.

CalComp
603/385-8068; 800/932-1212.

Chromatography
507/589-5380; 800/257-1666; fax 507/89-4656.

E-Machines
503/646-6699; 800/344-7274; fax 503/344-9854.

Generation Systems
408/374-2100; 800/325-5811; fax 408/744-4626.

MacProducts USA
512/472-8881; 800/622-5478; fax 512/499-0888.

MacTel Technology Corp.
512/451-2600; 800/350-8411; fax 512/451-3323.

Mirror Technologies
612/673-4450; 800/654-2894; fax 612/633-3156.

Nutmeg Systems
203/960-3226; 800/777-8439; fax 203/962-7972.

PPC
813/884-3092; 800/622-2888; fax 813/884-0520.

Radius
408/354-1010; 800/227-7295; fax 408/354-0127.

RasterOps Corp.
408/562-4200; 800/729-2656; fax 408/562-4065.

Seiko Instruments USA
408/922-5800; 800/873-4951; fax 408/922-5835.

Sigma Designs
510/770-0100; 800/953-9945; fax 510/770-0110.

SuperMac Technology
408/245-2202; fax 408/755-7250.

Adobe Illustrator
Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400; 800/883-6867; fax 415/961-1158.

Adobe Photoshop
Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400; 800/883-6867; fax 415/961-1158.

Alphal Freehand
Alphal Corp.; 206/622-2320.

Alphal PageMaker
Alphal Corp.; 206/622-2320.

Alphal SuperPoint
Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6955; fax 619/695-7196.

Apple Macintosh Book
Microsoft Press; 206/882-8090; 800/888-3103.

AppleWorks Technology
Three Sixty; 409/776-2187; fax 409/776-4216.

Atlas Pro
Strategic Mapping; 408/534-7400; fax 408/495-0890.

Astonish Graphisoft; 301/461-0488; fax 301/461-9154.

Big Book of Amazing Mac Facts
Microsoft Press; 206/822-8080; 800/888-3103.

Big Mac Book

CA-ComputerDraw III
Computer Associates; 408/432-1727; 800/531-5236; fax 408/433-1749.

Canvas Deneba Software; 305/594-6965; 800/262-6827; fax 305/271-7828.

Census Mapping Project CD-ROM
California State University, Northridge; 818/885-3317.

Charis Resolve
Charis Corp.; 408/277-8227.

ColorStudio
Letraset USA; 201/845-6100; 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.

Computer Color
Chronicle Books; 415/777-7240.

Desktop PC Globe;
602/730-6000; fax 602/968-7196.

Design Studio
Letraset USA; 201/845-6100; 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.

DeskPaint & DeskDraw
Zedcor; 602/881-8101; 800/482-5657; fax 602/881-8141.

DeskWin Golden
Triangle Computers; 619/279-2100; fax 619/279-1069.

Dr. Macintosh
Addison-Wesley Publishing; 617/944-3700; 800/447-2226.

DesignWave
Golden Triangle Computers; 619/279-2100; fax 619/279-1069.

Electronic Map Cabinet
Highlighted Software; 630/516-9211; fax 703/516-9216.

Encyclopedia Macintosh
Sybex; 510/523-8233; 800/227-2546.

Fair Witness
Chena Software; 215/770-1210; 800/245-5477; fax 215/770-1043.

The First Book of the Mac

The Little Mac Book
Peachpit Press; 510/527-8555; 800/283-9444; fax 510/524-9775.

Loom
Lucasfilm Games; 415/721-3300; 800/782-7927; fax 415/721-3342.

The Louvre Compendium
The Voyager Company; 310/451-1383; 800/446-2001; fax 310/394-2156.

MacDraw Pro
Charis Corp.; 408/727-8227.

macOS
University of Oregon School of Architecture; 503/546-3672; fax 503/546-3660.

The Macintosh Bible
Goldstein & Blair; 510/524-4000.

Macintosh Companion
Addison-Wesley Publishing; 617/944-3700; 800/447-2226.

Macworld Complete
MacHandbook
IDG Books Worldwide; 415/358-1250; 800/762-2974.

Macworld Read Me First Book
IDG Books Worldwide; 415/358-1250; 800/762-2974.

MapSketch
MicroMap Software; 609/397-1611; 800/334-1291; fax 609/397-5724.

MapGraphics
ConGrafix; 813/443-6897; 800/448-6277; fax 813/443-7585.

Mapiman for Macintosh
Mapinfo Corp.; 518/274-8675; 800/327-8627; fax 518/274-0510.

MapLink
ConGrafix; 813/443-6897; 800/448-6277; fax 813/443-7585. (continues)
TASS Optical World presents a new innovation in Optical Drive Technology. A faster, inexpensive way to retain and store all your data. With the new 3.5 MF, a revolutionary new drive with all the performance of larger drives, but, half the size - weight - and speed. ANSI & ISO compliance.

20 MB FLOPTICAL DRIVE

A new innovation in smaller Drive Technology. A one-inch high 3.5 20 MB Floptical. A “Superfloppy”, the Floptical is the first and only superfloppy to read and write downward to ordinary flexible disks. With the new 20 MB Floptical you can store up to 20 Megabytes of information on a new class of low-cost, very high density (VHHD) flexible disk. The Floptical disk drive is able to read and write standard low capacity Double Density (DD) and High Density (HD) 3.5-inch diskettes.

650 MB • 1GB • 3.7GB • 10 GB JUKEBOXES

TASS Optical World has the unit for you, for all your optical needs. Whether you need a 650 removable or a 1 Gigabyte removable, cartridges, or any optical device.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND PRICING CALL: 619-558-8882

TASS OPTICAL WORLD
6730 Mesa Ridge Road,
Bldg. B, San Diego, CA 92121

SPECIAL CARTRIDGE PRICES $149
Volume Discounts Available

Circle 211 on reader service card.
SyQuest revolutionized hard disk storage with portability and speed.
Now, DGR Technologies ups the ante: 128 megabytes of removable, erasable optical storage on fast, ultra-reliable 3.5" disks. The 128REM™ represents substantial media savings over SyQuest 45MB and 88MB technology - do the math. The real savings, though, is peace of mind. Optical storage spells reliability: No more head crashes and no more magnetic data corruption. Above all, the 128REM™ is built to perform: 9 millisecond average short seek time and a built-in 128K buffer translate into significant improvements over current removable standards – giving you the capacity and performance you've been waiting for. The 128REM™ is built with the future in mind, conforming to both ANSI and ISO standards, ensuring future compatibility. Price. Performance. Reliability. The DGR Technologies 128REM™.
Experience the ultimate multimedia adventure

February 26-28/Conferences   February 27-28/Expo   Los Angeles Convention Center
You won’t believe what you can see what you can do what you will learn

The most important multimedia expo and conference in the world will premier in February at the L.A. Convention Center. But there’s one thing you need to do immediately – preregister before February 1. Not only will you save $10 to $100, you’ll also save time.

MEDIA ’92 is an exhaustive and unbiased source for new information on all the multivendor hardware, software, services and projects available to the multimedia user and developer. In the exhibition center, you can experience the most exciting and significant products available now and on the horizon. Attend one of the two conference series and you will see the future of multimedia in a multiplatform environment with offerings for Macintosh, DOS, UNIX, OS/2, Amiga, and other workstations. There will be hands-on demonstrations and breaking information you can’t find anywhere else. MEDIA ’92 is sponsored by Macworld magazine.

Multimedia: Maximum Power for Maximum Payback
An Intensive Conference for the Serious Media Professional
February 26, 1:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.
February 27-28, 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

For: Developers, Videographers, Graphic Designers, Producers, Advertising Agencies, Production Houses, Communication Specialists, Artists, Animators, Musicians

News The latest high- and low-end multimedia product information worldwide.
Vendors What’s hot, what’s not, what’s next.
Results Insider techniques for achieving your goals and getting maximum power from your current multimedia configuration.
Trends An informed perspective on the key issues in multimedia today. Includes crossplatform standards development, videoconferencing, the major players and the coming impact of multimedia networking.
Case Studies Award-winning multimedia projects, how they were created, how their developers succeeded.
Investments Making the right choices in a fast changing environment.
Networking Meet multimedia leaders from around the world to exchange ideas and gain invaluable insights.

Multimedia Magic on a Shoestring
For the Small-scale User Seeking Basic Information
February 27-28, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

For: Advertising and Graphic Users, Educators and Training Specialists, Sales and Marketing, Science and Engineering Users, Entrepreneurs, Small Scale Production Services

Savings The ultimate information source on low-cost multimedia tools from all the vendors in the marketplace.
How To Start creating your own low-cost multimedia presentations.
Demonstrations Examples of the best low-cost multimedia presentations in the world.
Breakthroughs The latest multimedia technologies in plain English: CD-ROM, artificial intelligence, hypermedia, DVI compression, CD-I and more.
Applications Understanding classic and new uses of multimedia as a productivity tool for every desktop.
Users Forum Specific applications of multimedia to your own situation and needs.

The Multimedia Theater
Continuous showings of the best and the brightest multimedia presentations from around the world. You’ll better understand the tactics behind the technologies when you see the innovations pushing multimedia to the ultimate extreme.
Getting There  Save 5% to 45% when you fly American Airlines, the official airline for MEDIA '92. Make your reservations by calling T-800-433-1790 and ask for Star File #S-022AAL.

You'll also receive special discounts when you rent a car from Avis. Just call 1-800-331-1600 and ask for Worldwide Discount #B464351.

Hotels  Rooms are priced for single and double occupancy.

Holiday Inn Convention Center  1020 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, 213-748-1291 $82/$82.
Los Angeles Hilton & Towers  930 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, 213-612-3921 $115/$130.
Los Angeles Hyatt  711 S. Hope Street, Los Angeles, 213-683-1234 $115/$130.

For more detailed conference information, call 617-361-1031.

Send in this form by February 1 to preregister for MEDIA '92. By preregistering you will qualify for significant discounts on the exhibition and conference. You'll save $10 to $100, and be guaranteed admission even in the event of a sell-out.

Please choose the most appropriate package and completely fill out the form below. Please do not staple check to form. Send completed forms to: MEDIA '92, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026. Registration forms received after February 1 will be returned. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. Registration fees are nonrefundable.

Please register me for:

☐ Package One $595
Maximum Power for Maximum Payback plus Exhibits
Preregister by February 1 ($695 at door).

☐ Package Two $75
Multimedia Magic on a Shoestring plus Exhibits
Preregister by February 1 ($90 at door).

☐ Package Three $15
Exhibits Only
Preregister by February 1 ($25 at door).

Entry Badges  Maximum Power conference badges will be available for pick-up at the Convention Center beginning February 26, 12:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m., and throughout operational hours, February 27-28. All other badges will be mailed on or around February 10, 1992.

Please send my registration badge and further information to:

Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company Address

Last Name __________________________ First Name __________________________
Street Address __________________________
City __________________________ State __________________________ Zip __________________________
Country (other than US) __________________________ Telephone __________________________

If mailing to company address:

Title __________________________
Company __________________________

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MEDIA '92) ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Amount $ __________________________

Account Number __________________________ Expiration Date (include all numbers) __________________________

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid)
If card holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name below:

Last Name __________________________ First Name __________________________

After February 1, you must register at MEDIA '92.

Please check the appropriate information:

Your Industry or Profession

01. Manufacturer (non-computer) 12. Manufacturer (computer industry)
02. Manufacturer (computer industry) 13. Distributor/dealer/retailer/service
03. Business 14. Communications/publishing
04. Legal services 05. Education
06. Government 07. Consultant
08. Transportation 09. Information services
10. Utilities 11. Engineering
12. Health services 13. Other (specify)
14. Other (specify)

Your Title

16. CEO/president/officer 17. CTO/IT manager
18. Manager/departm.ent head 19. Network manager
22. Consultant 23. Marketing/sales
24. Educator 25. Art director/graphics
26. Editor/author 27. Other (specify)

Organization Size (number of international and national employees)

28. Under 50 29. 50-99 30. 100-499
31. 500-999 32. 1,000-5,000 33. Over 5,000

What multimedia platforms are most applicable?

34. Macintosh 35. DOS 36. UNIX
37. OS/2 38. Amiga

MACWORLD
Fujitsu is the second largest computer company in the world. With 20 Billion dollars in revenues (10% of which goes into research and development), Fujitsu is the IBM of Japan. We have sold thousands of Fujitsu drives and have found their quality and performance second to none. Quality like Mean Time Between Failures of 200,000 hours (22 YEARS) and speeds of 9ms put them at the head of the storage pack.

Give one of these great drives a thirty day test drive, if you don't like it send it back for a full refund.

**FUJITSU 3.5" 520, 425, 330mb... State of the art performance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>$1198</td>
<td>$1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>$1298</td>
<td>$1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Perfect internal for the Quadra, SE, CX, CI or FX.
- Incredibly fast! These drives are the quickest 3.5" we have tested.
- 4,400 RPM Rotational speed
- 5 MB/s Data transfer rate (sync)
- 9ms effective access time, 3ms track to track access
- 5 year warranty! 200,000 Hours Mean Time Between Failure! (That is 22.89 years of continuous 24 hour usage!)
- Support A/UX, System 7
- All 3.5" External cabinets include a 40 watt power supply, dual AC outlets, and cable.

**FUJITSU 1.2 Gig, 680mb... High performance, High Capacity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>$1288</td>
<td>$1388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2Gig</td>
<td>$1988</td>
<td>$2088</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- MacWorlds Fastest 1.2 Gig drive (July 1991)
- Supports A/UX and System 7
- Transfer rate 4.8 Sync, 2.0 async
- Average access time of 11.5 (1 Gig)
- 5 year warranty! 200,000 Hours Mean Time Between Failure! (That is 22.89 years of continuous 24 hour usage!)
- External 5.25" Drives incl. 65w. power supply, cables, and ext. terminators.

**FUJITSU 45, 90, 135, and 185mb... High Performance, High Reliability and Great Prices!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45mb</td>
<td>$188</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90mb</td>
<td>$298</td>
<td>$368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135mb</td>
<td>$378</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185mb</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td>$568</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Incredibly reliable! Less than .0006% returned on the 45mb!
- Support A/UX, System 7,
- Transfer rates up to 1.8mbs Sync
- Average access times of 14ms
- 50,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure, (That's 5.7 years of 24 hour a day operation!)
- Three year warranty


800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225
Introducing Hitachi 3.5" & 5.25" Drives

425MB 3.5" 5 year warranty 150,000 MTBF 13ms Access $1098 $1198
1.6 Gig 5.25" 5 year warranty 150,000 MTBF 12ms Access $2798 $2898

Quantum 3.5" & Wren 5.25 Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q 62MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>$248</td>
<td>$338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q 105MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>$386</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q 120MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$448</td>
<td>$548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q 170MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td>$688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q 210MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$698</td>
<td>$748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wren 337 MB RUNNER</td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wren 600MB FH</td>
<td>$1598</td>
<td>$1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wren 630MB RUNNER II</td>
<td>$1998</td>
<td>$2098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wren 1.2 Gig</td>
<td>$2298</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint (including a 40 watt power supply, and dual AC outlets), or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's.

All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external (including a 65 watt power supply, cables, and ext. terminators) or as internals for the Mac II, IIx, and IIci.

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive. (In case of a 200,000 MTBF, this means a potential of 24 years of 40-hour weeks, 52 weeks per year!)

Archive DAT Tape Backup

WangDAT 1.2 Gig Capability $1498
ArDAT 2.2 Gig Capability $1398

44MB REMOVABLE $448.00
80MB REMOVABLE $668.00

Introducing CD ROM Toshiba & Chinion

Toshiba 3301 $668
Chiron CDC-451 (includes Audio Remote Control) $598

Introducing 14" Monitors

14" GoldStar Color System $396
14" NEC Color System $438
14" Sony Trinitron Color $668

These Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. Completely compatible. These are brand new and they look great! These drives retail for $229!

Fujitsu 800k 99.00!

19" & 20" Monitors!

20" Phillips Color System 75hz
256 colors with MasterOps 8 Bit card $1498
16 Million colors with T. Semi 24 Bit card $2298

19" Trinitron Color System 75hz
Ikigami CT-20 with 8 Bit Card $2398
16 Million colors with T. Semi 24 Bit card $3998

19" Ikigami Grey scale and Mono
Mono $798
Grey Scale $1098

All above monitor systems include Interface board and cable.

Introducing CD ROM

Ricoh Optical $1998
Read/write reliable storage
60ms Access Time
Great for archiving, color scans etc.

SyQuest! 44MB & 88MB Removables

44MB REMOVABLE $448.00
80MB REMOVABLE $668.00

Monitor Special!

Phillips 20" Color
W/It's MasterOps 8 Bit
$1498
GoldStar 14" Color
Direct Into LC, II, Ci
$2298
NEC MacSync 14" Color
Direct Into S1, CI
$398

800-621-8467
Hours: 9:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Service and Order Tracking call:
312-694-8225

Circle 140 on reader service card

60 East Chestnut, 145, Chicago, IL 60611
Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., P.O.'s welcome All New Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software, Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included.
30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products.

Circle 140 on reader service card
There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out just for you. Free Product Information from Macworld.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Recycled paper contains 10% post consumer waste.

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

Please print or type all information

Fax Fastbox and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).


MACWORLD
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.
Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.
A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.
QMS-PS 410 300 DPI Laser Printer (4-ppm) with Serial, Parallel or AppleTalk auto switching

For Only $1,645

Before You Buy from Just Anybody, Talk to Us.

The Express Advantage

Service. Express Direct offers you the absolute lowest price around and service, too!

- Like our same day shipping and unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support.
- Plus the security of our exclusive ExpressCare Service Agreement and available Full One-Year Warranties.
- So for unbeatable prices with the service and support to match, call us today!

We carry the complete line of QMS printers.

1-800-535-3252
International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

Circle 149 on reader service card.

Take a 'Q'
From Us

SONY
BULK DISKS
(No-Logo - 50 pack)
3.5" DS
3.5" HD
.49
.95

SONY
3.5"
Double Side
High Density
7.19
13.69

maxell
The GOLD Standard
3.5" Double Side
7.19
3.5" High Density
13.69

DISKETTE
CONNECTION
PO BOX 1874, BETHANY, OK. 73008
EAST
1-800-451-1849
SOUTHEAST
1-800-940-4600
MIDWEST
1-800-654-4058
WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA
1-800-621-6221

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add $3.75 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer.
(Prices are subject to change without notice.)
FAX Order Line (405) 495-4598

Circle 11 on reader service card.

Cool The Sun

Half the fun of planting a tree is imagining what it will be like in a few years. Our tree will branch out to shade us from the summer sun, help cool our home and the neighborhood, and conserve energy in the process. It will provide a home for songbirds, and will remind us of the special times we share together.

You can cool and beautify your home, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free booklet, write: Conservation Trees, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.
Get Ready!

E-MACHINES

E-Machines E16
NEW 16" ColorPage Display
Compatible with LC, IIci, IIci & Quadra built-in video
$1,095

E-Machines TX
16" Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display
$1,695

E-Machines T19
19" Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display
$2,795

Now the Award-winning T16 is "Quadra-Ready"

Pick a Card. Express Direct is E-Machines' largest retailer worldwide (over 100 Display Systems in stock!) So whether it's 8-bit or 24-bit, 16" or 19", let our consultants advise you on the right Color Card and the right Display perfect for your application needs. (Depending upon your particular Mac, some of these displays may require the purchase of a video card. Call for details.)

Pick a Mac. Now get Norton Utilities for the Macintosh FREE when you purchase a Mac cpu with a display! Norton Utilities version 1.1, now supporting System 7.0, has even more powerful features than ever. Note: market fluctuations & magazine deadlines don't always allow us to advertise our latest price. So call us before you buy from just anybody!

Mac IIci, 3/40....$2,145
Mac IIcx, 4/0......Call
Mac Quadra....Call

The Express Advantage. Mac Systems in stock - many ready for same day shipping
E Unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support E Experienced, knowledgeable Macintosh Sales Professionals E Exclusive ExpressCare™ Service Agreement E Leasing Terms available on most products.

"The Mac Systems Company"

1801 West Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA • 312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447

1-800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily • FAX 312.549.6447

Credit card orders are not charged until product is shipped. Prices subject to change without notice. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply.

Circle 1 on reader service card
America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Quantum Hard Disk Drives

Two Year Warranty!

**INTERNAL**
- 52MB: $229
- 105MB: $339
- 210MB: $639
- 425MB: $1199

**EXTERNAL**
- 52MB: $289
- 105MB: $389
- 210MB: $689
- 425MB: $1299

SyQuest Removable Hard Disk Drives

- 44mb Removable: $399*
- 88mb Removable: $599*
- DUAL 44mb Removable: $799*
- DUAL 88mb Removable: $1199*

*Cartridge Not Included

**Cartridges**
- 44MB: $66
- 88MB: $109
- 5 Pak-Each: $64
- 10 Pak-Each: $62

SyQuest 44/SyQuest 44...: $799
SyQuest 44/Quantum 52...: $699
SyQuest 44/Quantum 105...: $799
SyQuest 44/Quantum 210...: $1,099
SyQuest 44/Quantum 425...: $1,499
SyQuest 88/SyQuest 88...: $1,199
SyQuest 88/Quantum 52...: $899
SyQuest 88/Quantum 105...: $999
SyQuest 88/Quantum 210...: $1,299
SyQuest 88/Quantum 425...: $1,699

**Scanner Special!**

- Microtek 600ZS Color
  - 600dpi Scanning
  - Includes Photoshop 2.0
  - $1,399

**NEW... from ORION Technologies**

**MacScan ULTRA**
- 14" Multiscan Color Monitor
- Only $369!

To Order Call 1-800-888-8779
Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118
24 HR. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard Air which is 1-to-2 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
Now Available! Complete Macintosh Systems: Call For Pricing!

Monitors

- **RasterOps CorrectPrint 300**
  - 300 dpi
  - Dye-Sublimation
  - Photorealistic Color Printer
  - Introductory Price
  - **$7,499**

- **Microtek TrueLaser**
  - 300 dpi
  - 6 ppm
  - PostScript Compatible
  - 35 Resident TrueType Fonts
  - RISC Processor
  - Introductory Price
  - **$1,349**

- **QMS PS410**
  - 300 dpi
  - 35 PostScript Fonts
  - 4 ppm Print Speed
  - Auto-Switching: Mac/PC
  - **$1,699**

- **NEC SilentWriter 2 MODEL 90**
  - 300 dpi
  - 35 PostScript Fonts
  - 6 ppm Print Speed
  - 2 mb RAM
  - **$1,499**

SIMM Memory SALE! 100NS 80NS 90NS **$32 $39**

To Order Call 1-800-888-8779 24 HR. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

Leasing Programs Now Available... Call for Details

Printers

- **E-Machines T-16 Trinitron**
  - **$1,995**

- **Sony 14" Trinitron Color**
  - **$599**

- **MacScan ULTRA 14" Color**
  - **$369**

- **Seiko 14" Trinitron Color**
  - **$589**

- **Goldstar 14" Color**
  - **$349**

**MacLand Credit Card Instant Credit NOW!**

With the MacLand Credit Card you can charge your purchases and pay for them in easy monthly installments. Credit applications can be taken over our toll free 800 number. Most applications are approved the same day! Call today and get the details on how to obtain your own personal MacLand Credit Card.

**Special Sale This Month!**

- **HEWLETT PACKARD Deskwriter**
  - **Color Deskwriter C**
  - **$419**
  - **$769**

- **MICROTEK TrueLaser**
  - **$1,349**

- **NEC SilentWriter Model 90**
  - **$1,499**

- **OKIDATA OKI Laser 840**
  - **$1,599**

- **QMS PS410**
  - **$1,699**

- **Qume MacPublisher**
  - **$1,599**
  - **CrystalPrint Pub II**
  - **$1,995**
  - **CrystalPrint Express**
  - **$2,995**

**NEW! Low Cost Color!**

**Special Sale This Month!**

- **QMS PS410**
  - 300 dpi
  - 35 PostScript Fonts
  - 4 ppm Print Speed
  - Auto-Switching: Mac/PC
  - **$1,699**

- **SIMM Memory SALE!**
  - 100NS 80NS 90NS **$32 $39**

- **NEC SilentWriter 2 MODEL 90**
  - 300 dpi
  - 35 PostScript Fonts
  - 6 ppm Print Speed
  - 2 mb RAM
  - **$1,499**
CPU's and more...

Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem! You may not get a modem but supplies are limited and who will you trust with your world wide web???

MACintosh Classic $845.00
MACintosh Classic 2/40 $1190.00
MACintosh LC 3/40 $1190.00
MACintosh IIc 40/30 $2999.00
MACintosh IcLc 5/20 $1190.00
MACintosh IcLc 4/0 $2999.00
Max MacXtel or Dig Data Direct Card $1190.00
Apple Extended Keyboard $300.00
Apple Standard Keyboard $80.00
Apple Pro Plus Extended Keyboard $214.00

Call for new low prices!

The New Macs are here!!!

MAC Classic II CALL
MACintosh PowerBook 100, 140 & 170 CALL
MACintosh Quadra 760, and 860 CALL

We have PowerBooks memory upgrades as well as Quadra RAM.

Systems and More...

Mac LC Slimline Package 4 MB of RAM, 40 MB internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, keyboard, AppleTalk, and Corp Talk. $2564.00

PowerBook Travel Package PowerBook 100 with 2 MB of RAM, 20 MB internal drive with 4 MB SIMMS memory, battery, AC adapter, and AppleTalk/Worth. $2999.00

New Classic Package
Mac Classic II with 4 MB of RAM, 40 MB internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, keyboard, AppleTalk, and Corp Talk. $2564.00

Quadra 700 Designer Package 8 MB of RAM, 232 MB internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, keyboard, AppleTalk, and Corp Talk. $5299.00

We do custom configurations!

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh

The fastest growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems and also the longest warranty program for your Mac system. Club 24 Services include:

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

Want more details? Call!

West Coast & Canada Sales Office
4730 Walton, Suite 105
Boulder, Colorado 80301

800-846-4MAC West Coast and Canada
303-447-2732 International
303-447-3973 Corp. Fax
303-447-8051 Fax

East Coast Sales & Corporate Office
11206 West Hillsborough Avenue
Tampa, Florida 33625

800-MAC-0052 East Coast
813-886-9534 International
813-889-9535 Corp. Fax
813-881-0634 Fax
800-945-TECH Tech Support

Best Sellers and More...

Apple 72 Personal Upgrade Kit $290.00
Abaton InterFax 24/14 $235.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 $295.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 $315.00
Adobe Photoshop $395.00
Aldus PageMaker 4.0 $419.00
Aldus FreeHand 3.0 $215.00
Claris DrawPlus Pro $295.00
Claris MacWrite II $129.00
Claris FileMaker Pro $129.00
DoveFax Plus Modem $235.00
Emerson TurboMouse ADB $235.00
Microsoft Word 4.0 $229.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0 $229.00
Prometheus ProMac 90004 Plus $595.00
Quick Xpress 3.0 $195.00

Drivers and More...

ETC 40 Mac Quantum LS, 12 sec $295.00
ETC 52 Mac Quantum LS, 12 sec $295.00
ETC 105 Mac Quantum LS, 12 sec $295.00
ETC 120 Mac Master Printer, 13x13 sec $295.00
ETC 170 Mac Quantum PRO, 8x8 sec $395.00
ETC 210 Mac Quantum PRO, 8x8 sec $395.00
ETC 251 Mac Quantum PRO, 8x8 sec $395.00
ETC 340 Mac Master LXT, 13x13 sec $395.00
ETC 425 Mac Quantum PRO, 9x9 sec $495.00
ETC 503 Mac Master LXT, 14x14 sec $495.00
ETC 105 Gg Wren 2, 15 sec $204.00
ETC 12 Gg Master Printer, 13x13 sec $204.00

Networking and More...

NEW Apple LaserWriter IIi CALL
NEW Apple LaserWriter IIIi CALL
NEW Apple LaserWriter IIi CALL
Apple EtherTalk connection built in $199.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter II $219.00
Envision EPS 7202 with RGB processor $219.00
BCC BLP Elite $219.00
11 MicroLaser PS/2 with AppleTalk $199.00
11 MicroLaser PS/2 with AppleTalk $199.00
NET SilentWriter 2 Model 50 $249.00
GMS PS-410 $199.00
GMS PS-813MR $199.00

Removables and More...

If you and your data are anywhere on these drives, that drive or backup is worthless.

ETC 35R Syquest Removable 35R box includes one cartridge $229.00
ETC 28R Syquest Removable 28R box includes one cartridge. Buy now and get a free 1200 baud modem.

ETC 45R Datal Syquest Two removable drives in one box. Includes one cartridge. The ETC 45R Datal Syquest Diverse also available for $199.00

ETC 45M Syquest Removable 45M box includes one cartridge $295.00

45M Syquest Removable Cartridge $62.00
8M Syquest Removable Cartridge $129.00

Circle 85 on reader service card
A better solution.

Introducing JetInc. from DGR Technologies.
The ink refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter and Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer.

For about one half of the cost of an original printer cartridge, a single JetInc. refill unit replenishes your inkjet printer with water-resistant ink that produces clear, crisp, laser-quality impressions - so you leave a good impression. JetInc. also introduces definitive color to your inkjet output, to give everyday documents an eye-catching flare. Red, Green, Blue, and Brown refills add the perfect sparkle for spot color or text. Because we designed JetInc. with the end-user in mind, you get a quick, easy refilling process that means no mess. In one smooth step the original cartridge is recharged to its normal printing capacity. And, using JetInc. will give you the satisfaction of helping to save the environment: All components of JetInc.'s product and packaging contain recycled materials. The JetInc. cartridge refill is the perfectly practical alternative to disposable printer cartridges.

Order Direct 800-235-9748

DGR Technologies • 1800 Rio Grande, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78701 • 512/476-9856 • Fax 512/476-6399

© DGR Technologies Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
### Cache Cards for IISi and IICl

Speed up your IISi or IICl by 40 to 60%! LogiCache LiSi uses the IICl cache slot; LogiCache IISi plugs directly into IISi slot or into Dual Slot Adapter to allow use with other IISi expansion cards such as video or Ethernet. Both cache cards have 64K of SRAM for maximum performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LogiCache LiSi</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LogiCache IISi</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IICl Dual Slot Adapter</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MHz Math chip Adapter</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Macintosh CPUs

**Classics to Quadras!**  
**PowerBooks! Printers!**

Call for pricing on new Macs. We also accept trade in — convert your older Macintosh system into the latest CPU. We can help you design your entire system. Just give one of our sales consultants a call.

Import high quality still video images to your Mac. Store up to fifty images on 2 inch diskettes, camera connects to TV/VCR for previewing or taping.

- XapShot camera only: $429.00
- XapShot w/24 bit frame grabber: $749.00
- Demo diskette: $15.00

We carry the complete line of Canon still video.

### Asante Ethernet from $199

- DayStar PowerCache 40 Mbit: $995.00
- DayStar PowerCache 40 Mbit w/882: $1,095.00
- DayStar PowerCache 50 Mbit: $1,295.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DayStar PowerCache 50 Mbit w/882</td>
<td>$1,549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocket</td>
<td>$1,898.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokaMac 040 Accelerator for LC</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokaMac 040 Accelerator for IISi/GE 30</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokaMac 040 Accelerator for IICl</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 MHz 88882 Math CoProcessor for LC</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 MHz 88882 Math CoProcessor for Classic II</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TokaMac 040 Accelerators** rated faster than the Quadra in three out of four benchmarks.  
*MacWeek — 10/22/91*

### Accelerators and Math CoProcessors

- Rated Number One by MacUser 5 Year Warranty

### CANON XAPSHOT

- XapShot camera only: $429.00
- XapShot w/24 bit frame grabber: $749.00
- Demo diskette: $15.00

We carry the complete line of Canon still video.
A MacWorld Favorite! 

"Quietest" — March '01

All of our OAT drives include:
- a copy of Retrospect 1.3,
- one DAT cassette,
- one DAT cleaning cassette, and your choice of SCSI cable.

Drive Prices guaranteed to be at or below listed prices. Call for latest.

Syquest, Optical, and DAT available internally for Quadra 600!

STORAGE SYSTEMS

A MacWorld Favorite! "Quietest" — March '91

"Highest SCSI Eval. Read/Write" — Sept '91

"One of the best manuals" — Sept '91

DISK DRIVES

Third Wave memory for every Mac.
Built in our own facility.

1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 MB SIMMs

Logica SIMMpack for Classic 0, 1, or 3 MB
LC and Quadra VRAM SIMMs

PowerBook 2, 4, or 8 MB

Prices change often, call for latest.

MEMORY UPGRADERS

60 MB Tape for Teac

150 MB Tape for Teac

SyQuest 45 MB cartridge

SyQuest 56 MB cartridge

DAT cassette 60 meter

DAT cassette 90 meter

Optical cartridge (50) 512 kb/sector

Optical cartridge (50) 1024 kb/sector

Optical cartridge for Teac

Optical cartridge 128 MB

Xyratex video diskette

Maxima 2.0 memory module software

SUPERMAC, RasterOps, Radius, Inkom, Stelko and Sony
13, 16, 19, and 21 inch monitors

ACCELERATED VIDEO CARDS

Display Systems

DISPLAY SYSTEMS

60 MB Tape for Teac

150 MB Tape for Teac

SyQuest 45 MB cartridge

SyQuest 56 MB cartridge

DAT cassette 60 meter

DAT cassette 90 meter

Optical cartridge (50) 512 kb/sector

Optical cartridge (50) 1024 kb/sector

Optical cartridge for Teac

Optical cartridge 128 MB

Xyratex video diskette

Maxima 2.0 memory module software

SuperMac, RasterOps, Radius, Inkom, Stelko and Sony
13, 16, 19, and 21 inch monitors

ACCELERATED VIDEO CARDS

Call for latest prices!
Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARRY CASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT, CL,D,L, M5WTR</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASSETTE SPOOL PLUS EXTEND M5O</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK CASE</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUST COVERS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHOVOS 600GS SCANER
This Phovos 600gs is the only gray scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi resolution in both horizontal and vertical directions. It provides 250 gray scales, an 8.5"x11" scan area, and comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE software, 30 page cut sheet feeder, and Cardiac Wordcan PC software.

Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIRON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-DIC CD ROM REMOTE DRIVE</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOZA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERNOULLI MTR TRANSPORTABLE</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATACARDS (600G)</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS MICRO SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATAPAC 45 REMOVABLE HD</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATAPAC 1P REMOVABLE HD</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROTECH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVA 200</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVA 300</td>
<td>1306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Monitors & Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OASIS 1.0</td>
<td>$524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/WAX/639 TALE$ 945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOVEFAX PLUS</td>
<td>$348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL MODEM 2400 PLUS</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMARTMATE II &amp; SMARTCOM</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRA 9000 MODEM</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPOSIUM</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMETHUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINIPLEX 2140 V.12 &amp; Medknight</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000COLOR FAX MODX-MANX</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9000/9000PLUS V.20/2000 PLUS V.2112MIPS</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRA414, 400 MDI/MODEX FAX</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers/Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARMONLS-SCRIPT LE PRINTER</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAN 500 COLOR</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIZPR 5P 4100 LASER PRINTER</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATAPAC 45 SINGLE W/SCANNER</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESK PERSONAL SCAN &amp; RECOGNIZE</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACSCAN 3000</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOBIK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONESPACR PRINTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGITECH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTARTEK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMB-60 MODEX SCANNER</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASER ARTIST HAND SCANNER</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROTEK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCANMASTER 1800 S/DIGISCANER</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCANMASTER 1800 S/DIGISCANER</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 102 S/COLOR SCANNER</td>
<td>1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUE LASER/TRUE IMAGE LASERPRINTER</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUBEASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUBASE is a sophisticated, robust environment that allows novice and experienced programmers to create custom applications quickly and easily. But don't let its ease of use fool you, it is the most powerful relational database available on the Mac.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cerete Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSPIRATION</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELTAGRAPH 11</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBIZ</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISHER</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEA FISHER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DREAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACRAFT</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New Era

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUBASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUBASE is a sophisticated, robust environment that allows novice and experienced programmers to create custom applications quickly and easily. But don't let its ease of use fool you, it is the most powerful relational database available on the Mac.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cerete Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSPIRATION</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELTAGRAPH 11</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBIZ</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISHER</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEA FISHER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DREAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACRAFT</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nubease

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUBASE is a sophisticated, robust environment that allows novice and experienced programmers to create custom applications quickly and easily. But don't let its ease of use fool you, it is the most powerful relational database available on the Mac.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cerete Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSPIRATION</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELTAGRAPH 11</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBIZ</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISHER</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEA FISHER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DREAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACRAFT</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Imprints for TrueType

Macintosh's imprints are a range of large typeface packages offering Macintosh users the only selection of foundry quality type in single typeface packages. These popular headline and presentation typefaces are sold individually, so you only pay for the typefaces you want.

Networking

CARAVELLE
VMS TO MACTEXT PACK

 desirable for workstations. They can be created in other typefaces .

Utilities/Programming

ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 2.0
AFTER HOURS SOFTWARE
ALADDIN
STUFF IT DELUXE 2.0
ASC
FILEGUARD 2.0
MACLABEL PRO

DOS/Windows

INTERNATIONAL

MacPaint & DeskDraw
A powerful photo design and production tool that lets you create exactly what you imagine. With Adobe Photoshop you can manipulate and retouch color and black-and-white images and produce high-quality separations, right at your desk.

Illustrator 3.0
Recognized as the premier design tool for professionals. It contains precise illustration, extensive text-handling, page design, color-correction and automatic graphing capabilities, all in one easy-to-use package.

Symmetry

The primary output of Symmetry is key plans - floor plans and building plans to scale and save hundreds of dollars in architectural fees. Complete the planning process with Interior and Landscape packages which generate 4 side views from top-front perspective. Sample plans included.

_ABRACADATA
Design Your Own Home: Architecture
Create floor plans and building plans to scale and save hundreds of dollars in architectural fees. Complete the planning process with Interior and Landscape packages which generate 4 side views from top-front perspective. Sample plans included.

_ABRACADATA

Photoshop 2.0
A powerful photo design and production tool that lets you create exactly what you imagine. With Adobe Photoshop you can manipulate and retouch color and black-and-white images and produce high-quality separations, right at your desk.

Illustrator 3.0
Recognized as the premier design tool for professionals. It contains precise illustration, extensive text-handling, page design, color-correction and automatic graphing capabilities, all in one easy-to-use package.

Symmetry

The primary output of Symmetry is key plans - floor plans and building plans to scale and save hundreds of dollars in architectural fees. Complete the planning process with Interior and Landscape packages which generate 4 side views from top-front perspective. Sample plans included.

_ABRACADATA
Design Your Own Home: Architecture
Create floor plans and building plans to scale and save hundreds of dollars in architectural fees. Complete the planning process with Interior and Landscape packages which generate 4 side views from top-front perspective. Sample plans included.

_ABRACADATA

Photoshop 2.0
A powerful photo design and production tool that lets you create exactly what you imagine. With Adobe Photoshop you can manipulate and retouch color and black-and-white images and produce high-quality separations, right at your desk.

Illustrator 3.0
Recognized as the premier design tool for professionals. It contains precise illustration, extensive text-handling, page design, color-correction and automatic graphing capabilities, all in one easy-to-use package.

Symmetry

The primary output of Symmetry is key plans - floor plans and building plans to scale and save hundreds of dollars in architectural fees. Complete the planning process with Interior and Landscape packages which generate 4 side views from top-front perspective. Sample plans included.
**VisionPro Color Monitor Systems**

VisionPro graphic cards are manufactured under license for MacTel. Our SP and SPS cards support multiple monitors, block mode transfer & acceleration, pan/zoom 2x & 4x and virtual desktop. Paired with our monitors, they are an outstanding color solution.

**BusinessPro Ikegami**
- 8-bit ES card, 20" Triniton $2497

**SystemPro Ikegami**
- 8-bit SP card, 20" Triniton $2797
- 24-bit SP card, 20" Triniton $3349

**SystemPro Sony**
- 8-bit SPS card, 19" Sony Triniton (GDM-1950) $3544
- 24-bit SPS card, 19" Sony Triniton (GDM-1950) $3997

**Video Interface Cards**
- 8-bit VisionST 813 (for Apple 13" or 14" color) $275
- 24-bit VisionST 2413 (for Apple 13" or 14" color) $375
- 24-bit Video Xl w/acceleration (for Apple 19" or 21" color) $1475

**COLOR MONITORS**
- Apple 13" RGB $749
- Hitachi 14" MVX Super (Hi-res w/ tilt & swivel) $575
- Sony 20" GDM 1936 $2597

**Color Scanner**
- VisionPro C600, 600 dpi, w/ Adobe Photoshop (Ltd. Ed.) $1275

---

**STORAGE SOLUTIONS**

MacTel offers you a number of storage and backup solutions, including a complete line of Index hard drives. Three of our drives have been rated 4 mice by MacUser Labs: the MacTel 45R drive (2/91), the Index 1.2 Gb drive (7/91) and the MacTel 2 GB DAT drive (10/91).

**REMOVABLE - OPTICAL - TAPE**
- Index 45R w/1 cartridge $479
- Index 88R w/1 cartridge $699
- Index 45R and 88R are bundled with Backomatic® and AutoSave®
- SyQuest cartridge SQ 400 $69
- SyQuest cartridge SQ 800 $119
- 2 GB DAT drive w/RetroSpect software and 1 tape $1649

**NEW**
- 1 GB Tahiti optical drive w/1 cartridge $3699

---

**NEW**

**TELNET**

Phone net type connector $12.99

---

**INDEX HARD DRIVES**

The Index HD formatter is System 7 compatible and supports partitioning, password protection and is A/UX compatible. Our drives come preformatted with all necessary cables and brackets. Just plug the drive in and it's ready to go. Included free — 14 mb of public domain software.

**Quantum drives Index 3.5"**
- 52 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline $249 $329
- 105 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline $349 $399
- 210 Mb, 12 ms $619 $699
- 425 Mb, 12 ms $1449 $1529

**Imprimis drives Index 5.25"**
- 320 Mb, 16ms $1179 $1279
- 330Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner) $1299 $1399
- 640 Mb, 16 ms $1459 $1559
- 650 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner) $1849 $1949
- 1.2 Gb, 16 ms $2199 $2299

*Mac II and III only

---

**You Can’t**

**Aim with MacTel for your Apple solutions.** MacTel Technology Corporation is a global corporation specializing in the design, manufacture and distribution of a wide array of Macintosh peripherals. Our state-of-the-art surface-mount manufacturing facilities are located in Austin, Texas, which also hosts the hard drive assembly line, research laboratories and testing center.

---

**macTel TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**

800-950-8411
INDEX MEMORY MODULES

GO FOR THE GOLD
MacTel manufactures and tests our memory modules in-house to ensure the highest possible quality and reliability. All our SIMMs use gold traces and contacts for greater conductivity and durability. Our field test failure is less than 1%. In fact, we have so much confidence in our memory products that we back them with a lifetime warranty. If quality is important to you, don't settle for less than the best!

MacTel's Index line of ADB extended keyboards have a 105-key layout, 15 function keys, cursor control keys and number pad. The foreign language keyboards are bundled with their respective system software.

Index extended keyboard
- English ....................................................... $99
- French, German, Swiss (German & French) ............. $119
- Spanish ................................................... $119

MACINTOSH CPUs AND SYSTEMS
- Mac IIi 3/40 ............................................. $2497
- Mac IIci 5mb ............................................. $3297
- Mac LC, IIfx, Classic II, Quadras, Powerbooks 100-140-170 ............ $Call

NEW
- 1 Mb surface mounted/low profile, 70/80 ns .................... $37.95
- 1 Mb fx & LaserWriter II NTX SIMM, 70/80 ns .................. $38.95
- 1 Mb x 9 SIMM, 70/80 ns ................................ $43
- 3 Mb Classic memory .................................. $99
- Mac LC V-RAM upgrade ................................ $65
- 4 Mb surface mounted SIMM, 80 ns, (IIcx, IIci, IIfx, IIlci and LC) .... $139
- 1 Mb TI microLaser PS 17/35 & XL upgrade ....................... $69
- Quadra V-RAM upgrade ................................... $Call
- Powerbook 100 memory upgrade .......................... $Call

Accelerator Boards
Only Index Gold™ boards offer you the additional benefit of gold contacts & traces for greater durability, conductivity and reliability.

NEW
- On-board 68882/20 MHz math co-processor with adapter for Macintosh IIi. Benchmark software included.
  - Index Mac IIi 030 Direct Slot Interface ......................... $99.00

NEW
- Accelerate math-intensive operations on your LC operations by up to 39% with a 68882/16 MHz math co-processor and get a 15% overall CPU improvement. Benchmark software included.
  - Index LC Mathmate ..................................... $99.00

Contact the professionals at MacTel now for additional information. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals, with names like Apple, Nikon, RasterOps, Wacom, Sharp and our own top-quality VisionPro and Index brands. Call or fax for a free catalog.

ORDERING:

No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, military, first time and corporate (on approval) purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Product must be in original shipping container, including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. All products subject to availability. All prices are subject to change.
Quark XPress 3.1 $511
Quark XPress 3.0 $469
Free upgrade to 3.1 with 3.0 purchase for a limited time. Ask about our wide selection of Quark XTensions.

DGR 128MB Removable 3.5" Erasable Optical $1499
Erasable Optical Drive with 35ms access.
3.5" 128MB Cartridges only $99

PLI Infinity / Infinty 88 $475 / $899
Axton Interfax 24/96 $239
1.2 & 4 MB SIMMs $35, $69 & $179
HP DeskWriter $399
NEW! Claris Resolve $249

Seiko CM-1445 $539
LC Math (6882 FPU or 512k VRAM) $79
SyQuest 45/88 Cartridges $64 / $119
TokaiMac 040 Accelerators
Umex 630 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop $1299

DigiVideo Color TV Card for Amiga
E-Machines E6 - NEW
E-Machines E16
E-Machines E18
DMC Silencers
Global Village Teqtron with Flax
Hynix Modern 2400
Howell Packard Laser
Howell Packard DeskWriter
Howiz Scanners

Regal CT-30 Teradyn
1139 Kensington Turbo Mouse
9950 Keytronics MicroPlus Keyboard
115
1400 Intrilopy C30 & 550 with RIP
60 Call
75 Logitech ScanMail 32
209
175 Mac Recorder Digigraph Only
189
325 Max Micro Quick Image 24
189
Call
Microtek 6000G with PhotoShop LE
1118
550 Microtek HFR-HF Color Monitor
409
Call
Moters FMU 6692
109
NEC Monitors & CD ROMs
115 Call
 NEC Enhancer III Model 100
1580 Practical Peripherals 2000
164
Practical Peripherals MaxPak
225
QMS ColorScript All Models
699 Call
OMS PS-410 $1629
QMS 2MB Upgrade $210
QMS 4MB Upgrade $360

SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE
Macintosh Classic II 140 $25
Macintosh LC 2/50 1550
Macintosh IIci 3/40 1799
Macintosh IIci 330 2365
Macintosh IIfx 2795
Macintosh IIfx 512/5 3799
Macintosh Classic Model III 1240 2495
Macintosh Classic Model 480 1351
Macintosh Quadra 700 4375
Macintosh Quadra 900 5650
Macintosh PowerBook 100 Call
Macintosh PowerBook 140 Call
Macintosh PowerBook 170 4088

DoveFax Plus
24/96 FAX modem with built-in Voice Mail Answering Machine $326

Call for New PowerBook & O4O Macintosh's

BOTTOM LINE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT
Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. Fast and reliable customer service is standard. Contact our full-time international department via fax at (512) 476-6399. We ship DHL, UPS International, or Federal Express. We stock 220v versions of most hardware and 220v converters are available. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Internationale Händlerkonditionen.

INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399
Bottom Line Distribution 1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turbo microLaser Plus PS/17</td>
<td>$1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TII microLaser Plus PS/35</td>
<td>$1535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appletalk Interface &amp; 1.5MB RAM included on all models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB TII Upgrade $64</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Toner $55</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Turbo microLaser PS/35 $1949**
9 ppm engine • Postscript Level 2 RISC processor
Appletalk Interface included on all models

**Microtek 600ZS $1275**
600 DPI 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop 2.0 & ScanMatch Calibration Software

**Microtek 1850S Slide Scanner $1959**
1850 DPI Color Slide Scanner with Photoshop 2.0

**RasterOps**
RasterOps Express Personal Slide Scanner $719

**radius**
Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator $1749

**DAYSTAR**
NEW! PowerCache for the LC, SE/30, II, IlS, IICx, & IIC
ONE CARD FITS ALL 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!
33 MHz PowerCache $628
40 MHz PowerCache $617
40 MHz PowerCache with 68820 coprocessor $1006
50 MHz PowerCache $1282
50 MHz PowerCache with 68820 coprocessor $1539
NEW! FastCache II $299
FastCache IIC $294

**SOFTWARE**
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 $395
Adobe Photoshop 2.0 $105
Adobe Stream Line 2.0 $75
Adobe PageMaker 2.2 $64
Adobe PageMaker 3.0 $22
Altas Design Team $799
Altas Freshink 3.0 $385
Altas PageMaker 4.0 $49
Altas Penmanship 2.0 $333
Altas Penmanship 3.0 $515
Altas Stream Line 2.0 $42
Orion Copy 2 Pack $54
Orion PageMaker $22
Orion PageMaker $779
Orion PageMaker $385

**Jetinc InkJet Refill**
A complete, inexpensive solution for refilling HP DeskWriter & Apple StyleWriter cartridges.
Permanent ink.
Twin Pack $1895

**GCR Printers**
**NEW!** Save up to $200 more with returns from GCC
GCC FLP II $849
GCC FLP II $1246
GCC BLP Elite $1455
GCC BLP II $1659
GCC BLP III $2500
GCC BLP III $2100

**BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION**
Fax: 1-900-420-8770
1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701

**FREE PER MIN**
1-900-420-3636
$2 PER MIN

**HOW TO ORDER Payment:** Visa, MasterCard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and CODs $6000 minimum
**CODs Tax:** Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices and items subject to change and availability.
**International:** 8% surcharge on international orders. Mail us Orders accepted with a 10% surcharge.
**Returns:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. Shippings minimum 55-UPS Ground. Blue Box. Federal Express. Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA. No call must be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a rescoking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typograpy or photography.
For the Best Price on your Custom Package or on over 3000 Macintosh Products, call our knowledgeable staff.

All systems are ready to run, including all cables and connectors, Mouse, SuperDrive, HyperCard, 5-1.44mb Diskettes with case, Mouse Pad, 6 Outlet Electronic Surge Protector, Game, Utility, Educational, Business, Graphic and Virus Protection Software!

**Mac Classic**  
2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system ........... $1,129  
4 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system ........... $1,199

**Mac Classic II**  
Call for prices and availability on all configurations of the Classic II.

**Mac LC**  
2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.  
System Price ........... $1,999  
4/40 System ........... $2,079  
4/105 System ........... $2,399

**Mac II**  
3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.  
System Price ........... $2,599  
5/105 System ........... $2,979  
9/105 System ........... $3,199

**Mac IIci**  
5 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.  
System Price ........... $3,799  
8/180 System ........... $4,249  
We now stock E-Machine Monitors.

**Mac IIfx**  
4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 24 bit Video, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.  
System Price ........... $5,499  
8/180 System ........... $5,999

**New Macs!**  
Call for prices and availability on all the new Macs.  
Quadra 700 .......... Call  
Quadra 900 .......... Call  
PowerBook 100 .......... Call  
PowerBook 140 .......... Call  
PowerBook 170 .......... Call

MacsNOW keeps advertised systems in stock. Most orders placed before noon central standard time, will be shipped same day.

Call 800 766-2313 for Free Technical Support

If you find a lower price, Please call us.

8am - 8pm CST Weekdays  
10am - 5pm CST Saturday

MacsNOW  
9705 Burnet Road, Suite 201  
Austin, Texas 78758  
(512) 837-9722  
FAX (512) 837-2609

Terms: American Express, Visa, MasterCard  
Cashiers Check and COD accepted. Returns require an RMA #. All returned or refused orders will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change.

**Advertisers interested in renting MACWORLD's Subscriber List,**  
Please call  
Loel Westerman  
IDG List Services  
1.800.343.7474  
for MA 508.620.7718

Circle 171 on reader service card
Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using MacInTax® and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:
**microLaser Turbo**
This printer is so fast it gets speeding tickets!

**microLaser Turbo CALL!**
- 9 pages per minute

**microLaser Turbo XL CALL!**
- 16 pages per minute

**NEW! microLaser Plus**
The microLaser is now the microLaser Plus, with a 9 page per minute engine!

### microLaser
- Automatic emulation switching
- Free Paper Tray Management Software
- Optional envelope feeder
- Optional 500 sheet second paper drawer
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation
- 6 Times Faster Than Other Postscript Printers

### microLaser Plus
- PS17 $497/mo*
- PS35 $58/mo*
- XL PS17 $90/mo*
- XL PS35 $100/mo*

### microLaser XL
- $1265
- $1565
- $2425
- $2725

### POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LabelWriter II/ II Plus</th>
<th>$189/$299</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AddressWriter Envelope Printer</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk Included</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We Stock All Accessories &amp; Supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 &amp; 220 Volt microLaser Available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Type</th>
<th>$465</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canon TYPIST</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JX-320, JX-450, JX-600 Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC630 Color (600 dpi)</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW**
- Buy This Scanner - Get an EMAC Scanner Model for $299! (600 DPI)

### DATA MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400 bps</td>
<td>Computer Peripherals, Inc.</td>
<td>5 Year Warranty</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400SE</td>
<td>VNI</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34m (MNP 5)</td>
<td>free software &amp; cable</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village TelePort</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus</td>
<td>Free software &amp; cable</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProModem 2400Mini Plus</td>
<td>V.42bis</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600/14,400 bps</td>
<td>Computer Peripherals, Inc.</td>
<td>5 Year Warranty</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNI</td>
<td>9642a V.32, V.42, V.42bis</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics</td>
<td>Fastest V.32bis Modems</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CourTer</td>
<td>V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CourTer HST Dual Standard</td>
<td>V.32bis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FAX MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>InterFax 24/96 Networkable</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenger</td>
<td>VPS4/96SR™ (send &amp; receive)</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoveFax</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoveFax Plus</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>TelePort</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus</td>
<td>9600M Plus V.32, V.42, V.42bis</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultima 14.4/9600 V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SIMMS

- 4 Meg SIMMS (with trade in) $115
- 1 Meg SIMM $68

### POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MicroLaser</td>
<td>$189/$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroLaser Plus</td>
<td>$497/mo*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroLaser XL</td>
<td>$1265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canon TYPIST</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JX-320, JX-450, JX-600 Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC630 Color (600 dpi)</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DATA MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400 bps</td>
<td>Computer Peripherals, Inc.</td>
<td>5 Year Warranty</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400SE</td>
<td>VNI</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34m (MNP 5)</td>
<td>free software &amp; cable</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village TelePort</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus</td>
<td>Free software &amp; cable</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProModem 2400Mini Plus</td>
<td>V.42bis</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600/14,400 bps</td>
<td>Computer Peripherals, Inc.</td>
<td>5 Year Warranty</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNI</td>
<td>9642a V.32, V.42, V.42bis</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics</td>
<td>Fastest V.32bis Modems</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CourTer</td>
<td>V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CourTer HST Dual Standard</td>
<td>V.32bis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FAX MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>InterFax 24/96 Networkable</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenger</td>
<td>VPS4/96SR™ (send &amp; receive)</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoveFax</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoveFax Plus</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>TelePort</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus</td>
<td>9600M Plus V.32, V.42, V.42bis</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultima 14.4/9600 V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Pricing**
**NewLife™**

**Classic Acceleration!**

Tired of the big Macs kicking sand in your face? Get a Classic Accelerator™ with the unparalleled speed, power and productivity of the 68030 for the Mac Classic! It has it all: 16 MHz, 68030 CPU, 20 Megabytes of RAM, 4 meg SIMMs, optional 68882 coprocessor, System 7.0 compatibility, bootable RAM Disk, optional video adapters permitting use of up to two page monitors, and optional Virtual 3.0 from Connectix. And now with new low pricing, it's a better deal than ever before!

**Classic Accelerator™ Faster than the Classic!!**

Your SE, Plus, 512K growing mass on it's north side? Get the accelerators MacWorld called the "Best Value" in compact Mac Acceleration!

- SE 16 MHz 68030: Faster than most 25's: $599
- SE 25 MHz 68030: Faster than most 33's: $679

**REMovable DRives**

**EAGLE™**

The Only Removable Drives With A Five Year Warranty!

**Eagl SyQuest**

- Eagle SyQuest: $499
- Eagle 88: $795

**EAGLE™**

**And the standard you can count on!**

**MONITORS**

- **Ikigami CT20™** Sony Trinitron
  - w/ 8 bit card: $2565
  - w/ 24 bit card: $2895
  - w/ 24 bit accelerated: $3295

- **NEC FG Monitors**
  - RasterOps: $799
  - RasterOps 245: $979
  - RasterOps 264 for SE/30: $1175

- **Seiko CM-1445 14"**
  - with RasterOps 245: $589
  - with RasterOps 264 for SE/30: $797

- **Sigma Designs L-View**
  - Multimode: $1299

- **SUPERMAC Systems**
  - Call!

**HARD DRIVES**

**Five-Year Warranty!**

- **385 mb**
  - 4.4 ms: $999 $1099
  - 565 mb: 4.6 ms: $1399 $1499
  - 1.2 Gg: 4.1 ms: $1999 $2099
  - 1.5 Gg: 4.1 ms: $2599 $2699
  - 1.6 Gg: 11.5 ms: $2899 $2999
  - 2 Gg: 3.9 ms: $3399 $3499

Drives are SCSI-2, System 7.0 & AU/X compatible, carry a Five-Year Warranty. Your choice of metal cases, universal power supplies, cables, formatting software and 15 Mb of shareware. Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee!

**MacCenter™** also carries fine drives from GCC Quantum, Hewlett-Packard, Micropro and Seagate.

**E-MACHINES**

**T16 Call!**

- **E-16 Call!**
  - We Will NOT Be Undersold on E-Machines, Period.
  - See Details Below.

**E-MACHINES**

**T16 Apple's 16" Monitor of Choice for the Quadra 900 and 700!**

The E-Machines T16 and E16 Trinitrons are the ONLY 16" monitors that utilize the Quadra's built-in video to display graphics. Rated #1 three years in a row by MacUser Labs. Apple has made it official - the T16 is the industry standard for 16" displays, and we will most or least at our stock or manufacturer's deliverable prices for in-stock items. If it is good enough for Apple, what are you waiting for? Call for prices on the T16, E16, TX, and T19 monitors, as well as the entire line of Future cards.
In addition to Apple's standard configurations, we also offer custom configurations to suit your individual needs.

MAC CLASSIC II, 4MB 40MB NEW $599.00
MAC CLASSIC II, 5MB 50MB NEW $699.00
MAC II, 3MB 30MB $649.00
MAC II, 5MB 50MB $799.00
MAC II, 8MB 80MB $899.00
MAC II, 10MB 100MB $1199.00
MAC II, 15MB 150MB $1599.00
MAC II, 20MB 200MB $1799.00
MAC II, 30MB 300MB $2299.00
MAC II, 40MB 400MB $2599.00

LASERWRITER II NEW $249.00
LASERWRITER III NEW $299.00
PERSONAL LASER NT $149.00
PERSONAL LASER NT NEW $179.00
LASERWRITER II NT $249.00
LASERWRITER II NT NEW $299.00
STYLEWRITER $299.00
HP DESKWRITER $399.00
ABATON LASERSCRIPT LX NEW $449.00

MAC BEST CARRIES THOUSANDS OF SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES FOR THE MACINTOSH

Prices are subject to change without notice. Fact sheet must be attached to type of disk and CD-ROM sold. COD and CD-ROM orders are subject to approval. COD orders are shipped via UPS only and subject to a 10% surcharge for COD orders. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 98 on reader service card.
The Macworld Shopper section is a monthly link-up for buyers and sellers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Macworld Shopper offers advertisers a low-cost sales opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

The Billboard section of The Macworld Shopper offers four-color advertising in a 1/3 page and a 1/6 page format.

The Catalog section of The Macworld Shopper offers display ads sold by column inches (2" minimum) with the option of adding a second color, Macworld Standard Red. Text only listings are also available.

For more information on The Macworld Shopper
Call 800.888.8622

Advertising Rates and Information

Hardware
- Bar Code .................................. 262
- CD/ROM .................................. 262
- Computer Systems .......................... 262
- Memory Upgrade ......................... 265
- Peripherals .................................. 267
- Power Protection ........................... 269

Software
- Architecture .................................. 270
- Astrology .................................. 270
- Astronomy .................................. 270
- Bar Code .................................. 270
- Business .................................. 270
- CAD/CAM .................................. 271
- Clip Art .................................. 271
- CD/ROM .................................. 272
- Communications ............................ 273
- Dental .................................. 273
- Educational .................................. 273
- Engineering .................................. 273
- Entertainment .................................. 273
- Fonts .................................. 274
- Genealogy .................................. 274
- Graphics .................................. 274
- Graphic Translators .......................... 274
- Hyper Card Stacks .......................... 274
- Import/Export .................................. 274
- Languages .................................. 275
- Legal .................................. 275
- Lottery .................................. 275
- Medical .................................. 275
- Music/MIDI .................................. 275
- Nutrition .................................. 276
- Programming Tools .......................... 276
- Property Management .......................... 276
- Public Domain .................................. 276
- Religion .................................. 276

Services
- Computer Insurance .......................... 277
- Computer Repair .................................. 277
- Data Conversion .................................. 277
- Data Recovery .................................. 277
- Disk Duplication .................................. 277
- Desktop Publishing .......................... 277
- Laser Recharge .................................. 278

Accessories
- Cases .................................. 278
- Furniture .................................. 279
- Supplies .................................. 279
- Video .................................. 279

Advertising Sales Staff

Niki Stranz
Account Manager, Billboard
415.978.3105

Carol Johnstone
Eastern Account Manager, Catalog
415.978.3152

Wendi Smith
Western Account Manager, Catalog
415.978.3117

Beverly Schneider
Telemarketing Sales Manager, The Macworld Shopper
Call 800.888.8622
MicroMac is a complete upgrade system, used by some of the largest Mac sites, that you can assemble in less than one hour. You can upgrade your existing Mac for as little as $995 into a modular system. The benefits include:

- Increase productivity by working with a large 15" or 19" monitor
- Obtain additional expansion slot for accelerator or network card with ZeroSlot video board
- Increase processing speed and run virtual memory with 68030 based accelerator upgrade
- Store up to 1.2MB on fast internal hard disk drive even for MicroMac PLUS
- Save desktop space with small footprint beardless Macintosh
- Design color graphics with 8-bit or 24-bit color option for MicroMac SE/S0

The MicroMac Upgrade System comes complete with display, video card, fan-cooled power supply, cables, and detailed step-by-step instructions. Factory assembly is available.

All MicroMac Upgrade Systems include a 30-day money back guarantee and a one-year warranty.

Call today for complete pricing and options!
9 Sorbonne, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677, USA
To Order Call (714) 363-9915 or FAX: (714) 363-0755

McGrool Technology

1-800-622-6885
FAX YOUR ORDER 510-623-8894

*24L 16" Trinitron System .................. $2495
RasterOps 24L Show Demo Systems ... $3995
RasterOps 19"/21" L Grayscale ........... $1299
RasterOps 24XL/24 Bit Accelerated .... $2399
RasterOps 24STV/24XLTV ................. $1149/$2699
RasterOps Expresso Slide Scanner .... $649
E-Machines T-16 8-Bit System ............ $1895
E-Machines E-16 Monitor ................. $1095
E-Machines T-16 XL 24/24TX8 ........... $2595
Daystar Fast Cache II ..................... $259
Daystar 40mhz Power Cache for most Macs ... $849
Daystar 50mhz Power Cache for most Macs .... $1259

Authorized dealer for all products. 48860 #103C Millmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538

Great Offers for You and your Mac!

Each Pak contains lots of features:

- LASER PAK
- PostScript Laser Fonts and utilities.
- HYPER PAK I
- HyperCard™ stacks for business.
- HYPER PAK II
- HyperCard™ stacks for games.
- HYPER PAK III
- HyperCard™ stacks for science
- and education.

& MORE!
MORE!
MORE!

so, HURRY...
ORDER TODAY!

Add shipping cost $4.00 and additional $5.00 for C.O.D. order. We accept personal check, Money Order, Visa, and Master Card.
Enter the world of BLADE™ and experience the first time the full intensity of 8-bit animated graphics and stereo digitized sound. You've never seen your Mac do THIS before!

Bible Study Tools to Find the Right Answers

Verse Search 5.0 offers instant access to every word or verse in the Bible (NIV, RSV, NRS, KJV, or NKJV). Our family of Bible study products includes Topical Bible, Thesaurus, Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Chain References, Greek/Hebrew transliterator, Chronological Bible and Personal Commentary.

Bible Research Systems 800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Call for free Catalog Satisfaction guaranteed.

Maximize Your Sales

Move your products into a new dimension NOW.
The Macworld Billboard offers an expanded 1/3 page format and an all new 1/6 page format.

Contact Niki Stranz 800.888.8622

THE MACWORLD SHOPPER
Direct Response. Direct Results.

It All Comes Together

Right NOW in the new Macworld Shopper. The Macworld Billboard precedes the new easy to find Macworld Catalog section.

Contact Niki Stranz 800.888.8622
BAR CODE READERS

• Top rated by independent review!
• Complete with steel wand — $799
• 64K Portable with wand — $399

"The WOP Reader is highly reliable and easy to use." Brett Fifield, Bitstream Inc.

• For all Macintosh models
• Attaches as second keyboard
• 2015, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
• Magstripe, laser, or wand input
• Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
• 2 year warranty
• 30 day money back guarantee

800-345-4220
or 408-488-9938

CD ROM NEWS

CD ROM NEWS

NEC CD-ROM Kit... $459
NEC CD-R 76 (300 MB) .... $649
CD-Technology Porta Drive (325 MB) ... $589
Purchase any drive and get the Adobe Acrobat Reader
Encyclopedia for only... $119

Front Page News... $89
Quantum Leap MacAdemy... $99
Faqs - Webster Talking Dictionary... $69
Sporting News - Baseball... $69
U.S. Presidents... $89
Great Art Reviews: Impressionism... $75
Bible Diet... $89
New England Journal of Medicine... $299
The Family Doctor... $79
Beethoven's 90th... $69
Stravinsky - The Rite of Spring... $69
CIA Fact Book... $89
Public Art (clip art)... $112
Magic Plants... $59
Dictionary of the Living World... $189
Spacebath Warbook... $85
Do to the Future... $75
The Orient Travel Encyclopedia... $219
Washington Times/Insight On News... $40
EPS Professional... $189
Desert Storm... $59
All of MacTutor, Vol. 1-6... $159
YellowPages... $29
North American FAX Directory...

ORDERS AND PRICE CATALOGS DIAL 1-800-835-2737

8 Blackman Road, Southbury, CT 06488

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse

Also available
SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-2933

Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM NEWS

Super Deals!

NEC CD-R 66 (160 MB) .... $419
NEC CD-R 76 (300 MB) .... $649
CD-Technology Porta Drive (325 MB) ... $589
Purchase any drive and get the Adobe Acrobat Reader
Encyclopedia for only... $119

Front Page News... $89
Quantum Leap MacAdemy... $99
Faqs - Webster Talking Dictionary... $69
Sporting News - Baseball... $69
U.S. Presidents... $89
Great Art Reviews: Impressionism... $75
Bible Diet... $89
New England Journal of Medicine... $299
The Family Doctor... $79
Beethoven's 90th... $69
Stravinsky - The Rite of Spring... $69
CIA Fact Book... $89
Public Art (clip art)... $112
Magic Plants... $59
Dictionary of the Living World... $189
Spacebath Warbook... $85
Do to the Future... $75
The Orient Travel Encyclopedia... $219
Washington Times/Insight On News... $40
EPS Professional... $189
Desert Storm... $59
All of MacTutor, Vol. 1-6... $159
YellowPages... $29
North American FAX Directory...

ORDERS AND PRICE CATALOGS DIAL 1-800-835-2737

8 Blackman Road, Southbury, CT 06488

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Used Mac Equipment!

26 Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079
1-800-662-5606

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRA Systems Inc.
705 South University Parkway Dr.
Waco, TX 76701

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity

Call us for a quote on your mac

CPU's (68k, 68030, 68110, 68340, 68200, 68210, 68230, 68250, 68260)
Apple Laser Writer Plus, Plus II, III
Apple Color & Monochrome
Apple Scanner 300dpi 16 GS
Sharp JV35 1x1x1 24-bit scanner
HP ScanJet 4000 (48 GS)
Quark 2.1 S30 Upgrade to 3.0

CALL (817) 754-2120

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Don't buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

SYSTEMS

System 7.0 / Mac SE/30 40-2 ... $59 / Call
Mac Plus / Mac Classic 40-2 $499 / $1089
Mac SE 20-1 / Classic II 40-2 $899 / Call
Mac LC 40-2 / Mac IIci 40-3 $1149 / $2349
Mac IIx 40-2 / IIci 40-3 $1495 / $2999
Mac IIx 40-2 / PowerBooks ... $499 / $999

We Buy & Sell Any Quantity Of Macs And Accessories

Lowest Prices Guaranteed

Authorized Dealer: GEMS, Radius, Flancer, SuperMac, Claris, Abation & More

Fax (408) 725-1556

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED MAC'S

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE.
RENTER INC. (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Best Prices, New Macs!

- Basic 2/40 $2249
- E/30 - 2/40mb $249
- Mac LC 2/40 $2349
- Mac IIx 3/40 $249
- Mac IIx 4mb $4649
- Laserwriter NT $159
- 4" Color Monitor $448
- Portables + 1992 models $Low
- More Products $Best

Test Service, delivery, COD.

Price Computers
2260 Garvey Ave, Ste#14
Monte, CA 91732
(818) 575-1626 Phone/Fax
(213) 286-9667 Fax

Best Mac Buys

When it comes to used Macs, we're the best. As the Nation's largest buying force, we stock over $1 million in used Macs, unmatched anywhere and at the lowest prices around. When we say refurbished, that's exactly what we mean, not wipe and send. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money back—guaranteed.

For Free Catalog Call Anytime
1-800-321-3221

KIWI Computer
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
Toll Free (800)334-5494
In Calif. (213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 8:30am-4:30pm PST

Best Prices In Canada Since 1989
No Customs Hassles
The Best Warranty In The Business
Same Day Repair/Replace
Satisfaction Or Money Refunded
True Mac Experts On Staff
All Major Hardware,Software
Service Contracts

Macs & Upgrades!

Used Macs!
- Mac IIx 0/0....$3899.
- Mac Ici 0/0.... 2799.
- Mac II 2/0.... 1999.
- Mac SE-20 w/kb...... 949.
- Mac Ilcx 2/0...... 2299.

Upgrades!
- SE to SE-30...... 799.
- 800k to 1.44 mech. 235.
- Parts! Parts!..... Call
- Logic bds., Power Supplies

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
Toll Free (800)334-5494
In Calif. (213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 8:30am-4:30pm PST

Shop For The Best Price.

(But Make Sure These Four Freebies Are Included:)

1. Service
   Work with a Mac pro, not an order-taker. Expert help ensures the right choices for your needs and budget.

2. Selection
   Classic or Quadra. Custom or standard. Apple or third party. We'll help you build your system, your way.

3. Safety
   Mac•In•Stock is the only dealer who will bench-test your system, and use double boxes for safe shipment.

4. Support
   Tech support is toll-free. Repairs or replacements are handled via Federal Express (in and out at our expense).

Mac•In•Stock

VISA, MasterCard, and American Express welcome.

- Mac logic board upgrades available!
- Radius
- RasterOps
- SuperMac
- Quantum
- MicroNet
- Mass Micro
- GCC
- QMS
- NewGen
- Abaton
- Microtek
- Howtek

Want great prices and great service? Call
800-944-MACS
Fax: 305-321-0905 • Int#: 305-321-0904

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
## New Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 2/40</td>
<td>$1169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic II 4/105</td>
<td>STOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 2/40</td>
<td>$1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 4/80</td>
<td>$1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II 5/80</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II 5/105</td>
<td>$2349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II 5/120</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II 4/80</td>
<td>STOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$3149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW QUADRA 700</td>
<td>IN STOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW QUADRA 900</td>
<td>IN STOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW POWERBOOKS IN STOCK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL LS/NT</td>
<td>$679/1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASERWRITER II/G</td>
<td>IN STOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASERWRITER II/F</td>
<td>IN STOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE STYLEWRITER</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; VGA COLOR</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT. 101 KEYBRD</td>
<td>$122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC PLP II</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC PLP II S</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLF ELITE</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADNO COLOR PIVOT</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIUS MONO PIVOT</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRECISION 24 BIT CARD</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY 1304 (NI.25 DA)</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS 410</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE SELL ONLY BRAND NEW COMPUTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dealers and International Sales Welcome

**Best Prices, Service, Delivery! Call for best quotes!**

**DATA COMPUTER CENTER**

TEL 310-470-9535

FAX 310-478-9457

8255 Westwood Blvd.

Los Angeles, CA 90024

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**QUADRA**

**AT THE LOWEST PRICES**

(800) 880-8888

8760 Research Boulevard, Austin, TX 78758

---

**MAC BYTE**

**Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers**

Preowned Macs with Warranty

Call For Your Mac or Peripheral

Low & High End Custom Setups

FAX 213-317-1583

**CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**The Macworld Catalog**

**Your Power Source**
PB Ram™
Memory For All Powerbooks

Memory For All Powerbooks

$Lowest per 2 MByte
- 2/4/8 MByte
- Upgradable!
- Gold Plated

16 MB SIMM's $825
(for Mac IIE, IIe, IIx, Quadra)
- 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (8 to 8 MByte / 60 m)
- for the Mac II, IIx, II, Quadra's $975 / $1120
- 8 MByte kit for the Mac LC or SE/30 $250
- 2 M Byte SIMMs for the Mac II, IIx, LC $5.95
- 4 M Byte SIMM kit for any Macintosh $159

PortaRam™
for the Mac Portable
- 2 MByte $225
- 4 MByte $375
- 8 MByte $525
- 16 MByte $775
- 8 MByte $425
- 16 MByte $675

Questions?
Use the Reader Service Card to request free information.

Results
The Macworld Catalog Delivers

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Energize your Macs with: SIMMs

$36

1 x 8 - 80 ns
-as low as:
Quantity Pricing
per Mb sold in 2Mb sets

1, 2, 3 or 4 Mac Portable
Pseudo Static or True
Static SIMMs

Mac LC 512k Video
MacClassic 1Mb/3Mb Card

Applied Engineering
Quadralink
Quadralink is the answer to clogged serial
ports! Fully compatible with the Mac's
Communication Toolbox and System 7.0.
5 year warranty.

Applied Engineering
QuickSilver
Includes FPU. QuickSilver gives your
lill a slot extender, cache card and math co-
processor. The extender enables cards
created for the SE/30 to fit neatly inside the
lillis case. 5 year warranty.

68882 Math
Co-Processor
Boards
SI/LC 25 MHz
SI/LC 16 MHz
Mac II 16 MHz
Mac II 33 MHz
II fx 50 MHz

Always low prices on the removables you trust

44 Mb SyQuest
Cartridges
The SyQuest Removable Cartridge features low cost and
high volume data storage. It's a dependable and easy to
use way to create almost unlimited storage. SyQuest
cartridges are the answer for storage intensive color
scans. Create your own library!

88 Mb Cartridges from ......$119

68030
Accelerators
with optional math chips

Lexus
Turbo Modem
Compact 2400 baud modem. Fully compatible
with Hayes AT command set. Easy to install and
ready-to-use, all cables and MacKnowledge
software included.

Compare our low shipping prices:
• 16 overnight shipping by Airborne Express - 11 ground shipping by UPS
• Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day
• All Educational and governmental PO's accepted upon approval
• Bank cards accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
• We export to most countries in the world
• Quantity pricing for dealers

All Government and Educational PO's accepted
Fax your orders 24 hours a day • Call between 7 am and 6 pm Pacific Time

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Memory Upgrade

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

**MEMORY**
Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

- **MAC LC**
  - 2 MEG KIT $82
  - 4 MEG KIT $210
  - 8 MEG KIT $420
- **MAC II**
  - 4 MEG KIT $115
  - 8 MEG KIT $420
  - 16 MEG KIT $740
- **MAC SE/30, IIcx IIci**
  - 4 MEG KIT $176
  - 8 MEG KIT $332
  - 16 MEG KIT $740
- **MAC IIx, IICX**
  - 4 MEG KIT $176
  - 8 MEG KIT $332
  - 16 MEG KIT $1499
- **MAC II/IIx, MAC IIci**
  - 8 MEG SIMMS - CALL
  - 16 MEG SIMMS - CALL

**FREE TOOL INCLUDED**
Same day shipping

1-800-486-CHIP (2447)
FAX (714) 847-5043

Prices subject to change

---

**LOWEST PRICES ON MEMORY!**

- Lifetime Warranty
- Overnight Shipping $8

**1, 2 & 4 MEG SIMM**

- IICl/IIci/IIci Cache Card
- IIci '3-in-1' Card
- HP Laserjet Board
- Video RAM Upgrade
- Mac Portable RAM

**UPGRADES**

- 68030 Accelerator-Call
- 512Ke - Plus $255
- Syquest Cartridges
- Mac LC Video SIMM
- Mac LC 68828 Math FPU

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET**

314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820 • 405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Micro TV**

w/ real time video capture!

inc. Nebus card w/ built in TV $119

**68030 upgrade** $399

16 bit w/periafrf socket/video expansion/PMU/DMU/ftw/manuals

800-327-4935

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Zoom® Modems**

Made in USA! Fully Hayes compatible with cable, software & FAX Shipping!

- V.42bis data comp.
- 15 min. talk free
- 7 y. warranty...
- $159
- Send/Receive Fax...
- $139

14" Color Monitor...

$379

By Goulds. Excellent quality: 5 ways, w/ color in a great price.

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Peripherals

Video Packages
All Packages Include Monitor, Video Board & Cable!
19" Grayscale - 256 Shades .................. 799
19" Color - 256 Colors .......................... 999
19" Trinitron - 256 Colors .................. 1,999
19" Trinitron - 16-Million Colors ........... 2,899

16 Million Colors!
19" Trinitron Includes 19" Trinitron, 24-Bit Video Board, & Cable - Complete!

170 Meg. $599

Complete System - all cables and software included.
SWIFT, 15 ms. Special Purchase - for a limited time only!
Internal  External
52 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 11 ms .... 239 299
105 Meg. - SWIFT, 13 ms .......... 289 349
105 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 18 ms ... 349 409
120 Meg. - Maxtor, 17 ms ......... 449 509
170 Meg. - SWIFT, 15 ms .......... 539 599
180 Meg. - Fujitsu, 20 ms .......... 599 659
210 Meg. - Quantum, 12 ms ........ 639 699
300 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms .......... 1,099 1,159
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 11 ms ....... 1,299 1,359
600 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms ....... 1,449 1,509
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 12 ms ...... 1,749 1,809
1.0 Gig. - WREN-7, 15 ms ....... 2,039 2,099
1.6 Gig. - WREN-8, 15 ms ....... 2,689 2,749

24-Bit Color Scanner
Epson Engine

$1,099 16-Million Colors! High-Speed
Available with Color Studio LE and Scan-Do software. Scans over 16,000,000 colors and 300 x 600 resolution!
Scanner Only (110 V) ....................... 1,099
Scanner with Software Bundle .............. 1,249

SyQuest - 44/88 Meg.
2-year warranty!

CD-ROM/ Optical

Toshiba CD-ROM $579
Includes cables, mids (or carrier), and software.

CD-ROM Vista - Toshiba ...................... 579
Pioneer 6-Disc CD-ROM Player .............. 999
600 Meg. - Optical ISO - RICOH E-I ...... 1,899
600 Meg. - Optical ISO - RICOH E-II ...... 2,799
600 Meg. - WORM - Pioneer .............. 3,199
1.0 Gig. - Optical ISO - Tahiti-II .......... 3,999

Call or FAX for FAST SERVICE! No surcharge for credit cards, term's available for approved accounts. We ship same day via Federal Express.

Price -
Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

Performance -
Serious business and professional users demand top performance, the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives.

Service -
All products are 100% tested and you probably won't need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

Selection -
We offer more than 300 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From 40 Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1991 catalog.

Quality -
We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee - We Guarantee Your Complete Satisfaction!

Tape Drives

160 Meg. $529
Transportable backup solution for the Mac.
Backup software, external power supply and carry case included!

All Tape Drives Include Media, Software and Cables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160 Meg. Tape Sierra</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 Meg. Tape Vista</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0 Gig. Tape Sierra</td>
<td>1,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 Gig. Tape Vista</td>
<td>2,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0 Gig. Tape Vista</td>
<td>3,329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

510-471-6112
TEAC
Call or FAX for FAST SERVICE! We will BEAT any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!
Did you know that:

- Over one-third of all Macworld subscribers do not read any other Macintosh-specific publication?
- The average Macworld subscriber has used a personal computer for over 6 years?
- Macworld subscribers hold high level positions in their organizations and more than 80% are active participants in the purchase of computers and third-party products?
- Macworld subscribers give purchase advice to an average of 18 people per month?

Source: 1990 Macworld Subscriber Study

---

**Peripherals**

**9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh**

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

Qualstar

9621 Irontale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

---

**Power Protection**

**Protect Your Mac!**

**BELOW LIST**

- Uninterruptible Power Supplies
- Power Surge • Power Filter
- Black Out Protection & More

- $269 and up

**Visit**

**M/C**

**Discover**

Authorized Dealer

(408) 336-8891 x 101 24 hrs.

**Dynamic Engineering**

---

**The Best Products, Prices and Service from 1-800-626-1889**

Specializing in Desktop Publishing, Presentation and Video.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RasterOps</th>
<th>24STV board</th>
<th>$1175</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24s or 24si board</td>
<td>$375 / $585</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 24XLTV Video Color Board | $2595 |
| 24XLTV 19" Hitachi or Trinitron System | $4095 / $5195 |
| 24XLi 19" or 21" Hitachi System | $5095 |
| 24XLi 19" Trinitron System | $3795 |
| 8XLI 19" or 21" Hitachi System | $2275 / $3375 |
| 8XLI 19" Trinitron System | $2125 |
| 8LC 19" Color Hitachi System | $1250 |
| ClearVue/GSXL 19" or 21" System | $3362 / $5295 |
| ClearVue/GSCL 19" Grayscale Sys. | $1145 |
| ColorBoard 264/SE30 | $959 |
| Expresso Personal Slide Scanner | $555 |

| FastCache IiCi | $265 |
| SC5I PowerCard/OMB | $1065 |
| FastCache IiSi or with FPU | $295 / $375 |
| 40I Port IiSi or with FPU | $100 / $175 |
| PowerCache II, Iix, Iici, Iisi, LC, SE/30... | $1415 / $1695 |
| 33MHz or with Math Chip | $715 / $925 |
| 40MHz or with Math Chip | $925 / $1135 |
| 50MHz or with Math Chip | $1415 / $1695 |
| Cobra 100 Ext. HD | $595 |
| Cobra 120 Ext. HD | $675 |
| Cobra 210 External Hard Drive | $895 |
| Infinity 40 Removable | $625 |
| Infinity 88 Removable | $825 |
| QuickSCSI Accelerator Card with cable | $475 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MacWorld Special</th>
<th>BÉZIER</th>
<th>BP4040 Personal PostScript Laser Printer</th>
<th>$1495</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(RISC processor, Truelmage, TrueType, AppleTalk, 4ppm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We are Authorized Dealers for all of the products we carry. All of our products are NEW. Business Leasing is available.

6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-6832

---

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Software

Architecture

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™

Software

DROSCOPE

Be your own astrologer for fun or profit.

Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. $199.50

"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts in 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge $50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

"Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research"

- Write or call for free brochure
- Time Cycles Research
- 27 Dinmore Rd Waterford, CT 06285
- (203) 444-6641

Astronomy

Star and Planet Finder

Night Sky shows star and planet positions from any spot on earth. Includes RA/Dec & ecliptic lines, constellations, all stars to 5th mag, NGC, meteors, eclipses, moon phases, planet distances, Jupiter's moons and more. Full color and b/w. For Mac, Plus, SE, Classic, LC System 6 or 7. $59 US, $69 Can (GST incl.). Ont. add $5.16 PST. Chk or money order.

Microprojects

296 Spring Garden Avenue
North York, Ontario M2N 3H3
416/221-8579

Wherever the market goes, Macworld is there first!

BAR CODES

- Print bar codes from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, Word, etc.
- Complete bar code readers — $399
- 30 day money back guarantee

Business

Loan Amortization

- UB Funds
- S & H

- M/C-Visa-Discover

- Campbell
- Programming

Planemaker Powerful Business Plan Software

- Self-contained business Plan software for the Mac
- Expert Narrative describes your business at its best
- Sophisticated Financial Forecasts build credibility
- Create your Business Plan and earn excellent profits creating Business Plans for other entrepreneurs as a Business Plan Consultant

- Planned 1991 Release

- Available for 68k and 128k

- Multi-User

- VisiCalc

- Includes: MasterCard

- VISA

- Proper

- AmEx

- WorldWide: phone 314-421-6673

Call for Brochure

1-800-955-3337

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Catalog

Reach your audience when it counts.

Catalog readers are ready to buy!

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
CD-ROM

Get all 7 CD-ROMs for only $199.
#1599. Offer valid only with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive. Save over $720!

CD-ROM Drives
Your choice of cable, FREE!
All drives come with driver software and cable. Specify #992 SCSI or #993 Mac to EGA cable.
1991 CD-Technology Porta Drive 20MB/440k unter $599
1991 Toshiba AW301 32MB/66k unter $659
1391 Tek-Nix 5MB/100k unter $659
1992 Chirom CDC-512 3MB/66k unter $659
1991 Chirom CDC-431 3MB/66k unter $579
1993 NEC CD-90 3MB/66k unter $679
1997 NEC CD-90 6MB/66k unter $479
The EDUCORP CD Sampler is FREE with every drive purchase.

CD-ROM Titles

Education
1530 Deren Demon ..... 33.99
1596 Encyclopedia of Living World ..... 19.95
1330 Securite ..... 249.95
1619 First Webster Dictionary ..... 66.95
1655 Japanese for Everyone ..... 279.95
1264 Learn to Speak Spanish V1 ..... 239.95
1294 Learn to Speak French V1 ..... 76.95
1270 Lifesaver - Learn about ..... 89.00
1361 Liposus - ROM III ..... 49.95
1354 The Event ..... 140.00
1563 Peter Rabbit (Beatrix Potter) ..... 75.95
1569 Songs, Cartoons Encyclopaedia ..... 75.95
Desktop Publishing
1615 Aquaview V1 ..... 149.95
1567 Classic Art Business V1 ..... 149.95
1339 Desktop Publishing Co. ..... 79.95
1347 Desint Storm ..... 33.00
1369 Image Set ..... 149.95
1368 ImageDeck ..... 199.95
1348 International Graphics Library ..... 299.95

800K disks as low as $4.99 each
Individual disks only $5.99 ea. Buy 5 for $5.99 ea, or buy 15+ for $4.99 ea.
4414 MacConcept 3D graphics program
2129 ResEdit/UDKM Editor Edit and manipulate files, from icons and dialog boxes to menus
2128 Essential INITS Create MacPerament disks for security and virus protection. INIT DEC, SGS, PS/ 3.0
4601 SoundMaster 1.6,4 Control at Mac sound: stereo, mono, master, submix, and more! Works with X/Server
4043 Startup Screens 25 lively startup screens
2122 Virus Stompers 7 virus utilities
4271 Beard Games Backgammon, 3D checkers, and 11 others.
7204 Clip Art Stack Over 1000 high quality Stripped clip art
4279 Thinking Games 17 games as customizable as your mind. Includes Chess, Bridge, Mahjong, and more.
4034 Clip Art Extravaganza 100 high quality Stripped clip art
3431 Preschool Education 10 programs including picture building, construction, math facts and more!
4612 Speech Synthesis 1000 words, Mountain, and much more!

5-disk sets $24.95 each
1765 System 7 Tools - NEW! 7 True Type fonts, utilities, 80 color icons, SGS, PS/3.0, MacTalk, MacWrite OUT, more!
1151 Best of Games V1, 11 fun games
1224 Best of EPS Clip Art 100 EPS clip art, 100+ resolution, 150 Picasso characters
1155 Best of Education V1, 60 of our best educational programs
1709 One Font Set 46 stylistic True Type compatible type 1 fonts

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497
7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Orders: 800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX: 619-536-2345

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD
TeleFinder™

- Group Edition BBS
  - The Bulletin Board System for business. "The most useful BBS that we have seen."

- NetConnect™ Hayes compatible "AppleTalk BBS" extension. $149.95.

- TeleFinder Pro icon interface terminal program with built-in mini host, scripting, and ZMODEM. $75.95.

Spider Island Software
4700 Yuba Pkwy #103-S2. Ione, CA 95749
(914) 659-9200 fax (914)669-1383

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get UUCP on your Mac with uAccessLite for Only $195
- Tap into the worldwide network USENET - Send, receive, forward mail/news globally - Use with System 7 - Set up environment quickly and easily - Build a UUCP network - Plus much more!

Call 415/586-6898 today and order uAccessLite for your Mac!

GRIFFIN Software Systems Technologies, Inc. 2420 Via Carrillo Palos Verdes CA 90274

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EASIEST TESTING, GRADING & SCHOOL SOFTWARE

MakeTest 2.0
- Store questions. Print tests, answer keys quickly. Include graphics, equations. Hand-pick or randomly select questions. Preview tests.
- "best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." Macworld 9-90

MathMaker Fonts
- Type math equations as text!

ClassMaster
- Error student profiles, grades, & attendance. Graph class & student report. Import/export data.
- "one of the most impressive classroom management programs that we've seen."

Electronic Learning 5-69

School Manager
- Store staff & payroll records, due process procedure, reports. Use automatic reminders, e-mail, master calendar.

Electronic Learning 5-69

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!
- Item banking
- Character styling w/tabs
- Test generation
- Full graphic placement
- Scoring & analysis
- Database selection
- Paper & interactive
- Compatible gradebooks
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banking
- Spelling checker

The highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Price from $149. For complete brochure & free preview disk, call, write, or fax.

Logic & Expansion Resources
9651-G Business Center Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(714) 588-0048 Fax: (714) 367-3706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grade Machine™
- Gives you FAST full-screen editing of grades, weighted assignments & categories. Style sheets help customize reports. Each class file holds 250 students, 250 assignments, and 6 grading periods.
- Money-back guarantee. NOT copy-protected. Only $79 + $5 S & H.


Misty City Software, Dept. MW1 10921 129th Place N. E.
Kirkland, WA 98033
206/828-3107 Phone/Fax

FREE DEMO

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.3622
**Catlog**

**Entertainment**

For the Businessman on the "Go"!

"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking."

*United Press Syndicate 12/2/90*

"(Go Junior! Best introduction to Go yet developed."* MacWorld 10/89*

*Toyogo, Inc. of O.C. Box 25604 C.*

Honeulu, HI 96825-0460

(800) TOYOGO-9  
(808) 396-4126 fax  
$33 Go Junior  
$69 Go Master  
$139 Deluxe Toolkit + $6.50 S&H

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Fonts**

**Genealogy**

**Family Roots**

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed: MC/Visa/AE.

Quinsept

Box 216  
Lexington MA 02173  
617/641-2930  
800/637-ROOT

**Family Heritage File**

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. Enhanced fully relational, graphic pedigree, family group, individual, marriage, surname, unlimited history, sorted lists, export to WP/data base/modem. New Jewish version. $149 + 5% sales. Demo $7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak. Call for special holiday bundle.

StarCom Microsystems

Windsor Park East  
25 West 1480 North  
Orem, UT 84057  
801/225-1480

**Graphics**

**Paint at That - New Product**

- 32-bit full color and Quick Draw compatible with 1.67 million colors
- Special effects and features - flip, free rotate, skew, stretch, bend, label and more with selected color and own editing
- Color brightness and transparency control
- Multiple window function
- Can create your own color palette
- Bolt On Tool through interface and source codes provided for you to create the tool
- Prints on Mac compatible printers include many color printers and LaserWriter

All these for only $99.95

Published by Threes Company, Inc., Tokyo, Japan (a major developer, and distributor, for Mac)

Distributed by Soft World Corp.

1315 Lori Ln. Reno, CA 9770

Tel (810) 288-2487 Fax (810) 280-3945

Dealer inquiries are welcome

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HyperCard Stacks**

**MacFlash Cards**

**Effective Expandable Affordable**

**Vocabulary tools for all Macintosh computers:**

- French
- German
- Russian
- Spanish
- Latin
- Czech

Over 2000 foreign words and 1000 more foreign synonyms.

Only $25 each. Compare our prices and save ORDER TODAY!

Cyrille and Czech fonts available!

Call or write for more information:

The Language Quest Software Co.

101 First Street Suite 428

Los Altos, CA 94022

800-622-3574 or 415-949-3576

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Genealogy**

**Family Heritage File**

**MetaPICT™**

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. Enhanced fully relational, graphic pedigree, family group, individual, marriage, surname, unlimited history, sorted lists, export to WP/data base/modem. New Jewish version. $149 + 5% sales. Demo $7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak. Call for special holiday bundle.

StarCom Microsystems

Windsor Park East  
25 West 1480 North  
Orem, UT 84057  
801/225-1480

**Graphics Translators**

**MetaPICT™**

Highest-fidelity translations of vector and raster graphics from other computers to your Macintosh.

- Harvard Graphics, Freelance, Corel Draw, Draw Perfect, etc.
- Geophysics, AutoCAD, and Geophysical software
- VAX and IBM mainframe applications
- Most CAD and mapping systems
- Many other sources

$179, plus S/H – 30 day money back guarantee

GSC Associates Inc., 2304 Atkins Blvd, Suite 201, Redondo Beach, CA 90278 USA

(818) 288-2487 Fax (818) 280-3945

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Import/Export**

**International Export/Imports**

SPECIALISTS IN MAC SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

Reliable

Fast and Professional Service

EMC/Agent/Representative Service

PACIFIC DEMAND INC.

533 Howard St. S.F. CA 94105

TEL: (415) 613-7770 FAX: (415) 613-7770

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CADMOVER®**

REAL WORLD GRAPHIC TRANSLATOR

Can Do it at the MacWorld® EXPO in San Francisco!

Booth N1122, Jan. 12-15

Kandu Software Corp.

703-532-0213

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Languages</th>
<th>Medical</th>
<th>Legal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ORTRAN on Your Desktop**

3 need to wait for time on the “big” computer any longer. Language Systems ORTRAN lets you run the same high-performance FORTRAN programs at your site. Full integration with System 7, VX-compatible extensions, built-in user interface, automatic backgrounding, and code generator for the Mac Il may make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac.

**ACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0**

**BM Data Products, Inc.**
41 Carlisle Drive
Errinoton, VA 22070-4802
03/478-0181
03/478-0181

**Random, VA**
4 T Carlisle Drive
Houston, TX 77057
713/977-2655
800/477-0717
713/784-3759 Fax

**Medical/Dental Systems**

A pioneer in the software industry, we offer paper & electronic claims, patient billing, aging, collections, appointments, recall, reminders, patient chart & financial history PLUS Technical support. Program specially priced at $795.55. In a hurry... Fax the form with 15 years of experience at (619) 228-1567 for free literature. The CMA staff wishes you a Very Happy Holiday Season and a Prosperous New Year.

CMA Micro Computer
53888 Yucca Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
619/365-9718

**MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™**

...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions. ...is a HyperCard™ stack w/multi-choice quest & ans. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board prep.

MacMedic Publications
3805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057
713/977-2655
800/477-0717
713/784-3759 Fax

**Living Trusts**

Preserve your estate (or that of your parents with LivingTrustBuilder™) — a collection of formatted text files in MacWrite™ and WORD™. Now you'll have the tools to protect your inheritance, reduce tax liabilities and minimize legal complications.

LivingTrustBuilder includes sample documents for a Married Trust (with or without A-B provis-

**Academic Systems Corp.**
619/365-9718

**Music/MIDI**

**Computers & Music**

Confused about MIDI and music software? We aren't.

800-767-6161

**Circle 553 on Reader Service Card**

**Lottery**

**$115.5 Million Dollar Lotto**

JACKPOT was CRACKED!

Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™

**DIGITAL**

Hard Disk Recording, DAT, Macintosh, MIDI

**Music/MIDI**

Sound Design Composition Educational Sampling Notation Multimedia Sequencing Digital Audio

**Low Preses**

Free Catalog

Est.1982

647 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA

**Circle 437 on Reader Service Card**

**FREE!**

With Order... The MacBeat® Library (EBMES Booklet)

**MacAnatomy®/MacSurgery**

...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions. ...is a HyperCard™ stack w/multi-choice quest & ans. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board prep.

MacMedic Publications
3805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057
713/977-2655
800/477-0717
713/784-3759 Fax

**Living Trusts**

Preserve your estate (or that of your parents with LivingTrustBuilder™) — a collection of formatted text files in MacWrite™ and WORD™. Now you'll have the tools to protect your inheritance, reduce tax liabilities and minimize legal complications.

LivingTrustBuilder includes sample documents for a Married Trust (with or without A-B provis-

**Academic Systems Corp.**
619/365-9718

**Music/MIDI**

Confused about MIDI and music software? We aren't.

800-767-6161

**Circle 553 on Reader Service Card**

**Lottery**

**$115.5 Million Dollar Lotto**

JACKPOT was CRACKED!

Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™

**DIGITAL**

Hard Disk Recording, DAT, Macintosh, MIDI

**Music/MIDI**

Sound Design Composition Educational Sampling Notation Multimedia Sequencing Digital Audio

**Low Preses**

Free Catalog

Est.1982

647 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA

**Circle 437 on Reader Service Card**

**FREE!**

With Order... The MacBeat® Library (EBMES Booklet)

**MacAnatomy®/MacSurgery**

...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions. ...is a HyperCard™ stack w/multi-choice quest & ans. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board prep.

MacMedic Publications
3805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057
713/977-2655
800/477-0717
713/784-3759 Fax

**Living Trusts**

Preserve your estate (or that of your parents with LivingTrustBuilder™) — a collection of formatted text files in MacWrite™ and WORD™. Now you'll have the tools to protect your inheritance, reduce tax liabilities and minimize legal complications.

LivingTrustBuilder includes sample documents for a Married Trust (with or without A-B provis-

**Academic Systems Corp.**
619/365-9718

**Music/MIDI**

Confused about MIDI and music software? We aren't.

800-767-6161

**Circle 553 on Reader Service Card**

**Lottery**

**$115.5 Million Dollar Lotto**

JACKPOT was CRACKED!

Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™

**DIGITAL**

Hard Disk Recording, DAT, Macintosh, MIDI

**Music/MIDI**

Sound Design Composition Educational Sampling Notation Multimedia Sequencing Digital Audio

**Low Preses**

Free Catalog

Est.1982

647 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA

**Circle 437 on Reader Service Card**

**FREE!**

With Order... The MacBeat® Library (EBMES Booklet)
**Music/MIDI**

**PRACTICA MUSICA**

NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx versions!

µASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

- Text Editor, Crossmacro Assembler and
  Communications Facility in a Complete
  Integrated Development Environment
- Cross Assembler/Output Compiler to
  Most Board Programmers

$149.95 ea. plus S/H

Available for most 68K microprocessors and
68000. Call or write for Technical Bulletin

Micro Dialects, Inc.

3081 Enterprise Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45230

(513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Programming Tools**

**FREE**

8 ASSORTED PACKAGES
OF OUR BESTSELLING
SOFTWARE FOR MAC

1. GAMES
2. EDUCATION
3. HYPERCARD
4. BUSINESS
5. RELIGION
6. FONTS
7. CLIP ART
8. UTILITIES

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING
* CREDIT CARDS ONLY *
* EACH PACKAGE CONTAINS
6/3.5" DISKS

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111
CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Public Domain**

**FREE**

Available for one rep or a wholesale force! Six years on the market—everyone's dream.\n
**Scientific**

**Church Data Master Plus**

now for Macintosh or Windows 3.0.
CDM+ is the only comprehensive church management program for either Mac or Windows. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, Contributions and Accounting. Priced from $295. Full featured demo available for $10.

Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123

313/562-6247

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The Best Case Scenario
Airl ine Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
CLASSic/Plus/SE Ilex/c/l lsl LC 1lx/lx
Portable Attaches Monitor & Printer Cases
from $299.95 1-800-542-4591 1-213-578-9710
tcc 13101 wash Blvd., #118, L.A. CA 90066
CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dust Covers
for a Clean Machine
Protect your equipment from dust, 
screws, and aggravating downtime with
ABcom. Dust Covers for personal computers
Atractive, water resistant polycloth in
NAVY, SILVER, or BROWN.
ABcom
800-822-STAR
(800)782-CASE
CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacSAC
MacSAC PowerBook, Classic, SE, LC, Stylewriter, and others.
For a dealer nearest you call:
401-274-0595 or 1-800-343-3388
A Division of Karen Ann MFG. Fall River, MA
CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to
get your message in front of
435,000 buyers
than to advertise in
The Macworld
Catalog.
Call
800.888.8622
to reserve your space
today!
"The Best Mac Desk Ever"

MacFriends 1991

• Ergonomic
• Space Saving
• Strong
• Many Configurations

Furniture

Experience The Latest In Computer Animation

Computer Visions

Buy Computer Visions for $14.95 and get Painting With Light for only $4.95

To order by credit card, just call 1-800-333-0041

Or send your cash or money order along with $4.50 shipping and handling to

Paciﬁc Arts Video
P.O. Box 25705, W. Los Angeles, CA 90027
Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

Frazzzzled

by HR Record Keeping?
Use “Abra Software”
Abra 2000 - Employee Information
For 10 to 10,000 Employees
AbraTrak - Applicant Tracking
Helps you - “Find 'em Fast!”
Real working Demo & Manual $25/product
plus shipping (and sales tax for CA companies)

Abra MacDabra Software Company
485 Pala Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-9454 • FAX (408) 737-9456

Circle 54 on reader service card.

Gang Busters.

The need to belong has always been a part of growing up. With the problems facing kids today and the growing number of single-parent families, that need has never been greater. As a result, gang membership is on the rise. The Boys & Girls Club gives kids the support and motivation they need to avoid gangs. The Club provides them with a sense of belonging and a sense of accomplishment. Please give to the Boys & Girls Club. The one “gang” worth joining.

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB

The Club that beats the streets.
Master Your Macintosh With Macworld Books!

Macworld Read Me First
Macworld's experts help you choose, buy, and use the best Mac equipment and software. $22.95 US/$29.95 Canada. 320 pages

Macworld Guide to System 7
Mac expert Len Poole reveals undocumented features, 100's of tips and techniques. $24.95 US/$33.95 Canada. 356 pages

Macworld Complete Mac Handbook
The ultimate guide to getting started, mastering, and expanding your Mac from Jim Heid. $26.95 US/$35.95 Canada. 548 pages

Macworld Music and Sound Bible
Mac music guru Christopher Yavcyn's ultimate guide to music, sound, and multimedia. $34.95 US/$46.95 Canada. 1,024 pages

If you can't find Macworld books, call 1-800-762-2974.

For more information, call IDG Books at (415) 358-1261.

Circle 229 on reader service card
Other Paint Programs Pail by Comparison

Fractal Design Painter™ duplicates traditional tools and textures in 24-bit color for expressive, natural results. Use one of Painter's dozens of drawing and painting tools, like charcoal, felt pens, crayons, pencils and oil brushes. Choose cotton bond, canvas or others from its palettes of paper. Paint immediately with the brushes provided, or design your own, by changing size, angle and thickness of stroke. Painter is the ideal program for fine artists venturing into color desktop graphics, for business professionals to add artistic flair to slides and presentations, for designers to create original artwork on their computer, or for anyone to clone an existing image in outrageous new styles (that's how we made the four colorful cans above; pretty nifty, eh?). Painter runs on the Macintosh® and under Windows™ 3.0. Painter supports Wacom, Kurta and CalComp pressure-sensitive styluses. Just look for the paint can.
You're about to embark on a world tour. But there's no need to pack. MacGlobe will take you there for only $79.95.

MacGlobe is the ultimate atlas, an indispensable geography resource that places up-to-date maps and data for 190 countries at your fingertips.

Simply move the cursor across the world map and locate any nation of interest. MacGlobe instantly delivers a colorful array of maps, depicting the country’s topography, natural features, major cities – and point-to-point distances between those cities.

Detailed thematic maps, graphs and bar charts are generated with the click of a mouse – allowing you to make accurate comparisons between nations in over 100 diverse categories of current global information.

MacGlobe provides helpful insights for world travelers – citing each country's major tourist attractions, visa requirements, currency conversions, time zones, telex and ham radio codes, languages and health conditions.

It even unfurls each country’s flag and plays its national anthem.

And what's more, MacGlobe's maps and graphics can be exported to other popular programs, making it the perfect tool for preparing reports, overheads and presentations.

In essence, MacGlobe whisks you away on a voyage of discovery. A voyage that sets sail from the safe harbor of your desk.

To order: visit your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-336-6314 ext. 610.

PC Globe, Inc.
4700 South McCormick Tempe, Arizona 85282
1994 PC Globe, Inc. All rights reserved. PC Globe is a registered trademark. "MacGlobe" is a trademark of PC Globe, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
One Call Gets It All!

PRODUCT EXPRESS

1-800-444-7999

THE EASY WAY TO BUY PRODUCTS LOCALLY!

Call our 800# and we will provide you with additional product information and a local dealer where you can purchase these products at great prices. Product Express, it's the only way to fast, convenient, personal service and great Macintosh products!

* Additional special offers available direct from the manufacturer.
Call your Product Express dealer for details.

Brought to you by MERISEL, America's premier distributor of Macintosh products to resellers.

Adobe Illustrator 3.2
System 7 savvy, Adobe Illustrator 3.2 is easy-to-use, offers powerful illustration, page design and color separation capabilities.

Alarming Events
Alarming Events is a desk accessory that keeps track of events, appointments or anything you want to be reminded.

Aldus SuperPaint 3.0
Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 combines painting, drawing, and image-enhancement capabilities in one powerful easy-to-use graphics program.

The American Heritage Dictionary
The American Heritage Dictionary is the most comprehensive and full-featured dictionary available for the Macintosh.

GreatWorks
GreatWorks combines applications in one package: word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing, painting, outlining and communications.

The Hayes V.32 Ultra 96 Modem for the Mac
Fast, Powerful & Well Connected

MacTOPS 3.1
Networking software for connecting Macs to Macs (System 6.X & 7.0) and Macs to PCs.

PowerBundle
PowerBundle is a bundle of products for your PowerBook: WriteNow, ClickArt for Fax and Field, AddressBookPlus, America Online, Business Expense Reports, and The PowerBundle Case.

Scan 24-bit color, 256 shades of gray and black and white at up to 600 dpi resolution with the ScanMaker 600ZS.

SoftNode
SoftNode gives SoftPC users access to a Novell PC Network.

Voice Mail
When you think of saving disk space or speeding modem transfers, think of StuffIt Deluxe.

SupraFAXModem Plus
SupraFAXModem Plus - 9600 send/receive Fax - MNP 5 - V.34bis - FAXrelay software - MicroPhone 1.5 - Cable - System 7 Compatible - 5 yr. warranty.

Thunder 7 & Talking Mouse
Thunder 7 & Talking Mouse - Fun and functionality with Baseline Publishing products!

Timbuktu/Remote 3.0
Timbuktu/Remote 3.0 provides color screen-sharing and file transfer capabilities between Macs over modems. The TrueLaser page printer is rated one of the fastest in its class allowing it to run at speeds faster than conventional 68000 based printers. Comes with a free, full working version of Adobe Photoshop!

World Atlas
World Atlas brings the entire globe to your computer screen.
That pesky little wristwatch.
Choose another CD-ROM drive and you'll see a lot more of him. But choose the Allegro Drive from Optical Access and you'll lose the wait.
That's because our drives come with OAI SuperCache™ software that greatly increases Allegro's speed.
Put in a disc, and SuperCache reads essential parts of its directory and desktop files and stores them in RAM. With those in memory, Allegro can then spend most of its time accessing files, instead of looking for them.
Windows open instantly.
Menus pull right down.

And in addition to speed, Allegro offers other plusses. Like a totally sealed drive and access door to keep dust at bay. Twin SCSI ports. A reliable, high performance Toshiba drive mechanism. And dual RCA jacks for playing audio discs.
Just what you'd expect from the first company in history to connect a CD-ROM to a Mac.
Get the whole story by calling 1-800-433-5133 or (617) 937-3910.
Or write to us at 800 West Cummings Park, Suite 2050, Woburn, MA 01801.
And stop looking at your watch.
## Best-Sellers

### Business Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microsoft Office</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>WordPerfect for the Macintosh</td>
<td>WordPerfect Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Aldus PageMaker</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>MacProject</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Aldus Persuasion</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>MacDraw II</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Microsoft PowerPoint</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>FileMaker Pro</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>DeltaGraph</td>
<td>DeltaPoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Quicken</td>
<td>Intuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>MacDraw Pro</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Add-In Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Macintosh IIi NuBus Adapter Card</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Macintosh Display Card 8+24</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Radius TPD Interface</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MacCon+ LC Ethernet Card</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Apple Ile Card</td>
<td>Macintosh LC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Utility Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>After Dark</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SAM II</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Suitcase II</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Virex</td>
<td>Microcom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reader Rabbit</td>
<td>The Learning Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Math Blaster</td>
<td>Davidson &amp; Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The Playroom</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Entertainment Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Microsoft Flight Simulator</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SimEarth</td>
<td>Maxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bridge</td>
<td>Artworx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gids</td>
<td>FTL Games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tetris</td>
<td>Spectrum HoloByte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Network/Data Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PhoneNet</td>
<td>Fanallion Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MacLink Plus</td>
<td>DataViz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3+Open for Macintosh</td>
<td>3Com Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>White Knight</td>
<td>FreeSoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td>Srika Corporation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product Watch**

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

**The Far Side Computer Calendar**

Amaze

One year's worth of Gary Larson cartoons with a perpetual calendar personal organizer

**Thumbelina**

Appoint

Miniature full-function trackball

**ShadowWriter**

Gizmo Technologies

Networking software for low-cost printers

Source: Exclusive Audits & Surveys research from more than 250 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during September 1991

*Reflects adjusted figure.
Introducing the latest in PrecisionColor technology from Radius. The most versatile and cost-effective 8 and 24-bit color video cards money can buy. Thanks to our own custom-designed ASIC chips, we can price these new PrecisionColor interfaces so low - our competition is turning green with envy. What’s more, these new interfaces work with virtually any color display ever made for the Macintosh. Which means true 24-bit color is now an affordable reality for everyone. PrecisionColor 3 (8599) gives you a full 256 colors. PrecisionColor 8x (8899) lets you upgrade to 16 or 24-bit color. Both PrecisionColor 8x and 24x (1999) also give you the added benefits of on-board acceleration. Regardless of which one you choose, all our PrecisionColor cards allow you to view images in the resolution of your choice - 640 x 480, 1024 x 768, 1152 x 882 and 1152 x 870. And, if you’re connected to our new PrecisionColor Display/20, you can switch resolutions on the fly. Leaping from presentation to WYSIWYG to two-page mode without restarting your Macintosh. Our multi-frequency PrecisionColor Display/20 works with a variety of both Macintosh and PC video cards. Its built-in microprocessor syncs with the video card to provide the best possible image for your selected resolution. And its extensive controls lets you fine tune the screen for a perfect image every time. Call 1-800-227-2795 for the name of the Radius Authorized Reseller who can show you our new PrecisionColor products. At these prices, you can’t afford to be without one.
Kensington introduces MasterStand and LaserStand to its complete line of space savers.

The more stuff we put on our desk the smaller it seems to get.

And with a CPU, keyboard, monitor, printer and mouse, there's hardly room left for anything else.

But don't give up. You can make your desk bigger with one, or a combination of space saving products from Kensington.

MasterStand® saves space by letting you slide your keyboard underneath your Mac or large screen monitor. It even turns a narrow desk, credenza or file cabinet into a workstation by extending the keyboard eight inches.

Want to store all your LaserWrite II supplies in one convenient place? With LaserStand, there's room on one end for two reams of paper and up to 75 envelopes. The other end (not shown) holds two extra paper trays. And a convenient side compartment protects, organizes and hides printer cables.

For dot matrix printers, our Space Saving Printer Stand is the answer for maximum storage with a minimum footprint.

And our award winning Turbo Mouse® saves even more space with its superior trackball design.

Unlike many accessories, all Kensington products look like they belong to your Mac. The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

For a free brochure on our complete line of space saving products, including Keyboard Shelf, Keyboard Slideaway®, Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel and SuperBase®, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. 415-572-2700.

MasterStand is a trademark and Keyboard Slideaway, Maccessories, Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microwave Limited. Apple, Classic, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1991 Kensington Microwave Limited.